WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
AGENDA FOR REGULAR MEETING

December 18, 2024

Cougar Room
(Access Through the Library Entrance)
29 Cougar Court
Taft, California 93268

5:00 p.m.
(General Open Session begins at 6:00 p.m.)

***A*. Accessibility.** *In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to access the meeting room or to otherwise participate in this meeting, including auxiliary aids or services, please contact Sarah Criss at (661) 763-7711. Notification at least 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the Governing Board to make reasonable arrangements to ensure accessibility to the meeting.*

***B.* Obtaining Public Records.** *A copy of the Board packet, including documents relating to any open session item are available to members of the public on the District website and also at the District Office. Any writings or documents that are public records and are provided to a majority of the Governing Board regarding an open session on this agenda will be made available for public inspection in the District Office located at 29 Cougar Ct., Taft, California, during normal business hours. These documents will be made available to the public at the same time that they are made available to a majority of the Board.*

***C.* Language Assistance.** *The District welcomes Spanish and other language speakers to Board meetings. Anyone planning to attend and needing an interpreter should call Sarah Criss at (661) 763-7711 forty-eight (48) hours in advance of the meeting so that arrangements can be made for an interpreter. El Distrito da la bienvenida a las personas de hable hispana a las juntas de la Mesa Directiva. Si planea asistir y necesita interpretacion llame al (661) 763-7711 (48) horas antes de la junta, para poder hacer arreglos de interpretacion.*

***D.* Addressing the District Board.** *The Board encourages public participation and involvement. Community members will therefore have several opportunities to address the Board. However, please respect the Board's time and the need for efficient board meetings. The Board also requests that comments be respectful and professional.*

1. ***Agenda Items.*** *If you wish to address the Board on an agenda item, please do so when that item is called. Oral presentations will be limited to a maximum of five (5) minutes. Time limitations are at the discretion of the Board President.*
2. ***Non-Agenda Items.*** *Individuals have an opportunity to address the Board during the period set aside for Public Comment on Items of General Interest on topics within the subject matter jurisdiction of the Board* ***not*** *listed on the agenda. Oral presentations will be limited to a maximum of five (5) minutes, with a total of thirty (30) minutes designated for this portion of the agenda.*

***E.* Questions for the Board.** *Individuals with questions on District issues may submit them in writing. The Board will refer such requests to the Superintendent, who will endeavor to respond to your questions after the meeting.*

***F.* Placing issues on the Board Agenda.** *Items from the public pertaining directly to College business may be placed on the Board agenda by submitting the request in writing to the Office of the Superintendent. The proposed agenda item will be reviewed and placed, if appropriate, on the Board's agenda within a reasonable period of time. Please contact the Office of the Superintendent at (661) 763-7711 for further information.*

1. CALL TO ORDER

2. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

3. ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION

   A. Public Employee Performance Evaluations, Government Code Section 54957
   B. Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint, Government Code Section 54957
   C. Conference with Labor Negotiators (Government Code section 54957.6)
      Agency Designated Representative: Superintendent/President
      Employee Organizations: TC Faculty Association, CSEA Chapter #543 & Management/Supervisory/Classified Confidential Employees
   D. Public Employee Appointment/Employment, Government Code Section 54957
      Title: Interim Superintendent/President
      Title: Superintendent/President
   E. Conference with Legal Counsel – Potential Litigation, Pursuant to Paragraph (4) of Subdivision (d) of Government Code Section 54956.9
      1 Potential Case
   F. Student Discipline and Other Confidential Student Matters, Education Code Sections 35146, 48900 et. Seq. and 48912(b)
   G. Conference with Real Property Negotiations
      Property: Parkside Development, LLC (APN 032-152-34)
      Agency Negotiator: Todd Hampton, VP of Administrative Services
      Under Negotiation: Sale or Lease of Property, Including Price and Terms of Payment

4. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION; ANNOUNCE CLOSED SESSION ACTION

5. FLAG SALUTE

6. PUBLIC COMMENT ON OPEN SESSION AGENDA ITEMS

7. GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS

8. PRESENTATION – NCORE Conference 2024

9. APPROVAL OF MINUTES – Regular Meeting Held November 13, 2024 and Special Meeting Held November 21, 2024

10. ANNUAL ORGANIZATION MEETING
    A. Oath of Office – Trustees Billy White and Dr. Kathy Orrin

B. Organization of the Board of Trustees – Election of President and Secretary

C. Setting of Regular Monthly Meeting as Required by Law (Suggested Dates)

January 8, 2025	July 9, 2025
February 12, 2025	August 13, 2025
March 12, 2025	September 10, 2025
April 9, 2025	October 8, 2025
May 14, 2025	November 12, 2025
June 11, 2025	December 10, 2025

11. DISCUSSION/ACTION ON SUPERINTENDENT SEARCH
    A. Search Timeline and Process (Potential Action)
    B. Search Committee Composition/Appointment and Chair Assignment (Potential Action)
    C. Search Committee Tasks and Responsibilities (Potential Action)
    D. Review Sample Position Profiles (No Action)
    E. Review Draft Position Profile/Announcement and Provide Feedback (Potential Action)
    F. Reimbursement for Candidate Travel Expenses (Potential Action)
    G. Method for Candidate Interviews (In-Person, Zoom) – Initial and Final (Potential Action)

12. NEW BUSINESS
    A. Public Hearing and Request for Approval – Resolution No. 2024/25-01 ("Resolution") Authorizing the District to Enter into an Energy Services Agreement ("ESA") with EcoGreen Solutions, Inc. ("Contractor") to Furnish and Install Energy-Efficient Replacement Light Fixtures in Taft College Facilities ("Project") and to Enter into Agreements with PG&E to Fund the Project Costs through a PG&E Incentive Program ("PG&E Incentive")

    B. Discussion and Potential Action on Employment Agreement for Interim Superintendent/President

    C. Request for Approval – Contract for Professional Services with Michael Giacomini as Acting Vice President of Administrative Services; 1/6/25 – 6/30/25; $20,834.00 Monthly

13. CONSENT AGENDA (Items A – V)
    A. Request for Approval – New Courses
    <u>Allied Health/Applied Technology Division</u>
    PHED 2001 Advanced Pickleball

PHED 2011 Elite Pickleball

B. Request for Approval – Distance Education Course Approval
MATH 1530 Plane Trigonometry
MATH 1570S Support for Calculus Readiness
MATH 2100C Support for Analytical Geometry and Calculus I

C. Request for Approval – Course Revisions
Math/Science Division
MATH 1520 Finite Mathematics
MATH 1530 Plane Trigonometry
MATH 1540 Precalculus Mathematics
MATH 2100 Analytical Geometry and Calculus I

Business Arts & Humanities Division
PHIL 1620 Critical Thinking and Composition

D. Request for Approval – Course Inactivations
OSH 2000 Occupational Safety and Health Capstone

E. Request for Approval – Clinical Training Program Agreement – Trinity Safety Company; 11/18/24 – 11/17/27

F. Request for Approval – Facility Use Agreement with Taft Union High School Soccer Fields for Spring 2025; 1/21/25 – 5/23/25; $5,000.00 (Not Including Possible Costs for Maintenance)

G. Request for Approval – WKCCD Vendor #6383 Authorization to Enter into a Local Agreement with the State of California through the Continued Funding Application (CFA) for FY 2025/26 – Children's Center and Resolution No. 2024/25-02

H. Request for Approval – Adjustments to the 2024-25 Adopted Budget

I. Information Item – WKCCD Budget Development Calendar for Fiscal Year 2025-26

J. Request for Approval – Addendum to Transition to Independent Living Program with Kern Regional Center; Effective Date 1/1/25; Reimbursed Rate of $44.29 per Hour

K. Request for Approval – District Printing Management Services with Jones-Walbaum Corporation; 5-Year Lease Agreement; $2,987.49 per Month

L. Request for Approval – Award Student Center Auto Door Opener Controller Replacement Project to Black/Hall Construction; $21,153.00

M. Request for Approval – Watermark Insights, LLC Renewal of Subscription for Curriculum Strategy-Catalog Services; 2/1/25 – 1/31/26; $16,767.64

N. Request for Approval – Purchase of Klimbo Restroom Steps; $13,959.76

O. Request for Approval – ABTECH Technologies Dell Virtual Environment Support Renewal Quote: ABTQ17959; Effective Until March 2026; $7,449.23

P. Request for Approval – Collaborative Brain Trust Amendment #2 to Provide Educational Master Planning Services; 12/30/24 – 2/28/25; $4,000.00

Q. Request for Approval – Agreement with Quicksilver Software, Inc. to Update TC-Stats Software Package; $950.00 plus up to $500.00 for Maintenance/Enhancements

R. Request for Approval – Declaration of Surplus Personal Property and Authorization for Sale

S. Request for Approval – Donate District Property to Maricopa Unified School District

T. Request for Approval – Sell District Property (1998 Chevrolet Half-Ton Pickup) to West Kern Adult Education Network; Sale Price of $1,000.00

U. Request for Approval – Donate District Property to West Side Recreation & Parks District (2001 Chevrolet One-Ton Van, a John Deere Gator, and Cub Cadet)

V. Ratification of the November 2024 Vendor Check & Purchase Order Registers

14. PUBLIC COMMENT ON ITEMS OF GENERAL INTEREST

15. EMPLOYMENT (Action)
    A. Academic (Appendix I)
    B. Classified/Confidential/Management Employment (Appendix II)
    C. Separations (Appendix III)

16. REPORTS:
    A. Financial Reports (For Information)
        1. Revenue Accounts (Account Level 1) FY 2023/24
        2. Expenditure Accounts (Account Level 1) FY 2023/24
        3. Expenditure Detail of $10,000.00 or Greater, November 2024
        4. Student Organization and Special Accounts, November 2024
        5. Funds Deposited in County Treasury, November 2024
        6. Employee Travel Report – November 2024
    B. Trustee Reports
    C. Academic Senate Report
    D. Reports from Staff and Student Organizations

17. REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT/PRESIDENT

18. NEXT MEETING DATE
    The next regular meeting is tentatively scheduled for Wednesday, January 8, 2025, at 5:00 p.m.

19. CONTINUATION OF CLOSED SESSION (If Necessary)

20. ADJOURNMENT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

REGULAR MEETING

November 9, 2024

The regular meeting of the Board of Trustees of the West Kern Community College District was called to order at 5:00 p.m. by President Billy White. Secretary Kathy Orrin and trustees Mike Eveland and Jeremy Gregory were also in attendance. Trustee Dawn Cole was absent. Acting Superintendent/President Dr. Todd Hampton and Executive Secretary Sarah Criss were in attendance.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS
There were no public comments.

ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION
At 5:01 p.m. it was moved by Trustee Gregory, seconded by Trustee Eveland and unanimously carried, that the Board convene in Closed Session to discuss the District's position regarding the following matters:

A. Public Employee Performance Evaluations, Government Code Section 54957
B. Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint, Government Code Section 54957
C. Conference with Labor Negotiators (Government Code section 54957.6)
   Agency Designated Representative: Superintendent/President
   Employee Organizations: TC Faculty Association, CSEA Chapter #543 &
   Management/Supervisory/Classified Confidential Employees
D. Public Employee Appointment/Employment, Government Code Section 54957
   Title: Interim Superintendent/President
   Title: Superintendent/President
E. Conference with Legal Counsel – Potential Litigation, Pursuant to Paragraph (4) of Subdivision (d) of Government Code Section 54956.9
   1 Potential Case
F. Student Discipline and Other Confidential Student Matters, Education Code Sections 35146, 48900 et. Seq. and 48912(b)
G. Conference with Real Property Negotiations
   Property: Parkside Development, LLC (APN 032-152-34)
   Agency Negotiator: Todd Hampton, VP of Administrative Services
   Under Negotiation: Sale or Lease of Property, Including Price and Terms of Payment

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION; ANNOUNCE CLOSED SESSION ACTIONS
At 6:03 p.m., it was moved by Trustee Eveland, seconded by Trustee Gregory and unanimously carried, to reconvene in Public Session. President White announced that there was no action taken.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE
President White led the pledge of allegiance.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON OPEN SESSION ITEMS
There was no public comment.

GENERAL COMMUNICATIONS

There was no general communication.

PRESENTATION – Open Educational Resources (OER) Update

Dr. Michelle Oja, OER Coordinator, reviewed modern student needs, an overview of OER and Zero Textbook Cost grant initiatives, and detailed the status of OER and ZTC at Taft College. Currently the College is supporting the development of textbooks and materials in three degree areas using an Acceleration Grant and two degree areas using an Implementation Grant. Grant funds are also supporting OER/ZTC efforts by providing an OER/ZTC Coordinator stipend, paying for LibreVerse membership and covering the cost of marketing materials. Efforts to secure more grant funding to continue OER/ZTC work are ongoing.

PRESENTATION – NCORE Conference 2024

This presentation was tabled to a future meeting.

APPROVAL OF MINUTES

On a motion by Trustee Eveland, seconded by Secretary Orrin and unanimously carried, the minutes of the Special Meeting held October 9, 2024 and the Regular Meeting held October 9, 2024 were approved (copy attached to official minutes).

NEW BUSINESS

Discussion and Potential Action on Employment Agreement for Interim Superintendent/President

On a motion by Trustee Gregory, seconded by Trustee Eveland and unanimously approved, this item was tabled for consideration at a future meeting.

Second Reading – Board Policy #2432 Revision

Ms. Criss said that the revisions to Board Policy #2432 – Superintendent/President Succession was drafted on the suggestion of the trustees. The revisions allow for succession to reflect current Vice President positions, regardless of specific title. On a motion Trustee Eveland, seconded by Secretary Orrin and unanimous carried, the minutes were approved (copy attached to official minutes).

CONSENT AGENDA

A. Request for Approval – Course Inactivation

WTER	1510	Introduction to Water Distribution
WTER	1610	Introduction to Water Treatment
WKEX	1014	General Work Experience

B. Request for Approval – Course Revisions

<u>Allied Health/Applied Technology Division</u>

DNTL	1511	Oral Radiology
DNTL	1512	Head and Neck Anatomy
DNTL	2130	Periodontics I
DNTL	2133	Advanced Clinical Topics
DNTL	2135	Community Oral Health I
DNTL	2242	Ethics, Law, & Practice Management

DNTL	2244	Community Oral Health II

C. Request for Approval – Course Revisions (Common Course Numbering)

ENGL	C1000	Academic Reading and Writing
ENGL	C1000E	Academic Reading and Writing
COMM	C1000	Introduction to Public Speaking
POLS	C1000	American Government and Politics
PSYC	C1000	Introduction to Psychology
STAT	C1000	Introduction to Statistics

D. Information Item – Annual Financial and Budget Report (CCFS-311A) for Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2024
E. Request for Approval – Authorization to Proceed with Continued Funding Application (CFA) for FY 2025-2026 – Children's Center
F. Request for Ratification – Central/Mother Lode Regional Consortium Master Agreement No. 2024/2026 – Strong Workforce Program Agreement; 7/1/24 – 6/30/26; Revenue of $384,457.00
G. Information Item – Amendment to the Enrollment and Education Financial Industry Reporting SOW Between National Student Clearinghouse and Taft College; Effective 9/30/24
H. Request for Approval – Arvin Union School District Piggyback Bid. No. 2023-24-012 Extension; Expires 10/16/25
I. Request for Ratification – Contract for Professional Services with Nicholas Consulting for Taft College; 10/3/24 – 6/1/25; $150 per Hour, Not to Exceed $15,000.00
J. Request for Ratification – Contract for Professional Services with Amanda Bauer; 10/1/24 – 6/30/25; $100.00 per Hour, Not to Exceed 100 Hours
K. Request for Approval – Monster Master Service Agreement; 12/20/24 – 12/19/25; $5,995.00
L. Request for Approval – Contract for Professional Services with Dr. Angel Gonzales; Two Sessions; Total Cost is $4,500.00
M. Request for Approval – CDW-G Quote #PDKB203 – WhatsUp Gold Support Renewal; 12/22/24 – 12/23/25; $2,959.67
N. Request for Approval – CI Solutions Annual Software License Renewal, Quote #Q-15123-1; 1/19/25 – 1/18/26; $1,024.85
O. Request for Approval – Trailer Lease Agreement with Sysco; 11/15/24 – 11/22/24; $150.00 per Day, $200.00 Drop off/Pick up Fee; and Refueling of Diesel
P. Ratification of the October 2024 Vendor Check & Purchase Order Registers

It was clarified that courses recommended for inactivation are courses that have not been offered and are no longer relevant to a current program. On a motion by Trustee Eveland, seconded by Trustee Gregory and unanimously carried, items A-P were approved (copies attached to official minutes).

PUBLIC COMMENTS ON ITEMS OF GENERAL INTEREST

There were no comments

EMPLOYMENT

On a motion by Trustee Gregory, seconded by Trustee Eveland, the Employment Items below were approved as amended by the following vote (Employment Items A-C are attached to official minutes):

A. Academic Employment

B. Classified Employment
C. Separations

Yes: Billy White, Mike Eveland, Jeremy Gregory, Dr. Kathy Orrin
No: None
Abstain: None
Absent: Dawn Cole

REPORTS

Financial Reports

The financial reports listed on the page following were presented for information (copies attached to official minutes).

Financial Reports (For Information):

1. Revenue Accounts (Account Level 1) FY 2024/2025
2. Expenditure Accounts (Account Level 1) FY 2024/25
3. Expenditure Detail of $10,000 or Greater, October 2024
4. Student Organization and Special Accounts, October 2024
5. Funds Deposited in County Treasury, October 2024
6. Employee Travel Report – October 2024

Trustee Reports

Secretary Orrin thanked the trustees, staff and Foundation for attending the Cougar Cookout and was humbled when receiving the community spirit award. She thanked staff for their work on Hall of Fame events and noted that this year's speakers were phenomenal.

Trustee Gregory congratulated Secretary Orrin on being honored as the community spirit award at the Cougar Cookout and commended the Foundation on the event. He also recently attended the ASO Halloween in the quad event as well as the men's and women's soccer games.

Trustee Eveland also enjoyed the Cougar Cookout. He shared that it was wonderful to reconnect with the honored football team at the Blast from the Past event, especially hearing where each had gone and what they had accomplished after their time at Taft College. Trustee Eveland also attended a dueling pianos community event.

President White recently attended the Oildorado kick off event and a women's basketball game. He liked the energy and competitiveness of the women's team this year. President White also thanked staff and the Foundation for Hall of Fame events. He also was able to connect with alumni and appreciated hearing how the College benefitted their lives.

Associated Student Organization

Jay Cuevas, Student Trustee, told the Board of details from the Halloween carnival and a Day of the Dead LGBTQ+ event. The ASO had run election events to bring awareness to students of the election process. Staff and faculty supported the events and lead discussions with those in attendance. Student Trustee

Cuevas reported that planning for the community Christmas parade is underway and that a team of ASO officers will attend the Student Leadership Academy in Sacramento.

Academic Senate

Professor Michelle Beasley is a part of the Faculty Empowerment Leadership Academy of the state Academic Senate. As a part of the program, she provided this month's report to the Board which included an overview of the Fall Plenary. Ms. Beasley shared the program from the Plenary with highlighted topics that pertain to the College. She also co-presented at the Plenary on the non-credit course topic. As a part of the state Senate's open invitation to non-faculty attendance at the meetings, manager Lori Sundgren attended the Plenary to hear statewide faculty discussions. Candace Duron, AS President, also added that Dr. Sharyn Eveland was honored at the Plenary for Senate Emeritus status.

Marketing and Community Relations

Susan Groveman, Executive Director of Marketing and Community Relations, is working with a consultant to increase accessibility on the website. A student worker has 19 TikTok videos on the College's account to reach students and potential students.

Dental Hygiene

Gina Gardener, Interim Director of Dental Hygiene, told the Board that it is National Dental Hygiene month and she expressed appreciation for the collaboration with Ms. Groveman to promote the work of the department in the community. She also reported that the program provided over $413,000 in services in the previous academic year. The bachelor program is successfully operating in its first semester. She acknowledged Bekki Dodson as a new faculty member and reported that the program now has an efficient iPad check in procedure for patients.

Faculty Association

Ruby Payne, Faculty Association President, said that late start courses started this week. The faculty are busy with faculty and committee assignments.

Instruction

Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction, reported that the semester is nearing the end and that the spring schedule is being finalized. It is also the evaluation period for faculty members. The Learning Center is hiring for spring tutors and the Dual Enrollment work to complete registration for spring is underway. The MESA program is attending the SHIP convention in Anaheim and will be attending a conference in Phoenix.

Jon Farmer, Distance Education Director, shared information from a Skill Up professional development lunch. The topic reviewed was the Peer Online Course Review process (POCR).

Student Services

Dr. Minor reported for Student Services. She shared that Financial Aid Director Amber Garcia attended training and that Pell Grants had been successfully disbursed. The athletics department is recognizing Veteran's at home events this week and women's golf has a player in the state playoffs. There are many reports that generate from Student Services that have been submitted on time.

Cecilia Alvarado, Dean of Student Services, said that November is Transfer Month with many events and workshops to prepare and celebrate students. A round table discussion was held with first generation students on their experiences at Taft College. She reported on event details from an EOPS first generation celebration, a LGBTQ+ safe space day, a food box giveaway for students, and planning for a CalFresh healthy eating event. There were many outreach events and site visits, and the community will be invited to an Open House event in December.

Information Technology/Institutional Research

Dr. Xiaohong Li, Vice President of IT/IR, said that staff had participated in a cybersecurity awareness quiz and that the District won a $2,500 grant for cybersecurity awareness on campus. The IR staff continue to work with Collaborative Brain Trust to review a final draft of the Educational Master Plan. They are also preparing in advance of the fall deadline for the accreditation midterm report.

Workforce and Economic Development

Dr. Devin Daugherty, Interim Vice President of Workforce and Economic Development, is working on four agreements with partner institutions for future nursing clinical locations. He is working with Hall Ambulance to coordinate paramedic student placement. Taft College will be the coordinator for all student placement from various institutions.

SUPERINTENDENT REPORT

Dr. Hampton recognized the Café staff as the current employees of the month and explained the voice of many on campus requesting this honor be made. There was a tamale making event to celebrate Hispanic Heritage month and many enjoyed participating. The MESA program presented at the Taft Kiwanis club recently. Dr. Hampton recognized community spirit award winner, Secretary Orrin, and shared other celebrated details from the Cougar Cookout. He said that the Foundation honored Secretary Orrin and community Veterans and hosted many community members in the College's quad. Dr. Hampton gave an overview of events on campus that included a Public Safety Advisory meeting and career day, Administrative Services Appreciation Day, live radio broadcast from ESPN show host Greg Kerr, a West Kern Adult Education Network fall festival, and the HIRE luncheon hosted by Bakersfield Mayor Karen Goh that honored employers and programs including Taft Transition to Independent Living. He shared photos from the Hall of Fame events and again thanked the College committee and the Foundation for preparing such an event. He closed his report with details of the First Generation Day that was also the EOPS 55th birthday of the program.

CLOSED SESSION

There was no continuation of closed session.

NEXT MEETING

The next monthly meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, December 18, 2024.

ADJOURNMENT

At 7:25 p.m., on a motion by Trustee Gregory, seconded by Secretary Orrin and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted:

_____

Dr. Kathy Orrin, Secretary

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
MINUTES OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES

SPECIAL MEETING

November 21, 2024

The special meeting of the Board of Trustees of the West Kern Community College District was called to order at 5:01 p.m. by President Billy White. Secretary Kathy Orrin and trustees Dawn Cole, Mike Eveland and Jeremy Gregory were also in attendance. Acting Superintendent/President Dr. Todd Hampton was in attendance.

PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS

There were no public comments.

ADJOURN TO CLOSED SESSION

At 5:02 p.m. it was moved by Trustee Gregory, seconded by Trustee Cole and unanimously carried, that the Board convene in Closed Session to discuss the District's position regarding the following matters:

A. Public Employee Performance Evaluations, Government Code Section 54957
B. Public Employee Discipline/Dismissal/Release/Complaint, Government Code Section 54957
C. Conference with Labor Negotiators (Government Code section 54957.6)
   Agency Designated Representative: Superintendent/President
   Employee Organizations: TC Faculty Association, CSEA Chapter #543 &
   Management/Supervisory/Classified Confidential Employees
D. Public Employee Appointment/Employment, Government Code Section 54957
   Title: Interim Superintendent/President
   Title: Superintendent/President
E. Conference with Legal Counsel – Potential Litigation, Pursuant to Paragraph (4) of Subdivision (d) of Government Code Section 54956.9
   1 Potential Case
F. Student Discipline and Other Confidential Student Matters, Education Code Sections 35146, 48900 et. Seq. and 48912(b)
G. Conference with Real Property Negotiations
   Property: Parkside Development, LLC (APN 032-152-34)
   Agency Negotiator: Todd Hampton, VP of Administrative Services
   Under Negotiation: Sale or Lease of Property, Including Price and Terms of Payment

RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION; ANNOUNCE CLOSED SESSION ACTIONS

At 6:44 p.m., it was moved by Trustee Eveland, seconded by Trustee Gregory and unanimously carried, to reconvene in Public Session. President White announced that there was no action taken.

NEXT MEETING

The next monthly meeting is scheduled for Wednesday, December 18, 2024.

ADJOURNMENT

At 6:46 p.m., on a motion by Trustee Eveland, seconded by Trustee Gregory and unanimously carried, the meeting was adjourned.

Respectfully Submitted:

_____

Dr. Kathy Orrin, Secretary

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 9, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Public Hearing and approval of Resolution No. 2024/25-01 ("Resolution") authorizing the District to enter into an Energy Services Agreement ("ESA") with EcoGreen Solutions, Inc. ("Contractor") to furnish and install energy-efficient replacement light fixtures in Taft College facilities ("Project") and to enter into agreements with PG&E to fund the Project costs through a PG&E incentive program ("PG&E Incentive")

Background:

PG&E provides electrical power services for the Taft College campus. PG&E offers an incentive program for PG&E to provide funding ("Project Costs") for the District's replacement of existing light fixtures with energy-efficient LED light fixtures ("Replacement Fixtures") through a no-interest loan repaid by energy cost savings over a ten (10) year period. The PG&E Incentive requires the District to contract for the installation of the Replacement Fixtures, with the Project Costs paid directly by PG&E to the District's contractor. The ESA is the contract between the District and the Contractor for the Contractor to furnish and install the Replacement Fixtures under the PG&E Incentive program. Under the separate agreement(s) with PG&E ("PG&E Incentive Agreement"), the District will reimburse PG&E for the Project Costs from the savings realized by reduced energy consumption costs after installation of the Replacement Fixtures.

Government Code §4217.13 Findings

The Contractor completed a comparison of the current energy consumption and energy costs to operate existing light fixtures and the costs to install and operate the Replacement Fixtures in certain buildings on the Taft College campus ("Energy Audit"). The Energy Audit establishes the reduced energy consumption and costs realized by installing the Replacement Fixtures. A copy of the Energy Audit is attached as Exhibit A. Under the ESA, the Contractor will furnish and install the Replacement Fixtures indicated in the Energy Audit. Government Code §4217 et seq authorizes the District to enter into contracts for energy conservation services to implement energy conservation measures through an energy services contract if the Governing Board finds that energy cost savings realized by the energy services contract will exceed the costs of the energy services contract. The Energy Audit confirms that the reduced energy consumption costs realized by installation of the

Replacement Fixtures will exceed the cost of installing the Replacement Fixtures. Governing Board findings are set forth in the Resolution establishing that the ESA and the Project are an energy services contract to implement energy conservation measures under Government Code §4217.13.

ESA

Under the ESA, the Contractor will furnish and install the Replacement Fixtures identified in the Energy Audit for the costs indicated in the Energy Audit. Payment to the Contractor for Project Costs, however, will be made by PG&E to the Contractor pursuant to the PG&E Incentive program. The ESA establishes that no payment will be made by the District to the Contractor for the Replacement Fixtures and that the payment due the Contractor for the Replacement Fixtures will be established by PG&E. Replacement Fixtures costs indicated in the Energy Audit are within PG&E cost guidelines under the PG&E Incentive program. Government Code §4217 et seq. authorizes the District to enter into the ESA for the Project on terms that the Governing Board determines are in the best interests of the District if the determination is made at a regularly scheduled public hearing, public notice of which was given at least two (2) weeks in advance of the scheduled public hearing. On December 2, 2024, the District posted public notice of the public hearing relating to the Taft ESA and the Project. A copy of the public notice is attached as Exhibit B.

PG&E Agreement

A form of the PG&E Agreement is attached as Exhibit C. The PG&E Agreement is between PG&E and the District to establish PG&E's payment to the Contractor for the Project Costs the District's repayment of the Project Costs funded by PG&E. Under the PG&E Agreement, upon the Contractor's completion of the Replacement Fixtures installation, PG&E will inspect the completed Replacement Fixtures and establish the payment due the Contractor. The PG&E payment to the Contractor is described in the PG&E Agreement as the "Loan Balance" which the District will reimburse to PG&E in monthly installments without interest over ten (10) years. The Energy Audit establishes that the anticipated monthly energy consumption cost savings realized by installing the Replacement Fixtures will exceed the monthly installment payments of the Project Costs under the PG&E Agreement.

Recommended Action

The Superintendent/President recommends that the Governing Board take action to adopt Resolution No. ____ which:

1. Awards the ESA to the Contractor and authorizes the District staff to execute and implement the ESA.
2. Makes findings that the reduced energy consumption costs resulting from the Replacement Fixtures exceed the costs of the Replacement Fixtures
3. Authorizes District staff to submit, process, and obtain PG&E approval of the PG&E Agreement(s) necessary to cover the costs to furnish and install the Replacement

Fixtures. PG&E Agreement(s) approved by PG&E for the Replacement Fixtures will be subsequently submitted to the Governing Board for approval.

4.

Exhibits

Exhibit A	Energy Audits
Exhibit B	Government Code §4217 Public Notice
Exhibit C	PG&E Agreement

Terms (if applicable): Please see above and attached.

Expense (if applicable): Please see above and attached.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

PG&E offers an incentive program for PG&E to provide funding ("Project Costs") for the District's replacement of existing light fixtures with energy-efficient LED light fixtures ("Replacement Fixtures") through a no-interest loan repaid by energy cost savings over a ten (10) year period.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

EXHIBIT A

ENERGY AUDIT

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Taft Community College - Phase 1
29 Cougar Court
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8940861247

EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rteece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 19,199 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.48 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements					Savings		
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	10	6 4 / 1251	Welding	Classroom (separate building)	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	10	320 w	54.2%	400.46	$194.07
4ft lin wrap w 4 t8.	112 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Welding	Front office	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	6	6	473 w	70.4%	1,109.39	$537.65
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Welding	Office bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3 4 / 626	Welding	Shop bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	21.96	$10.64
Hb w metal halide	458 w	10	6 4 / 1251	Welding	Welding shop	LED Round Highbay, 5000K, UNV	150 w	10	10	3,080 w	67.2%	3,854.40	$1,867.97
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Athletic director office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
4ft lin w 2 t12.	72 w	2	1 1 / 52	Gym	Electrical room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	102 w	70.8%	5.32	$2.58
6x5in can w 1 a19	50 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Entrance lobby	Skip	50 w	6	6	w			
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	9	4 5 / 1043	Gym	Equipment/laundry room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	9	18	342 w	64.4%	358.66	$172.85
4ft lin w 1 t8.	31 w	1	1 5 / 261	Gym	Fire control panel room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	1	1	21 w	66.1%	5.34	$2.59
4ft lin vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	7	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Girls locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	7	7	56 w	25.8%	131.40	$63.68
4ft lin vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Girls locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	3	108 w	61.0%	253.41	$122.81
4ft lin vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	10	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Girls shower room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	10	10	360 w	61.0%	844.71	$409.38
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	11	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	11	11	11 w	3.2%	25.81	$12.51
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	3	3	3 w	3.2%	7.04	$3.41
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	5	11 5 / 2868	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	5	5	5 w	3.2%	14.34	$6.95
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	3	3	3 w	3.2%	7.04	$3.41
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Meeting room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	6	12	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
4ft lin vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	7	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	7	7	56 w	25.8%	131.40	$63.68
4ft lin vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	4	4	32 w	25.8%	75.09	$36.39
4ft lin vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	9	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's locker room showers	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	9	9	324 w	61.0%	760.24	$368.44
4ft lin w 1 t8.	31 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's restroom	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	2	26 w	41.9%	61.01	$29.57
4ft lin vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Mens staff locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	3	24 w	25.8%	56.31	$27.29
4ft lin vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Mens staff locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	2	2	72 w	61.0%	168.94	$81.88
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x4 box w 2 t8.	59 w	1	4 3 / 626	Gym	Server room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	23.78	$11.52
2x4 box w 2 t8.	59 w	2	4 3 / 626	Gym	Snack room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	47.55	$23.05
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Sports medicine	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	6	12	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
4ft lin w 1 t8.	31 w	1	4 5 / 1043	Gym	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	1	1	21 w	66.1%	21.38	$10.36
4ft lin w 1 t8.	31 w	2	4 5 / 1043	Gym	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	2	2	41 w	66.1%	42.76	$20.72
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	8	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	8	16	304 w	64.4%	713.31	$345.70
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	9	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Weight room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	9	18	342 w	64.4%	802.48	$388.91
4ft lin w 1 t8.	31 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Women's locker room entrance lobby	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	1	1	21 w	66.1%	48.10	$23.31
4ft lin w 1 t8.	31 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Women's restroom	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	2	26 w	41.9%	61.01	$29.57
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	File closet	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	8	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Front lobby	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	8	8	281 w	59.5%	658.88	$319.31
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Instrument processing room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	48	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Operating area	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	48	48	1,824 w	64.4%	4,279.89	$2,074.17
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Reception desk	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	6	6	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	12	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Xray room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	456 w	64.4%	1,069.97	$518.54
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Breakroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x2 w 2 t12 u-tubes	72 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Breakroom	LED Troffer 2x2,Retrofit Kit 4000K, UNV, REC	18 w	1	1	54 w	75.0%	126.71	$61.41
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	15	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Classroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	570 w	64.4%	1,337.46	$648.18
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	5	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	5	5	190 w	64.4%	445.82	$216.06
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3 5 / 782	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Janitorial closet	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	27.45	$13.30
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Laundry room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Locker room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	6	12	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	10	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Main lobby	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	10	10	380 w	64.4%	891.64	$432.12
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Restroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Restroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/				w			w			
	w		/				w			w			

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Taft Community College - Phase 1
29 Cougar Court
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 894086247

EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rteece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 19,199 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.48 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements					Savings		
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
Totals		307	Ave: 2267				w	307		12,645 w	59.3%	24,835.26	$12,035.99

12,645	Estimated Watts Saved	**Total Project Cost**	**$110,461.99**	Approximate Energy Savings Per Month	**$1,003.00**
24,835	Estimated Annual kWh Saved	Total After Rebate/Incentive Project Cost	$110,461.99	Estimated Energy Savings Per Year	**$12,035.99**
3.0	Estimated Avg Annual Res Powered by Savings	****Estimated Program Payback Period Yrs.**	**9.18**	**Estimated Total Savings Over 5 Years	**$67,847.98**
18	Estimated Annual CO2 Savings (MT)			** Estimated Total Savings After 10 Years	**$158,643.89**
5,506,825	Estimated Btu Savings Per Month			Estimated Energy Rebate	**$0.00**
59.3%	Estimated Average Electrical Savings			Estimated IRS Tax Deduction 179D Available	**$11,519.40**
				***Estimated Federal Tax Savings	**$4,031.79**
9.18	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. - No Rebates, Tax Deductions or Bulb Replacement Savings			Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Year	**$201.56**
8.70	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. Fully Comprehensive^			^^ Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Avg. Est. Life of LED	**$60,522.98**

*** Based on IRS 179D Deduction @ 35% federal tax rate
****Program Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Program Rebates or Incentives) / Estimated $ Saved per Year
^Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Rebate or Incentive - Tax Savings) / (Estimated Savings Per Year + Bulb Replacement Savings Per Yr.)
^^Based on industry standard LED lifespan of 50,000 hrs.

NOTE: Attached calculations do not include depreciation deduction for project cost.
*Payment is based on a 9.18 year loan at 0% interest OAC, actual my vary.
** Reflects energy savings per year increasing at industry standard 6% per year + Bulb Replacement

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8942641090

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rteece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 52,841 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.49 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements					Savings		
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	3.1 5 / 820	Building 701	Room 706 office services	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	100.34	$49.58
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	2	2.9 5 / 759	Building 702	Room 706A storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	58.3%	52.20	$25.79
10in can w 2 cfl	33 w	39	7.1 5 / 1845	Building 703	Main work space	LED 10" Can Downlight, 3000K,3500K,4000K,4100K, UNV, REC	30 w	39	39	117 w	6.3%	150.76	$74.48
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	17	7.1 5 / 1845	Building 704	Main work space	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	17	17	1,054 w	68.7%	1,919.05	$948.14
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	6.3 5 / 1640	Building 705	Office room 707	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	200.69	$99.15
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	6.3 5 / 1640	Building 706	Meeting room 703	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	200.69	$99.15
10in can w 2 cfl	33 w	1	6.3 5 / 1640	Building 707	Meeting room 704	LED 10" Can Downlight, 3000K,3500K,4000K,4100K, UNV, REC	30 w	1	1	3 w	6.3%	3.44	$1.70
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	4	3.9 5 / 1025	Building 900	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	4	4	248 w	68.7%	250.86	$123.94
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	8	6.3 7 / 2296	Building 900.	Laundry room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	8	8	496 w	68.7%	1,123.84	$555.25
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	8	3.9 5 / 1025	Building 900.	Rec room main hall	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	8	8	496 w	68.7%	501.71	$247.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	4	3.9 5 / 1025	Building 900.	Vending machine room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	4	4	248 w	68.7%	250.86	$123.94
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	1 5 / 261	CIL Classroom building	Data room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	69.7%	16.16	$7.99
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	1 5 / 261	CIL Classroom building	Electrical room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	69.7%	16.16	$7.99
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	12	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 723	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	12	12	744 w	69.7%	581.91	$287.50
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	8	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 724 kitchen	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	8	8	496 w	69.7%	387.94	$191.67
2x4 box w 3 t8.	89 w	5	6 5 / 1564	CIL Classroom building	Room 724 kitchen demonstration	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	31.5 w	5	15	288 w	64.6%	449.73	$222.20
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	6 5 / 1564	CIL Classroom building	Room 725 laundry	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	76.4%	106.37	$52.55
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	2	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 726 pantry	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	12	7 5 / 1825	CIL Classroom building	Room 730	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	816 w	76.4%	1,489.20	$735.76
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	12	7 5 / 1825	CIL Classroom building	Room 731	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	816 w	76.4%	1,489.20	$735.76
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 705	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	76.4%	53.19	$26.28
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	4 5 / 1043	Maintenance	Bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	36.60	$18.08
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	Maintenance	Bathroom hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	112.89	$55.77
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	4	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Directors office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	4	4	248 w	68.7%	501.71	$247.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance	File room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	50.17	$24.79
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	6	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Front lobby/printer room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	6	6	372 w	68.7%	752.57	$371.82
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	6	5.8 5 / 1518	Maintenance	Meeting room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	6	6	372 w	68.7%	557.46	$275.42
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Office hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	250.86	$123.94
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance	Plan room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	100.34	$49.58
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance	Server room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	50.17	$24.79
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	6	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Staff workroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	6	6	372 w	68.7%	752.57	$371.82
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Staff workroom hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	125.43	$61.97
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	9	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	2nd floor storage	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	9	9	666 w	65.0%	537.65	$265.64
4ft lin vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	4	3.9 5 / 1025	Maintenance (shop)	Machining room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	4	4	144 w	59.8%	144.75	$71.52
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Men's bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	28.19	$13.93
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	4	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Plan room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	4	4	140 w	58.3%	112.76	$55.71
8ft lin w 4 t12.	112 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	Maintenance (shop)	Shop floor	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	1	1	74 w	65.0%	134.41	$66.41
4ft hb w 4 t5.	156 w	19	7.1 5 / 1845	Maintenance (shop)	Shop floor	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	47.5 w	19	19	2,062 w	68.6%	3,753.18	$1,854.32
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	6	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Storage room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	6	6	211 w	58.3%	169.14	$83.57
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Women's bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	28.19	$13.93
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Campus Child Care	Bathroom hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	3	3	114 w	64.4%	267.49	$132.16
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	15	8 5 / 2086	Campus Child Care	Classroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	570 w	64.4%	1,188.86	$587.37
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Classroom 4	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	6	6	228 w	64.4%	356.68	$176.21
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	12	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Classroom 5	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	456 w	64.4%	713.31	$352.42
2x4 w 4 t8.	112 w	10	8 5 / 2086	Campus Child Care	Classroom 6	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	10	850 w	75.9%	1,772.86	$875.91
2x4 w 4 t8.	112 w	10	8 5 / 2086	Campus Child Care	Classroom 7	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	10	850 w	75.9%	1,772.86	$875.91
6in can w 2 cfl	54 w	2	7 5 / 1825	Campus Child Care	Conference Room	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	2	82 w	75.9%	149.65	$73.94
8ft linear w 4 t8	112 w	1	7 5 / 1825	Campus Child Care	Conference room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	42 w	1	4	70 w	62.5%	127.75	$63.12
2x4 w 2 t8	59 w	4	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Employee Break Room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	4	4	152 w	64.4%	237.77	$117.47
6in can w 2 cfl	54 w	5	12 7 / 4380	Campus Child Care	Exterior hallway around playground	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	5	5	205 w	75.9%	897.90	$443.62
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Campus Child Care	Laundry room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	164.72	$81.38
4ft lin w 3 t8.	89 w	8	24 7 / 8568	Campus Child Care	Lobby	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	31.5 w	8	24	460 w	64.6%	3,941.28	$1,947.25
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	198.14	$97.90
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	198.14	$97.90
2x4 w2 t8	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	198.14	$97.90
2x4 w3 t8	89 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	69.7%	323.29	$159.72
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	4	4	152 w	64.4%	396.29	$195.79
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3 5 / 782	Campus Child Care	Storage closet	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	27.45	$13.56
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Storage room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Men's bathroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	76.4%	319.11	$157.66
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	16	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 2A	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	16	16	1,088 w	76.4%	2,552.91	$1,261.31
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	16	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 2A	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	16	16	992 w	69.7%	2,327.66	$1,150.02
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	5	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 2B	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	5	5	340 w	76.4%	797.79	$394.16
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	5	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 2B	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	5	5	310 w	69.7%	727.39	$359.38
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	7	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 3 lobby	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	7	7	266 w	64.4%	624.15	$308.37
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	2	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 3 meeting room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	69.7%	290.96	$143.75
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 3 office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	69.7%	145.48	$71.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 3 office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	69.7%	145.48	$71.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	89 w	1	9 5 / 2346	E tech	Room 3 office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	69.7%	145.48	$71.88
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	9	9 5 / 2346	Grounds dept	Garage 1	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	9	9	666 w	66.1%	1,562.72	$772.09
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	4	6 5 / 1564	Grounds dept	garage 2 back storage	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	4	4	296 w	66.1%	463.03	$228.77
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	4	6 5 / 1564	Grounds dept	garage 2 front storage	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	4	4	296 w	66.1%	463.03	$228.77
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Grounds dept	garage 3 left side	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	3	3	222 w	66.1%	520.91	$257.36
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Grounds dept	garage 3 right side	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	6	6	444 w	66.1%	1,041.81	$514.72
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	1	3 5 / 782	Grounds dept	Storage for garage 1	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	1	1	74 w	66.1%	57.88	$28.60
8in can w 1 cfl	33 w	3	2.4 7 / 861	TIL dorms	Room d4 bathroom sink	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	60 w	59.4%	50.65	$25.02
LED Lb w 2 a19 lad	w	1	3.9 7 / 1435	TIL dorms	Room d4 bedroom	Skip	w	1		w			
8in can w 1 cfl	33 w	1	2.4 7 / 861	TIL dorms	Room d4 shower	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	1	20 w	59.4%	16.88	$8.34
8in can w 1 cfl	33 w	2	2.4 7 / 861	TIL dorms	Room d4 toilet	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	2	40 w	59.4%	33.76	$16.68
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	60	1.8 5 / 358	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	60	60	2,106 w	59.5%	754.10	$372.58

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 6942641090

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rteece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 52,841 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.49 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements							Savings	
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
4ft linear w2 t8	59 w	20	5,4 7 / 1504	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	20	20	820 w	69.5%	1,233.21	$609.29
Lowbay w 2 CFL	66 w	40	5,4 7 / 1504	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	40	40	2,080 w	78.8%	3,128.14	$1,545.51
8in Can w 1 CFL	33 w	80	5,4 7 / 1504	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	80	80	1,600 w	60.6%	2,406.26	$1,188.85
4ft deco linear w 2 T12	72 w	9	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Lounge	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	9	18	459 w	70.8%	896.65	$443.00
4ft wrap w 2 T12	72 w	3	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Laundry	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	3	3	144 w	66.8%	281.89	$139.27
4ft linear w 2 T12	72 w	4	3.6 5 / 930	Ash Street Dorms	Mechanical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	4	4	192 w	66.8%	178.98	$88.43
2x4 wrap w 4 T8	59 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Office	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	1	1	26 w	43.7%	50.40	$24.90
2x4 wrap w 4 T8	59 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	1	1	26 w	43.7%	50.40	$24.90
LED 7in can w 1 CFL	w	6	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area		w	6		w			
Lowbay w 1 CFL	23 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	9 w	39.1%	17.58	$8.69
Lowbay w 1 CFL (7in)	23 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	9 w	39.1%	17.58	$8.69
8in can w 1 CFL	33 w	3	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	60 w	60.6%	117.21	$57.91
Lowbay w 1 CFL	23 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 1	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	9 w	39.1%	17.58	$8.69
2ft linear w 1 T8	19 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	RR	2' LED Tube (Type A & B) 4000k	12 w	1	1	7 w	36.8%	13.67	$6.76
Lowbay w 2 CFL	66 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	RR	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	52 w	78.8%	101.58	$50.19
LED Fan w 3 Candelabra	w		/	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2		w			w			
Lowbay w 2 CFL	66 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2 RR	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	52 w	78.8%	101.58	$50.19
4ft linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2 RR	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	1	1	41 w	69.5%	80.09	$39.57
8in can w 1 CFL	33 w	1	5,4 7 / 1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2 RR	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	1	20 w	60.6%	39.07	$19.30
Pole w 1 HPS	188 w	4	5 7 / 1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Retro Plate, 5000K, UNV	59 w	4	4	516 w	68.6%	943.48	$466.14
Wall Pack w 1 CFL	33 w	54	5 7 / 1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Wallpack, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV, PH	15 w	54	54	972 w	54.5%	1,777.26	$878.08
Floodlight w 1 HPS	188 w	2	5 7 / 1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Flood Light, 3K, 4K, 5K, UNV, Yoke Mount	50 w	2	2	276 w	73.4%	504.65	$249.33
Floodlight w 1 HPS	188 w	4	5 7 / 1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Flood Light, 3K, 4K, 5K, UNV, Yoke Mount	50 w	4	4	552 w	73.4%	1,009.31	$498.66
4ft linear wrap w 4 T8	112 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	Kitchen	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	6	6	473 w	70.4%	1,109.39	$548.11
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	GN RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	GN RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	15	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	120A	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	1,020 w	76.4%	2,393.36	$1,182.48
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	120B	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	15	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	122 Dem B	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	1,020 w	76.4%	2,393.36	$1,182.48
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	122B	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	3 5 / 782	Child Development Center	140 Storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
8in can w 2 CFL	85 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	140 to 141 Passway	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	1	72 w	84.7%	168.94	$83.47
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	3 5 / 782	Child Development Center	141 Storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	15	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	124 Observation	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	1,020 w	76.4%	2,393.36	$1,182.48
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	3 5 / 782	Child Development Center	124Storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	27.45	$13.56
2x4 w 4 T8	112 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	123 Observation	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	91 w	81.3%	213.53	$105.50
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	121 Observation	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	138 w	76.4%	319.11	$157.66
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Child Development Center	102 Hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	138 w	76.4%	319.11	$157.66
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	1 5 / 261	Child Development Center	131 Elec	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	18.30	$9.04
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	1 5 / 261	Child Development Center	130 Data	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	138 w	76.4%	35.48	$17.52
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1.9 5 / 506	Dorm B	B9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	79.1%	23.63	$11.68
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9 5 / 1012	Dorm B	B10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1 5 / 253	Dorm C	C9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	8.70	$4.30
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9 5 / 1012	Dorm C	C10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1 5 / 253	Dorm A	A9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	8.70	$4.30
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9 5 / 1012	Dorm A	A10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1 5 / 253	Dorm D	D9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	8.70	$4.30
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9 5 / 1012	Dorm D	D10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods A	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods A	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods A	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods B	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods B	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods B	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods C	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods C	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods C	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods D	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods D	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	9.4 7 / 3444	Dorm Pods D	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods D	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods D	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods C	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods C	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods B	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods B	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods A	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8 7 / 3224	Dorm Pods A	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
4ft linear w 2 T12	72 w	2	2 5 / 521	Gym	Mechanical Room	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	2	108 w	75.0%	56.31	$27.82
LED highbay	w		/	Main Gym			w			w			
1x4 box w 2 T8	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym		LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	6	6	174 w	49.2%	408.28	$201.72
4ft Vap/Exp w 2 T8	59 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Staff PE Restroom	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	3	108 w	61.0%	253.41	$125.20
4ft linear vapor w 2 T8	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Staff PE Restroom	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$44.05
4ft linear w 2 T8	59 w	4	1 5 / 253	TIL Administrstion	729 Mechanical	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	4	4	164 w	68.6%	40.96	$20.23
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	3	7,1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	Men's RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	3	3	105 w	58.3%	190.29	$94.01
7in can w 2 CFL	85 w	3	7,1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	Men's RR	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	216 w	84.2%	396.34	$195.82
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	3	7,1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	Women's RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	3	3	105 w	58.3%	190.29	$94.01
7in can w 2 CFL	85 w	3	7,1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	Women's RR	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	216 w	84.2%	396.34	$195.82
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	2.9 5 / 759	TIL Administrstion	718 Custodial	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	26.10	$12.90
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	7,1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	720 Security	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	75.7%	248.58	$122.81
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	7,1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	702A Hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	75.7%	248.58	$122.81

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8942641090

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rteece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 52,841 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.49 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements				Savings			
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	717 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	716 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	75.7%	248.58	$122.81
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	715 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	714 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	75.7%	248.58	$122.81
7in can w 2 CFL	85 w	2	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	714 Office	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	2	144 w	84.2%	264.23	$130.55
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	713 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	712 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	711 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	709 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administrstion	708 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	2.9 5 / 759	TIL Administrstion	719 Data	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	58.3%	52.20	$25.79
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/				w			w			
Totals		1053	Ave: 2408				w	1053		45,916 w	68.8%	92,288.90	$45,596.79

45,916	Estimated Watts Saved	**Total Project Cost**	**$469,603.37**	Approximate Energy Savings Per Month	**$3,799.73**
92,289	Estimated Annual kWh Saved	Total After Rebate/Incentive Project Cost	$469,603.37	Estimated Energy Savings Per Year	**$45,596.79**
11.2	Estimated Avg Annual Res Powered by Savings	****Estimated Program Payback Period Yrs.**	**9.88**	**Estimated Total Savings Over 5 Years	**$257,033.32**
69	Estimated Annual CO2 Savings (MT)			** Estimated Total Savings After 10 Years	**$601,001.87**
-	Estimated Btu Savings Per Month			Estimated Energy Rebate	**$0.00**
68.8%	Estimated Average Electrical Savings			Estimated IRS Tax Deduction 179D Available	**$31,704.61**
				***Estimated Federal Tax Savings	**$11,096.61**
10.30	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. - No Rebates, Tax Deductions or Bulb Replacement Savings			Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Year	**$859.62**
9.87	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. Fully Comprehensive^			^^ Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Avg. Est. Life of LED	**$135,796.11**
				Estimated Loan Payment	**$3,755.04**

*** Based on IRS 179D Deduction @ 35% federal tax rate
****Program Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Program Rebates or Incentives) / Estimated $ Saved per Year
*Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Rebate or Incentive - Tax Savings) / (Estimated Savings Per Year + Bulb Replacement Savings Per Yr.)
^^Based on industry standard LED lifespan of 50,000 hrs.

NOTE: Attached calculations do not include depreciation deduction for project cost.
*Payment is based on a 9.88 year loan at 0% interest OAC, actual my vary.
** Reflects energy savings per year increasing at industry standard 6% per year + Bulb Replacement

EXHIBIT B

PUBLIC NOTICE

TAFTCOLLEGE
WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

PUBLIC NOTICE

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that on December 18, 2024 at 5:00 P.M. or as soon thereafter as practicable, at a regularly scheduled public meeting of the Board of Trustees of West Kern Community College District, which will be held at 29 Cougar Court, Taft, CA, 93268, Taft College Library Cougar Room, the Board will consider entering into an energy service agreement with EcoGreen Solutions, Inc., for the replacement of certain light fixtures currently installed in various buildings and facilities on the Taft College campus with energy efficient light fixtures. At said meeting, the Board will hold a public hearing on and consider a resolution to adopt findings required by Government Code section 4217.12 regarding anticipated energy cost savings and other benefits the District may receive if the Board decides to enter into the energy services agreement with EcoGreen Solutions, Inc. The Resolution, energy services agreement and supporting documents will be included with the Board of Trustees regular public agenda for the December 18, 2024 Board of Trustees meeting.

Please Remove Posting December 19, 2024

EXHIBIT C

PG&E AGREEMENT

Pacific Gas and Electric Company®

LOCAL AGENCY AND DISTRICT CUSTOMERS ON-BILL FINANCING LOAN AGREEMENT

The undersigned Local Agency or District[1] Customer ("**Customer**") has contracted for the provision of energy efficiency/demand response equipment and services (the "**Work**") which qualify for one or more of PG&E's applicable rebate or incentive programs. Subject to the conditions (including the process for Adjustment and preconditions to funding) set forth below, Pacific Gas and Electric Company ("**PG&E**") shall extend a loan (the "**Loan**") to Customer in the amount of the loan balance (the "**Loan Balance**") pursuant to the terms of this On-Bill Financing Loan Agreement ("**Loan Agreement**") and PG&E's rate schedules E-OBF and/or G-OBF, as applicable (the "**Schedule**").

To request the Loan, Customer has submitted a completed On-Bill Financing Application and associated documentation as required by PG&E (the "**Application**"). Collectively the Application and this Loan Agreement (including any Adjustment hereunder) comprise the "Agreement".

1. Customer shall arrange for its Contractor, as identified at the end of this Agreement ("**Contractor**"), to provide the Work as described in the Application.

2. The estimated Loan Balance is set forth below. The total cost of the Work as installed, rebate/incentive for qualifying energy efficiency measures, Loan Balance, monthly payment, and loan term specified in this Loan Agreement may be adjusted, if necessary, after the Work and the post-installation inspection described in the Application and/or herein are completed (the "**Adjustment**"). The Adjustment will be calculated using the actual total cost of the Work, as installed, and the estimated energy savings (as described in the Application) of such Work. In no event will the Loan Balance be increased without Customer's written consent, even if Customer is eligible for such increased Loan Balance. Moreover, in no event will the Loan Balance exceed the maximum loan amount stipulated in the Application. Customer understands that in order to be eligible for the Loan, the initial Loan Balance for Work may not fall below the minimum loan amount, nor may the payback period exceed the maximum payback period. **Accordingly, if after the Adjustment, the Loan Balance falls below the minimum loan amount or if the simple payback period exceeds the program maximum payback period, each as described in the Application, PG&E shall have no obligation to extend the Loan, as the Work would not meet program requirements.** The Adjustment described in this paragraph will be communicated to the Customer in writing and will automatically become part of this Loan Agreement, except that any proposed increase in the Loan Balance will only become part of this Loan Agreement upon Customer's written consent to such increase.

3. **PG&E shall have no liability in connection with, and makes no warranties, expressed or implied, regarding the Work.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that PG&E is only providing the Local Agency or District cited here with financing. The Customer has independently hired contractors ("Local Agency or District Contractors") to perform the work on behalf of the Customer to qualify for financing. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Local Agency or District Contractors are not third party beneficiaries to this agreement between the Customer and PG&E. To the extent authorized by law and subject to appropriation of the Legislature, the Customer agrees that it will look only to Local Agency or District Contractors for any claims related to the installed equipment or its performance and that PG&E shall have no responsibility or liability, except for the payment of the loan proceeds, and the Customer shall indemnify PG&E for any claims made by the Local Agency or District Contractors against PG&E.

4. Customer represents and warrants that (a) Customer is receiving this Loan solely for Work obtained in connection with Customer's business, and not for personal, family or household purposes; (b) Customer, if not an individual or a government agency, is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of formation, and has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to carry out the provisions of this Agreement. Customer is duly qualified and in good standing to do business in all jurisdictions where such qualification is required; (c) this Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary proceedings, has been duly executed and delivered by Customer and is a valid and legally binding agreement of Customer duly enforceable in accordance with its terms; (d) no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or regulatory authority or other governmental body having jurisdiction over Customer is required for, and the absence of which would adversely affect, the legal and valid execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, and the performance of the transactions contemplated by this Loan Agreement; (e) the execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement by Customer hereunder and the compliance by Customer with all provisions of this Loan Agreement: (i) will not conflict with or violate any Applicable Law; and (ii) will not conflict with or result in a breach of or default under any of the terms or provisions of any loan agreement or other contract or agreement under which Customer is an obligor or by which its property is bound; and (f) all factual information furnished by Customer to PG&E in the Application and pursuant to this Agreement is true and accurate.

5. The Application must include the Federal Tax Identification Number or Social Security Number of the party who will be the recipient of the checks for the rebate/incentive or any Loan proceeds. Checks may be issued directly to the Customer or its designated Contractor or both, for the benefit of the Customer, as specified below. Customer acknowledges that PG&E will not be responsible for any tax liability imposed on the Customer or its contractor in connection with the transactions contemplated under the Agreement, whether by virtue of the Loan contemplated under the Agreement, or otherwise, and Customer shall indemnify PG&E for any tax liability imposed upon PG&E as a result of the transactions contemplated under the Agreement.

[1] Local Agency or District as defined in California Government Code §50001 and §58004.

6. Upon completion of the Work, Customer shall send a written confirmation of completion to PG&E's On-Bill Financing Program Administrator at the address listed in Section 15. Within 60 days after receiving the confirmation, PG&E (a) will conduct a post installation inspection and project verification, including review of invoices, receipts and other documents as required by PG&E to verify the correctness of any amounts claimed by Customer; and (b) will adjust, if necessary, the total cost, incentive, Loan Balance, monthly payment, and loan term as stated above. Customer shall give PG&E reasonable access to its premises and the Work. If the Work conforms to all requirements of the Agreement and all amounts claimed by Customer as Work costs are substantiated to PG&E's reasonable satisfaction, PG&E will issue a check ("**Check**") to Customer or Contractor (as designated by Customer in Section 15) for all amounts PG&E approves for payment in accordance with the Agreement. The date of such issuance is the "**Issuance Date**". If the Check is issued to Customer, Customer shall be responsible for paying any outstanding fees due to Contractor for the Work. If the Check is less than the amount due from Customer to Contractor, Customer shall be responsible for the excess due to the Contractor.

7. Customer shall repay the Loan Balance to PG&E as provided in this Loan Agreement irrespective of whether or when the Work is completed, or whether the Work is in any way defective or deficient, and whether or not the Work delivers energy efficiency savings to Customer.

8. The monthly payments will be included by PG&E on the Account's regular energy service bills, or by separate bill, in PG&E's discretion. Regardless whether the monthly payments are included in the regular utility bill or a separate loan installment bill, the following repayment terms will apply:

    a. The Customer agrees to repay to PG&E the Loan Balance in the number of payments listed below and in equal installments (with the final installment adjusted to account for rounding), by the due date set forth in each PG&E utility bill or loan installment bill rendered in connection with Customer's account (identified by the number set forth below) ("Account"), commencing with the bill which has a due date falling at least 30 days after the Issuance Date.

    b. Check Made Payable to Customer ☐ or Contractor ☐

    c. If the Customer is unable to make a full utility bill payment in a given month, payment arrangements may be made at PG&E's discretion.

    d. Any partial bill payments received for a month will be applied in equal proportion to the energy charges and the loan obligation for that month, and the Customer may be considered in default of both the energy bill and the loan installment bill.

    e. Further payment details are set forth below.

9. Any notice from PG&E to Customer regarding the Program or the transactions contemplated under the Loan Agreement may be provided within a PG&E utility bill or loan installment bill, and any such notices may also be provided to Customer at the address below or to the Customer's billing address of record in PG&E's customer billing system from time to time, and in each case shall be effective five (5) days after they have been mailed.

10. The Loan Balance shall not bear interest.

11. Customer may, without prepayment penalty, pay the entire outstanding loan balance in one lump sum payment provided the customer first notifies PG&E by telephoning the toll free phone number (1-800-468-4743), and by sending written notice to PG&E On-Bill Financing Program Administrator at the address listed below, in advance of making the lump sum payment. Accelerated payments that are received from Customer without PG&E's prior approval may, at PG&E's sole discretion, be applied proportionally to subsequent energy charges and Loan repayments and PG&E shall have no obligation to apply accelerated payments exclusively to reduction of the outstanding Loan.

12. The entire outstanding Loan Balance will become immediately due and payable, and shall be paid by Customer within 30 days if: (i) the Account is closed or terminated for any reason; (ii) Customer defaults under the Agreement; (iii) Customer sells the equipment forming part of the Work to any third party; or (iv) Customer becomes Insolvent. Customer becomes "Insolvent" if: (i) Customer is unable to pay its debts as they become due or otherwise becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets or otherwise ceases to conduct business in the normal course; or (ii) any proceeding is commenced by or against Customer under any bankruptcy or insolvency law that is not dismissed or stayed within 45 days.

13. Customer understands that without limiting any other remedy available to PG&E against Contractor or Customer, **failure to repay the Loan Balance in accordance with the terms of the Agreement could result in shut-off of utility energy service, adverse credit reporting, and collection procedures, including, without limitation, legal action.**

14. If there is any conflict among the documents comprising the Agreement, the following order of priority shall apply: 1. this Loan Agreement; 2. the Application; 3. any documents attached to the Application.

15. LOCAL AGENCY OR DISTRICT REQUIREMENT

a. All Payment Obligations Subject to Appropriation

The Customer acknowledges that the cost incurred pursuant to this Loan Agreement will be part of the monthly bill for electric use. All payment obligations and the Work replacement obligations of the Customer under this Loan Agreement or any related agreement or application is subject to appropriation by the Legislative body belonging to Local Agency or District cited in this loan agreement.

b. Check Made Payable to Customer ☐ or Contractor ☐

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Loan Agreement – , PG&E acknowledges that nothing in this Loan Agreement shall constitute a mortgage, charge, assignment, transfer, pledge, lien or encumbrance upon either the Work or any part of the buildings, structures or related facilities in which the Work is constructed, installed or situated (collectively, the "Related Facilities"). Accordingly, PG&E agrees it will not record or file any instrument that would indicate or imply it has a security interest in the Related Facilities, including but not limited to a UCC-1.

(2) In addition to the preceding paragraph (a), if this Loan Agreement were ever construed or deemed to create any such encumbrance, then: (i) this Loan Agreement shall be junior and subordinate and subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of any and all leases, and indentures related to lease revenue bonds issued by the Local Agency or District cited here or any other issuer of bonds on behalf of the Local Agency or District concerning the Related Facilities entered into in the past, the present or the future (the "Senior Security Documents"); and (ii) any term or condition of this Loan Agreement relating to any right, title or interest in the Related Facilities or other benefits derived there from shall be in all respects junior and subordinate to, and subject to the terms of, the Senior Security Documents.

16. Loan Particulars.

This table is to be completed by PG&E						
Total Cost	Incentive	Customer Buy-Down (*if applicable*)	Loan Balance [1]	Monthly Payment	Term [2] (months)	Number of Payments
$ 85,483.09	$ -	$ -	$ 85,483.09	$ 993.99	86	86

Check Made Payable to Customer □ or Contractor ☒
[customer to select payment method. Note that only one check can be issued]

17. This agreement at all times shall be subject to such modifications as the California Public Utilities Commission may direct from time to time in the exercise of its jurisdiction.

Federal Tax ID or Social Security #, Customer	Federal Tax ID or Social Security #, Contractor
95-2266481	80-0196823

PG&E Account # / Service Agreement #
8949658057 / 8940861247

Account Name, Customer	Name, Contractor
Primary Customer Name: WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST- 7TH ST & EMMONS	ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS, COREY BROPHY
Project ID: Taft College - Phase 1 - Dental School	
FA ID: 014895	

Customer Address (For OBF Check Delivery)			Contractor Address (For OBF Check Delivery)		
			27671 LA PAZ RD, SUITE 100		
			LAGUNA NIGUEL	CA	92677

Name and Title of Authorized Representative of Customer	Name and Title of Authorized Representative of Contractor
	COREY BROPHY, ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS

Full Name & Title →

Signature of Authorized Representative of Customer

Full Signature →

Date

Date Signed →

ACCEPTED: Pacific Gas and Electric Company

By	Date
PG&E On-Bill Financing Authorized Representative	

Mailing Address
Pacific Gas & Electric Company
On-Bill Financing Program
Post Office Box 28209
Oakland, CA 94604-8209

[1] The Loan Balance shall not exceed two-hundred fifty thousand dollars ($250,000), except where, in PG&E's sole opinion, the opportunity for uniquely large energy savings exist, in which case the Loan Balance may exceed two-hundred fifty thousand dollars ($250,000) but shall not exceed four million dollars ($4,000,000).

[2] The loan term in months will be established by PG&E at the time of the OBF Loan Agreement initiation. The maximum loan term shall be one hundred and twenty (120) months.

On-Bill Financing Program (OBF)
Loan Calculation Summary Sheet
Simple project payback per meter

Customer Name: WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST- 7TH ST & EMMONS

Project Number: FA ID 014895

Calculations from: Original

(A) PROJECT COST FOR MEASURES	(B) REBATES or INCENTIVES	Check Made Payable to Customer □ or Contractor □	CUSTOMER TOTAL LOAN AMOUNT	(C) CUSTOMER AVERAGE RATE *PER kWh*	(D) CUSTOMER AVERAGE RATE *PER Therm*	(E) ESTIMATED ANNUAL ENERGY SAVINGS *(kWh)*	(F) ESTIMATED ANNUAL GAS SAVINGS *(Therm)*	ESTIMATED ANNUAL ENERGY COST SAVINGS	SIMPLE PAYBACK IN YEARS
$ 85,483.09	$ -	$ -	$ 85,483.09	$ 0.48		24,835.30	-	$ 12,035.93	7.10

PAYBACK IN MONTHS BASED ON EXPECTED ENERGY SAVINGS	LOAN TERM (MONTHS) (1 month added for bill neutrality)	CUSTOMER FIXED MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT	ESTIMATED MONTHLY ENERGY COST SAVINGS
85	86	$ 993.99	$ 1,002.99

(C) = (From utility bill) Total $ amount (12-month) / Total kWh (same 12-month)
(D) = (From utility bill) Total $ amount (12-month) / Total therm (same 12-month)

RESOLUTION NO. 2024/25-01

FINDINGS RE: ENERGY CONSERVATION PROJECT AND AUTHORIZATION TO ENTER INTO ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT WITH ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS, INC. (GOVERNMENT CODE §§4217.10 ET SEQ.)

WHEREAS, the West Kern Community College District ("District") is a public agency as that term is defined in Government Code §4217.11(j).

WHEREAS, PG&E is a public electrical utility service provider and the District is a customer of PG&E with eligibility to participate in a PG&E incentive program for installation of energy efficient equipment pursuant to PG&E's Local Agency and District Customers On-Bill Financing Agreement ("PG&E Agreement"); a form of the PG&E Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, EcoGreen Solutions, Inc. is a contractor is licensed by the Contractors State License Board as a C-10 (Electrical) contractor and provides solutions for efficient energy consumption and energy cost reductions utilizing public utility incentives ("Contractor").

WHEREAS, the Contractor conducted an energy audit of existing light fixtures in certain buildings and facilities on the District's Taft College campus to identify energy efficient replacement light fixtures which qualify for the PG&E Agreement incentives.

WHEREAS, the light fixtures energy audit the Contractor completed are identified as Taft College – Phase 1 and Taft College – Phase 2 (collectively "Energy Audit"); the Energy Audit is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, the Energy Audit: (i) identified specific replacement light fixtures ("Replacement Fixtures"); and (ii) identified and stablished the reduction of energy consumption by the installation of the Replacement Fixtures along with the corresponding reduction of energy costs.

WHEREAS, the Replacement Fixtures qualify for incentives available to the District under the PG&E Agreement.

WHEREAS, the incentive provided under the PG&E Agreement for installation of the Replacement Fixtures consists generally of PG&E payment to the Contractor for costs to complete installation of the Replacement Fixtures ("Replacement Fixtures Costs") and the District's reimbursement of the Replacement Fixtures Costs over a period of up to ten (10) years without interest or other finance charges.

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Government Code §4217 to enter into energy service contracts for electrical conservation services by an energy conservation facility.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Government Code §4217.11 (c), energy conservation services include equipment, maintenance, load management techniques and equipment, or other measures to reduce energy use or make for a more efficient use of energy.

WHEREAS, Government Code §4217 et seq. authorizes the District to enter into an Energy Services Agreement for the Replacement Fixtures on terms that the Governing Board determines is in the best interests of the District if the determination is made at a regularly scheduled public hearing, public notice of which was given at least two (2) weeks in advance of the scheduled public hearing.

WHEREAS, on December 2, 2024, the District posted public notice of the public hearing relating to the Taft ESA Contract for the ESA Project.

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a proposed Statement of Work for completing the Replacement Fixtures identified in the Energy Audit ("Contractor SOW").

WHEREAS, based upon the Energy Audit and the Contractor SOW, the Contractor and the District have mutually agreed to terms and conditions of an energy services agreement for the Contractor to furnish and

install the Replacement Fixtures identified and described in the Energy Audit ("ESA"); a copy of the ESA is attached hereto as Exhibit B.

NOW THEREFORE, the following Resolutions are adopted.

RESOLVED, all of the foregoing Recitals are true, correct and incorporated herein.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees finds that the anticipated energy cost savings under the ESA are less than the costs for the District to install the Replacement Fixtures.

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the Board of Trustees has determined that the ESA incorporate terms and conditions that establish the requirements for installation of the Replacement Fixtures in certain buildings and facilities situated Taft College campus and which are in the best interests of the District.

FURTHER RESOLVED, the District's Superintendent/President, or such District employee he may designate, is hereby authorized to execute the ESA and related instruments on behalf of West Kern Community College District and to take all other measures necessary or appropriate to implement the ESA.

FURTHER RESOLVED, District's Superintendent/President, or such District employee he may designate, is hereby authorized to take all steps necessary to reach mutually acceptable terms and conditions of the PG&E Agreement and to submit the PG&E Agreement to the Board of Trustees for approval.

The foregoing Resolutions are adopted by the Board of Trustees of the West Kern Community College District by the following votes:

AYES _____

NOES _____

ABSTAIN _____

ABSENT _____

_____

Billy White
President, Board of Trustees

ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT

This Energy Services Agreement is entered into December 19, 2024 in the City of Taft, County of Kern, State of California, by and between West Kern Community College District, a California Community College District hereinafter "District" and EcoGreen Solutions, Inc. ("Contractor").

WHEREAS, PG&E is a public electrical utility service provider and the District is a customer of PG&E with eligibility to participate in a PG&E incentive program for installation of energy efficient equipment pursuant to PG&E's Local Agency and District Customers On-Bill Financing Agreement ("PG&E Agreement"); a form of the PG&E Agreement is attached hereto as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, the Contractor is licensed by the Contractors State License Board as a C-10 (Electrical) contractor and the Contractor provides solutions for efficient energy consumption and energy cost reductions utilizing public utility incentives.

WHEREAS, the Contractor has conducted an energy audit of existing light fixtures in certain buildings and facilities on the District's Taft College campus to identify energy efficient replacement light fixtures which qualify for the PG&E Agreement incentives.

WHEREAS, the light fixtures energy audit the Contractor completed are identified as Taft College – Phase 1 and Taft College – Phase 2 (collectively "Energy Audit"); the Energy Audit is attached hereto Exhibit B (Phase 1 Energy Audit) and Exhibit C (Phase 2 Energy Audit).

WHEREAS, the Energy Audit identified specific replacement light fixtures ("Replacement Fixtures") and the anticipated energy consumption reduction resulting from installation of the Replacement Fixtures.

WHEREAS, the Contractor submitted a Statement of Work ("SOW") for the Contractor to furnish and install the Replacement Fixtures identified in the Phase 1 Energy Audit and the Phase 2 Energy Audit ("Project"); the Phase 1 Energy Audit and the Phase 2 Energy Audit SOW are collectively attached hereto as Exhibit D.

WHEREAS, the District is authorized by Government Code §4217 to enter into energy service contracts for electrical conservation services by an energy conservation facility.

WHEREAS, the District Board of Trustees have made findings that the Project is an energy service contract (as defined in Government Code §4217.11(f)), that the Replacement Fixtures are an energy conservation facility (as defined in Government Code §4217.11(e)) and that the Project will result in energy conservation.

NOW THEREFORE, the District and the Contractor in consideration of the mutual covenants contained herein agree as follows:

1. **The Project**. Within the Contract Time and for the Contract Price, subject to adjustments thereto pursuant to the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall perform and provide all necessary labor, materials, tools, equipment, utilities, services and transportation to complete in a workmanlike manner all of the Work required in connection with the work of improvement commonly referred to as **PG&E Incentives; Light Fixtures**. The Project includes replacement of light fixtures in the Buildings on the Taft College campus identified in the Energy Audit, all Work described in the SOW and the Contract Documents enumerated below, along with all modifications and addenda thereto issued in accordance with the Contract Documents.
2. **Contract Time**. The Contractor shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Project within the Contract Time which is sixty (60) days after the District's issuance of the Notice to Proceed directing and authorizing the Contractor's commencement of the Project.
3. **Contract Price**.

3.1. SOW Proposed Contract Price. The payment due the Contractor as full consideration for the Contractor's full, complete and faithful performance of the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents ("SOW Contract Price") is allocated to the Phases of the Project as follows:

Phase 1 Energy Audit	One Hundred Ten Thousand Four Hundred Sixty One Dollars and Ninety Nine Cents ($110,461.99)
Phase 2 Energy Audit	Four Hundred Sixty-Nine Thousand Six Hundred Three Dollars and Thirty-Seven Cents ($469,603.37)

3.2. Additional Fixtures Allowance. In addition to the SOW Contract Price set forth above, the Contract Price shall include an allowance the sum of Fifty Thousand Dollars ($50,000) for District authorized additional Replacement Fixtures ("Additional Fixtures Allowance"). The Additional Fixtures Allowance shall be used only upon District written authorization for installation of Replacement Fixtures in addition to those identified in the Energy Audit which are approved in advance by PG&E as qualifying for incentives under the PG&E Agreement. Allowable costs for additional Replacement Fixtures shall be limited to costs allowed by PG&E under the PG&E Agreement. Any portion of the Additional Fixtures Allowance not used upon completion of the Project shall be deducted from the Contract Price; the Contractor shall not be entitled to payment of any unused portion of the Additional Fixtures Allowance.

3.3. Bond Premium Charges. The District and Contractor acknowledge and agree that the SOW Proposed Contract Price set forth above excludes premium charges for the Contractor to obtain the Labor and Materials Payment Bond and the Performance Bond. The District and Contractor agree that: (i) the SOW Proposed Contract Price is subject to adjustment for the actual bond premium charge incurred by the Contractor to obtain the Labor and Materials Payment Bond and the Performance Bond; and (ii) the adjustment for bond premium charges shall not exceed one and one-half percent (1.5%) of the SOW Proposed Contract Price.

3.4. PG&E Payment. Notwithstanding the SOW Proposed Contract Price and the Additional Fixtures Allowance described above, the Contractor acknowledges and agrees that compensation due the Contractor for completion of the Project and other obligations under the Contract Documents shall be determined by PG&E pursuant to the PG&E Agreement and not the District. The Contractor further acknowledges agrees that the compensation due the Contractor:

(i) May vary from the SOW Contract Price;

(ii) Is subject to PG&E post installation inspection and Project verification including review of invoices, receipts and other documents as required by PG&E to verify the correctness of any amounts claimed by the Contractor for completion of the Project.

(iii) Shall be the amount determined by PG&E pursuant to the terms of the PG&E Agreement; and

(iv) Shall be disbursed from PG&E to the Contractor.

4. PG&E Agreement.

4.1. Contractor Assistance. The Contractor shall assist the District in the preparation, submittal, processing and approval of any required applications for issuance of the PG&E Agreement. As requested by the District, the Contractor shall assist the District to secure the "Loan Balance" (as that term is used and defined in the PG&E Agreement) and disbursement of the "Loan Balance" to Contractor to satisfy payment due the Contractor under this Agreement.

4.2. District Responsibilities. The District shall provide such data and reasonable personnel support as necessary for the Contractor to complete the preparation and submittal of any application for the PG&E Agreement and issuance of the PG&E Agreement. The District shall designate disbursement of the "Loan Balance" under the PG&E Agreement to the Contractor.

5. **Mark-Up on Changes.** If the District authorizes Changes to the Work (other than additional Replacement Fixtures), the mark-up for all overhead (including home and field office overhead), general conditions costs and profit for authorized Changes to the Work, shall not exceed the percentage of allowable direct actual costs for performance of the Change as set forth below.

5.1. Subcontractor Performed Changes. For the portion of any Change performed by Subcontractors of any tier, the percentage mark-up on allowable actual direct labor and materials costs incurred by all Subcontractors of any tier shall be Fifteen Percent (15%). In addition, for the portion of any Change performed by a Subcontractor of any tier, the Contractor may add an amount equal to Five Percent (5%) of the allowable actual direct labor and materials costs of Subcontractors performing the Change; the foregoing mark-up shall not be applied to the Subcontractor mark-up.

5.2. Contractor Performed Changes. For the portion of any Change performed by the Contractor's own forces, the mark-up on the allowable actual direct labor and materials costs of such portion of a Change shall be Fifteen Percent (15%).

5.3. Bond Premium Costs. In addition to the foregoing mark-ups on the direct costs of labor and materials, a bond premium expense in an amount equal to the lesser of the Contractor's actual bond premium rate of One Percent (1%) of the total actual direct costs of labor and materials (before Subcontractor and Contractor mark-ups) will be allowed.

5.4. Exclusions From Mark-Up of Actual Costs. Mark-ups on the actual cost of materials/equipment incorporated into a Change or for purchase/rental of Construction Equipment shall not be applied to any portion of such costs which are for sales, use or other taxes arising out of the purchase of materials/equipment and/or for purchase/rental of Construction Equipment.

6. **Liquidated Damages.** The Contractor shall be subject to assessment of Liquidated Damages set forth below if the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Project within the Contract Time established for the Project. If the Contractor does not achieve Substantial Completion of the Project within the Contract Time, the Contractor shall be assessed Liquidated Damages in the amount of Two Hundred Fifty Dollars ($250) per day after expiration of the Contract Time until Substantial Completion of the Project Phase. If Liquidated Damages are assessed and not deducted from the "Loan Balance" disbursed by PG&E to the Contractor pursuant to Paragraph 3.2 above, the Contractor shall make payment to the District of the assessed Liquidated Damages.

7. **Contractor Delivery of Documents.** Concurrently with execution of this Agreement, the Contractor shall deliver to the District executed copies of the following, all of which are incorporated into the Contract Documents:

Performance Bond
Labor and Materials Payment Bond
Certificate of Workers Compensation Insurance
Drug-Free Workplace Certification

8. **Minimum Insurance Policy Limits.** Minimum policy limits of the policies of insurance the Contractor and Subcontractors, if any, are required to obtain and maintain under the Contract Documents shall be as set forth below:

Policy of Insurance	Minimum Coverage Amount
Commercial General Liability	Per Occurrence: One Million Dollars ($1,000,000)

Insurance	Aggregate: Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000)
Workers Compensation	In accordance with the Laws
Employers Liability	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000)

Notices. Notices shall be addressed as follows:

If to the District:
Justin Madding
Director of Facilities & Planning
Taft College
29 Cougar Court
Taft, California 93268
jmadding@taftcollege.edu

If to the Contractor:
Cameron McCoach
EcoGreen Solutions, Inc.
27671 La Paz Road, Suite 100
Laguna Niguel, California 92677
camron.m@ecogreen-solutions.net

9. **The Contract Documents.** The documents forming a part of the Contract Documents consist of this Energy Services Agreement and the following:
   Exhibit A; PG&E Agreement
   Exhibit B; Phase 1 Energy Audit
   Exhibit C; Phase 2 Energy Audit
   Exhibit D; Contractor SOW
   Subcontractors List
   Certificate of Workers Compensation Insurance
   Drug-Free Workplace Certification
   Performance Bond
   Labor and Material Payment Bond
   Verification of Certified Payroll Records Submittal to Labor Commissioner
   Energy Services Agreement Terms and Conditions

10. **Authority to Execute.** The individual(s) executing this Agreement on behalf of the Contractor is/are duly and fully authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Contractor and to bind the Contractor to each and every term, condition and covenant of the Contract Documents.

CONTRACTORS ARE REQUIRED BY LAW TO BE LICENSED AND REGULATED BY THE CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD. ANY QUESTIONS CONCERNING A CONTRACTOR MAY BE REFERRED TO THE REGISTRAR, CONTRACTORS' STATE LICENSE BOARD, P.O. BOX 2600, SACRAMENTO, CALIFORNIA 95826

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this Agreement has been duly executed by the District and the Contractor as of the date set forth above.

"DISTRICT"
WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

By: _____

Title: _____

"CONTRACTOR"
ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS, INC.

By: _____

Title: President

ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT EXHIBIT A
PG&E AGREEMENT

Pacific Gas and Electric Company®

LOCAL AGENCY AND DISTRICT CUSTOMERS ON-BILL FINANCING LOAN AGREEMENT

The undersigned Local Agency or District[1] Customer ("**Customer**") has contracted for the provision of energy efficiency/demand response equipment and services (the "**Work**") which qualify for one or more of PG&E's applicable rebate or incentive programs. Subject to the conditions (including the process for Adjustment and preconditions to funding) set forth below, Pacific Gas and Electric Company ("**PG&E**") shall extend a loan (the "**Loan**") to Customer in the amount of the loan balance (the "**Loan Balance**") pursuant to the terms of this On-Bill Financing Loan Agreement ("**Loan Agreement**") and PG&E's rate schedules E-OBF and/or G-OBF, as applicable (the "**Schedule**").

To request the Loan, Customer has submitted a completed On-Bill Financing Application and associated documentation as required by PG&E (the "**Application**"). Collectively the Application and this Loan Agreement (including any Adjustment hereunder) comprise the "Agreement".

1. Customer shall arrange for its Contractor, as identified at the end of this Agreement ("**Contractor**"), to provide the Work as described in the Application.

2. The estimated Loan Balance is set forth below. The total cost of the Work as installed, rebate/incentive for qualifying energy efficiency measures, Loan Balance, monthly payment, and loan term specified in this Loan Agreement may be adjusted, if necessary, after the Work and the post-installation inspection described in the Application and/or herein are completed (the "**Adjustment**"). The Adjustment will be calculated using the actual total cost of the Work, as installed, and the estimated energy savings (as described in the Application) of such Work. In no event will the Loan Balance be increased without Customer's written consent, even if Customer is eligible for such increased Loan Balance. Moreover, in no event will the Loan Balance exceed the maximum loan amount stipulated in the Application. Customer understands that in order to be eligible for the Loan, the initial Loan Balance for Work may not fall below the minimum loan amount, nor may the payback period exceed the maximum payback period. **Accordingly, if after the Adjustment, the Loan Balance falls below the minimum loan amount or if the simple payback period exceeds the program maximum payback period, each as described in the Application, PG&E shall have no obligation to extend the Loan, as the Work would not meet program requirements.** The Adjustment described in this paragraph will be communicated to the Customer in writing and will automatically become part of this Loan Agreement, except that any proposed increase in the Loan Balance will only become part of this Loan Agreement upon Customer's written consent to such increase.

3. **PG&E shall have no liability in connection with, and makes no warranties, expressed or implied, regarding the Work.** The Parties acknowledge and agree that PG&E is only providing the Local Agency or District cited here with financing. The Customer has independently hired contractors ("Local Agency or District Contractors") to perform the work on behalf of the Customer to qualify for financing. The Customer acknowledges and agrees that the Local Agency or District Contractors are not third party beneficiaries to this agreement between the Customer and PG&E. To the extent authorized by law and subject to appropriation of the Legislature, the Customer agrees that it will look only to Local Agency or District Contractors for any claims related to the installed equipment or its performance and that PG&E shall have no responsibility or liability, except for the payment of the loan proceeds, and the Customer shall indemnify PG&E for any claims made by the Local Agency or District Contractors against PG&E.

4. Customer represents and warrants that (a) Customer is receiving this Loan solely for Work obtained in connection with Customer's business, and not for personal, family or household purposes; (b) Customer, if not an individual or a government agency, is duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of formation, and has full power and authority to enter into this Agreement and to carry out the provisions of this Agreement. Customer is duly qualified and in good standing to do business in all jurisdictions where such qualification is required; (c) this Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary proceedings, has been duly executed and delivered by Customer and is a valid and legally binding agreement of Customer duly enforceable in accordance with its terms; (d) no consent, approval, authorization, order, registration or qualification of or with any court or regulatory authority or other governmental body having jurisdiction over Customer is required for, and the absence of which would adversely affect, the legal and valid execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, and the performance of the transactions contemplated by this Loan Agreement; (e) the execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement by Customer hereunder and the compliance by Customer with all provisions of this Loan Agreement: (i) will not conflict with or violate any Applicable Law; and (ii) will not conflict with or result in a breach of or default under any of the terms or provisions of any loan agreement or other contract or agreement under which Customer is an obligor or by which its property is bound; and (f) all factual information furnished by Customer to PG&E in the Application and pursuant to this Agreement is true and accurate.

5. The Application must include the Federal Tax Identification Number or Social Security Number of the party who will be the recipient of the checks for the rebate/incentive or any Loan proceeds. Checks may be issued directly to the Customer or its designated Contractor or both, for the benefit of the Customer, as specified below. Customer acknowledges that PG&E will not be responsible for any tax liability imposed on the Customer or its contractor in connection with the transactions contemplated under the Agreement, whether by virtue of the Loan contemplated under the Agreement, or otherwise, and Customer shall indemnify PG&E for any tax liability imposed upon PG&E as a result of the transactions contemplated under the Agreement.

[1] Local Agency or District as defined in California Government Code §50001 and §58004.

6. Upon completion of the Work, Customer shall send a written confirmation of completion to PG&E's On-Bill Financing Program Administrator at the address listed in Section 15. Within 60 days after receiving the confirmation, PG&E (a) will conduct a post installation inspection and project verification, including review of invoices, receipts and other documents as required by PG&E to verify the correctness of any amounts claimed by Customer; and (b) will adjust, if necessary, the total cost, incentive, Loan Balance, monthly payment, and loan term as stated above. Customer shall give PG&E reasonable access to its premises and the Work. If the Work conforms to all requirements of the Agreement and all amounts claimed by Customer as Work costs are substantiated to PG&E's reasonable satisfaction, PG&E will issue a check ("**Check**") to Customer or Contractor (as designated by Customer in Section 15) for all amounts PG&E approves for payment in accordance with the Agreement. The date of such issuance is the "**Issuance Date**". If the Check is issued to Customer, Customer shall be responsible for paying any outstanding fees due to Contractor for the Work. If the Check is less than the amount due from Customer to Contractor, Customer shall be responsible for the excess due to the Contractor.

7. Customer shall repay the Loan Balance to PG&E as provided in this Loan Agreement irrespective of whether or when the Work is completed, or whether the Work is in any way defective or deficient, and whether or not the Work delivers energy efficiency savings to Customer.

8. The monthly payments will be included by PG&E on the Account's regular energy service bills, or by separate bill, in PG&E's discretion. Regardless whether the monthly payments are included in the regular utility bill or a separate loan installment bill, the following repayment terms will apply:

    a. The Customer agrees to repay to PG&E the Loan Balance in the number of payments listed below and in equal installments (with the final installment adjusted to account for rounding), by the due date set forth in each PG&E utility bill or loan installment bill rendered in connection with Customer's account (identified by the number set forth below) ("Account"), commencing with the bill which has a due date falling at least 30 days after the Issuance Date.

    b. Check Made Payable to Customer ☐ or Contractor ☐

    c. If the Customer is unable to make a full utility bill payment in a given month, payment arrangements may be made at PG&E's discretion.

    d. Any partial bill payments received for a month will be applied in equal proportion to the energy charges and the loan obligation for that month, and the Customer may be considered in default of both the energy bill and the loan installment bill.

    e. Further payment details are set forth below.

9. Any notice from PG&E to Customer regarding the Program or the transactions contemplated under the Loan Agreement may be provided within a PG&E utility bill or loan installment bill, and any such notices may also be provided to Customer at the address below or to the Customer's billing address of record in PG&E's customer billing system from time to time, and in each case shall be effective five (5) days after they have been mailed.

10. The Loan Balance shall not bear interest.

11. Customer may, without prepayment penalty, pay the entire outstanding loan balance in one lump sum payment provided the customer first notifies PG&E by telephoning the toll free phone number (1-800-468-4743), and by sending written notice to PG&E On-Bill Financing Program Administrator at the address listed below, in advance of making the lump sum payment. Accelerated payments that are received from Customer without PG&E's prior approval may, at PG&E's sole discretion, be applied proportionally to subsequent energy charges and Loan repayments and PG&E shall have no obligation to apply accelerated payments exclusively to reduction of the outstanding Loan.

12. The entire outstanding Loan Balance will become immediately due and payable, and shall be paid by Customer within 30 days if: (i) the Account is closed or terminated for any reason; (ii) Customer defaults under the Agreement; (iii) Customer sells the equipment forming part of the Work to any third party; or (iv) Customer becomes Insolvent. Customer becomes "Insolvent" if: (i) Customer is unable to pay its debts as they become due or otherwise becomes insolvent, makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, or suffers or permits the appointment of a receiver for its business or assets or otherwise ceases to conduct business in the normal course; or (ii) any proceeding is commenced by or against Customer under any bankruptcy or insolvency law that is not dismissed or stayed within 45 days.

13. Customer understands that without limiting any other remedy available to PG&E against Contractor or Customer, **failure to repay the Loan Balance in accordance with the terms of the Agreement could result in shut-off of utility energy service, adverse credit reporting, and collection procedures, including, without limitation, legal action.**

14. If there is any conflict among the documents comprising the Agreement, the following order of priority shall apply: 1. this Loan Agreement; 2. the Application; 3. any documents attached to the Application.

15. LOCAL AGENCY OR DISTRICT REQUIREMENT

a. All Payment Obligations Subject to Appropriation

The Customer acknowledges that the cost incurred pursuant to this Loan Agreement will be part of the monthly bill for electric use. All payment obligations and the Work replacement obligations of the Customer under this Loan Agreement or any related agreement or application is subject to appropriation by the Legislative body belonging to Local Agency or District cited in this loan agreement.

b. Check Made Payable to Customer ☐ or Contractor ☐

(1) Notwithstanding any other provision in this Loan Agreement – , PG&E acknowledges that nothing in this Loan Agreement shall constitute a mortgage, charge, assignment, transfer, pledge, lien or encumbrance upon either the Work or any part of the buildings, structures or related facilities in which the Work is constructed, installed or situated (collectively, the "Related Facilities"). Accordingly, PG&E agrees it will not record or file any instrument that would indicate or imply it has a security interest in the Related Facilities, including but not limited to a UCC-1.

(2) In addition to the preceding paragraph (a), if this Loan Agreement were ever construed or deemed to create any such encumbrance, then: (i) this Loan Agreement shall be junior and subordinate and subject in all respects to the terms and conditions of any and all leases, and indentures related to lease revenue bonds issued by the Local Agency or District cited here or any other issuer of bonds on behalf of the Local Agency or District concerning the Related Facilities entered into in the past, the present or the future (the "Senior Security Documents"); and (ii) any term or condition of this Loan Agreement relating to any right, title or interest in the Related Facilities or other benefits derived there from shall be in all respects junior and subordinate to, and subject to the terms of, the Senior Security Documents.

16. Loan Particulars.

This table is to be completed by PG&E						
Total Cost	Incentive	Customer Buy- Down (*if applicable*)	Loan Balance [1]	Monthly Payment	Term [2] (months)	Number of Payments
$ 85,483.09	$ -	$ -	$ 85,483.09	$ 993.99	86	86

Check Made Payable to	Customer □	or	Contractor X
[customer to select payment method. Note that only one check can be issued]			

17. This agreement at all times shall be subject to such modifications as the California Public Utilities Commission may direct from time to time in the exercise of its jurisdiction.

Federal Tax ID or Social Security #, Customer	Federal Tax ID or Social Security #, Contractor
95-2266481	80-0196823

PG&E Account # / Service Agreement #
8949658057 / 8940861247

Account Name, Customer	Name, Contractor
Primary Customer Name: WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST- 7TH ST & EMMONS	ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS, COREY BROPHY
Project ID: Taft College - Phase 1 - Dental School	
FA ID: 014895	

Customer Address (For OBF Check Delivery)			Contractor Address (For OBF Check Delivery)		
			27671 LA PAZ RD, SUITE 100		
			LAGUNA NIGUEL	CA	92677

Name and Title of Authorized Representative of Customer	Name and Title of Authorized Representative of Contractor
	COREY BROPHY, ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS

Full Name & Title →

Signature of Authorized Representative of Customer

Full Signature →

Date

Date Signed →

ACCEPTED: Pacific Gas and Electric Company

By	Date
PG&E On-Bill Financing Authorized Representative	

Mailing Address
Pacific Gas & Electric Company
On-Bill Financing Program
Post Office Box 28209
Oakland, CA 94604-8209

[1] The Loan Balance shall not exceed two-hundred fifty thousand dollars ($250,000), except where, in PG&E's sole opinion, the opportunity for uniquely large energy savings exist, in which case the Loan Balance may exceed two-hundred fifty thousand dollars ($250,000) but shall not exceed four million dollars ($4,000,000).

[2] The loan term in months will be established by PG&E at the time of the OBF Loan Agreement initiation. The maximum loan term shall be one hundred and twenty (120) months.

On-Bill Financing Program (OBF)
Loan Calculation Summary Sheet
Simple project payback per meter

Customer Name: WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST- 7TH ST & EMMONS

Project Number: FA ID 014895

Calculations from: Original

(A) PROJECT COST FOR MEASURES	(B) REBATES or INCENTIVES	Check Made Payable to Customer □ or Contractor □	CUSTOMER TOTAL LOAN AMOUNT	(C) CUSTOMER AVERAGE RATE *PER kWh*	(D) CUSTOMER AVERAGE RATE *PER Therm*	(E) ESTIMATED ANNUAL ENERGY SAVINGS *(kWh)*	(F) ESTIMATED ANNUAL GAS SAVINGS *(Therm)*	ESTIMATED ANNUAL ENERGY COST SAVINGS	SIMPLE PAYBACK IN YEARS
$ 85,483.09	$ -	$ -	$ 85,483.09	$ 0.48		24,835.30	-	$ 12,035.93	7.10

PAYBACK IN MONTHS BASED ON EXPECTED ENERGY SAVINGS	LOAN TERM (MONTHS) (1 month added for bill neutrality)	CUSTOMER FIXED MONTHLY LOAN PAYMENT	ESTIMATED MONTHLY ENERGY COST SAVINGS
85	86	$ 993.99	$ 1,002.99

(C) = (From utility bill) Total $ amount (12-month) / Total kWh (same 12-month)
(D) = (From utility bill) Total $ amount (12-month) / Total therm (same 12-month)

ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT EXHIBIT B
PHASE 1 ENERGY AUDIT

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Taft Community College - Phase 1
29 Cougar Court
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 6949650057; SAID: 6940681247

EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner
Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rtreece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 19,199 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.43 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location:		Suggested Replacements						Savings	
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	10	6 4 / 1251	Welding	Classroom (seperate building)	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	10	320 w	54.2%	400.48	$194.07
4ft 6in wrap w 4 t8.	112 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Welding	Front office	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	6	6	473 w	70.4%	1,109.39	$537.65
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Welding	Office bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3 4 / 626	Welding	Shop bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	21.96	$10.64
Hb w metal halide	458 w	10	6 4 / 1251	Welding	Welding shop	LED Round Highbay, 5000K, UNV	150 w	10	10	3,080 w	67.2%	3,854.40	$1,867.97
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Athletic director office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
4ft 6in w 2 t12.	72 w	2	1 1 / 52	Gym	Electrical room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	102 w	70.8%	5.32	$2.58
6x6in can w 1 a19	50 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Entrance lobby	Skip	50 w	6	6	w			
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	9	4 5 / 1043	Gym	Equipment/laundry room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	9	18	342 w	64.4%	356.68	$172.85
4ft 6in w 1 t8.	31 w	1	1 5 / 261	Gym	Fire control panel room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	1	1	21 w	68.1%	5.34	$2.59
4ft 6in vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	7	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Girls locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	7	7	56 w	25.8%	131.40	$63.68
4ft 6in vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Girls locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	3	109 w	61.0%	253.41	$122.81
4ft 6in vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	10	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Girls shower room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	10	10	360 w	61.0%	844.71	$409.38
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	11	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	11	11	11 w	3.2%	25.61	$12.51
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	3	3	3 w	3.2%	7.04	$3.41
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	5	11 5 / 2868	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	5	5	5 w	3.2%	14.34	$6.95
1x4 box w 1 t8.	31 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Hallway	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	3	3	3 w	3.2%	7.04	$3.41
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Meeting room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	6	12	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
4ft 6in vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	7	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	7	7	56 w	25.8%	131.40	$63.68
4ft 6in vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	4	4	32 w	25.8%	75.09	$36.39
4ft 6in vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	9	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's locker room showers	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	9	9	324 w	61.0%	760.24	$368.44
4ft 6in w 1 t8.	31 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Men's restroom	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	2	26 w	41.9%	61.01	$29.57
4ft 6in vapor w 1 t8.	31 w	3	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Mens staff locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	3	24 w	25.8%	56.31	$27.29
4ft 6in vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Mens staff locker room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	2	2	72 w	61.0%	168.94	$81.88
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x4 box w 2 t8.	59 w	1	4 3 / 626	Gym	Server room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	38 w	64.4%	23.78	$11.52
2x4 box w 2 t8.	59 w	2	4 3 / 626	Gym	Snack room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	47.55	$23.05
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Sports medicine	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	6	12	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
4ft 6in w 1 t8.	31 w	1	4 5 / 1043	Gym	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	1	1	21 w	68.1%	21.36	$10.36
4ft 6in w 1 t8.	31 w	2	4 5 / 1043	Gym	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	2	2	41 w	68.1%	42.76	$20.72
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	8	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	8	16	304 w	64.4%	713.31	$345.70
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	9	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Weight room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	9	18	342 w	64.4%	802.43	$388.91
4ft 6in w 1 t8.	31 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Women's locker room entrance lobby	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	1	1	21 w	68.1%	48.10	$23.31
4ft 6in w 1 t8.	31 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Gym	Women's restroom	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	2	26 w	41.9%	61.01	$29.57
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	File closet	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Front lobby	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	6	8	281 w	59.5%	658.88	$319.31
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Instrument processing room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	48	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Operating area	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	48	48	1,824 w	64.4%	4,279.89	$2,074.17
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Reception desk	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	6	6	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Storage room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	12	9 5 / 2346	Dental clinic	Xray room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	456 w	64.4%	1,069.97	$518.54
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Breakroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	38 w	64.4%	89.16	$43.21
2x2 w 2 t12 u-tubes	72 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Breakroom	LED Troffer 2x2,Retrofit Kit 4000K, UNV, REC	18 w	1	1	54 w	75.0%	126.71	$61.41
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	15	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Classroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	570 w	64.4%	1,337.46	$648.18
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	5	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	5	5	190 w	64.4%	445.82	$216.06
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3 5 / 782	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Janitorial closet	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	27.45	$13.30
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Laundry room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Locker room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	6	12	228 w	64.4%	534.99	$259.27
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	10	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Main lobby	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	10	10	380 w	64.4%	891.64	$432.12
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	2	4	76 w	64.4%	178.33	$86.42
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Office	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	4	8	152 w	64.4%	356.66	$172.85
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Restroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
4ft 6in wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2346	Dental hygiene building classrooms	Restroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$39.91
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/				w			w			
	w		/				w			w			

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Taft Community College - Phase 1
29 Cougar Court
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8940661247

EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rtreece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 19,199 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.48 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements						Savings	
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
Totals		307	Ave: 2267				w	307		12,645 w	59.3%	24,835.28	$12,035.99

12,645	Estimated Watts Saved	Total Project Cost	$110,461.99	Approximate Energy Savings Per Month	$1,003.00
24,835	Estimated Annual kWh Saved	Total After Rebate/Incentive Project Cost	$110,461.99	Estimated Energy Savings Per Year	$12,035.99
3.0	Estimated Avg Annual Res Powered by Savings	****Estimated Program Payback Period Yrs.	9.18	**Estimated Total Savings Over 5 Years	$67,847.98
18	Estimated Annual CO2 Savings (MT)			** Estimated Total Savings After 10 Years	$158,643.89
5,506,825	Estimated Btu Savings Per Month			Estimated Energy Rebate	$0.00
59.3%	Estimated Average Electrical Savings			Estimated IRS Tax Deduction 179D Available	$11,519.40
				***Estimated Federal Tax Savings	$4,031.79
9.18	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. - No Rebates, Tax Deductions or Bulb Replacement Savings			Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Year	$201.56
8.70	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. Fully Comprehensive^			^^ Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Avg. Est. Life of LED	$60,522.98

*** Based on IRS 179D Deduction @ 35% federal tax rate
****Program Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Program Rebates or Incentives) / Estimated $ Saved per Year
^Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Rebate or Incentive - Tax Savings) / (Estimated Savings Per Year + Bulb Replacement Savings Per Yr.)
^^Based on industry standard LED lifespan of 50,000 hrs.

NOTE: Attached calculations do not include depreciation deduction for project cost.
*Payment is based on a 9.18 year loan at 0% interest OAC, actual my vary.
** Reflects energy savings per year increasing at industry standard 6% per year + Bulb Replacement

ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT EXHIBIT C
PHASE 2 ENERGY AUDIT

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8942641090

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7763
Customer Email: rtreece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 52,641 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.49 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location:		Suggested Replacements							Savings
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	3.1 5 / 820	Building 701	Room 705 office services	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	100.34	$49.58
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	2	2.9 5 / 799	Building 702	Room 705A storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.3%	82.20	$25.79
10in can w 2 cfl	33 w	39	7.1 5 / 1845	Building 703	Main work space	LED 10" Can Downlight, 3000K,3500K,4000K,4100K, UNV, REC	30 w	39	39	117 w	6.3%	150.78	$74.48
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	17	7.1 5 / 1845	Building 704	Main work space	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	17	17	1,054 w	68.7%	1,619.05	$948.14
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	6.3 5 / 1640	Building 705	Office room 707	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	200.69	$99.15
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	6.3 5 / 1640	Building 706	Meeting room 703	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	200.69	$99.15
10in can w 2 cfl	33 w	1	6.3 5 / 1640	Building 707	Meeting room 704	LED 10" Can Downlight, 3000K,3500K,4000K,4100K, UNV, REC	30 w	1	1	3 w	6.3%	3.44	$1.70
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	4	3.9 5 / 1025	Building 900	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	4	4	249 w	68.7%	250.86	$123.94
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	8	6.3 7 / 2296	Building 900.	Laundry room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	8	8	498 w	68.7%	1,123.84	$555.25
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	8	3.9 5 / 1025	Building 900.	Rec room main hall	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	8	8	498 w	68.7%	501.71	$247.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	4	3.9 5 / 1025	Building 900.	Vending machine room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	4	4	249 w	68.7%	250.86	$123.94
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	1 5 / 281	CIL Classroom building	Data room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	16.16	$7.99
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	1 5 / 281	CIL Classroom building	Electrical room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	16.16	$7.99
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	12	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 723	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	12	12	744 w	68.7%	581.91	$287.50
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	8	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 724 kitchen	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	8	8	496 w	68.7%	387.94	$191.67
2x4 box w 3 t8.	59 w	5	6 5 / 1564	CIL Classroom building	Room 724 kitchen demonstration	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	31.5 w	5	15	285 w	64.6%	449.73	$222.20
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	6 5 / 1564	CIL Classroom building	Room 725 laundry	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	66 w	70.4%	103.37	$52.55
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	2	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 726 pantry	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	12	7 5 / 1825	CIL Classroom building	Room 730	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	618 w	70.4%	1,489.20	$735.78
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	12	7 5 / 1825	CIL Classroom building	Room 731	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	618 w	70.4%	1,489.20	$735.78
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	3 5 / 782	CIL Classroom building	Room 705	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	66 w	70.4%	53.19	$26.28
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	4 5 / 1043	Maintenance	Bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	36.60	$18.08
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	Maintenance	Bathroom hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	112.89	$55.77
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	4	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Directors office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	4	4	248 w	68.7%	501.71	$247.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance	File room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	50.17	$24.79
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	6	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Front lobby/printer room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	6	6	372 w	68.7%	752.57	$371.82
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	6	5.8 5 / 1513	Maintenance	Meeting room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	6	6	372 w	68.7%	557.49	$275.42
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Office hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	250.86	$123.94
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance	Plan room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	100.34	$49.58
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance	Server room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	50.17	$24.79
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	6	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Staff workroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	6	6	372 w	68.7%	752.57	$371.82
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	7.9 5 / 2050	Maintenance	Staff workroom hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	125.43	$61.97
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	9	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	2nd floor storage	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	36 w	9	9	666 w	65.0%	537.65	$265.64
4ft lin vapor w 2 t8.	59 w	4	3.9 5 / 1025	Maintenance (shop)	Machining room	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	4	4	144 w	59.8%	144.75	$71.52
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Men's bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.3%	28.19	$13.93
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	4	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Plan room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	4	4	140 w	59.3%	112.76	$55.71
8ft lin w 4 t12.	112 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	Maintenance (shop)	Shop floor	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	1	1	74 w	65.0%	134.41	$66.41
4ft hb w 4 t5.	150 w	19	7.1 5 / 1845	Maintenance (shop)	Shop floor	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	47.5 w	19	19	2,062 w	68.6%	3,753.18	$1,854.32
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	6	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Storage room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	6	6	211 w	59.3%	189.14	$93.57
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3.1 5 / 820	Maintenance (shop)	Women's bathroom	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.3%	28.19	$13.93
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	3	8 5 / 2340	Campus Child Care	Bathroom hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	3	3	114 w	64.4%	267.49	$132.16
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	15	8 5 / 2000	Campus Child Care	Classroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	570 w	64.4%	1,186.86	$587.37
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	6	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Classroom 4	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	6	6	228 w	64.4%	356.66	$176.21
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	12	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Classroom 5	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	12	12	456 w	64.4%	713.31	$352.42
2x4 w 4 t8.	112 w	10	8 5 / 2088	Campus Child Care	Classroom 6	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	10	850 w	75.9%	1,772.86	$875.91
2x4 w 4 t8.	112 w	10	8 5 / 2088	Campus Child Care	Classroom 7	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	10	850 w	75.9%	1,772.86	$875.91
6in can w 2 cfl	54 w	2	7 5 / 1825	Campus Child Care	Conference Room	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	2	82 w	75.9%	149.65	$73.94
8ft linear w4 t8	112 w	1	7 5 / 1825	Campus Child Care	Conference room	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	42 w	1	4	70 w	62.5%	127.75	$63.12
2 x4 w 2 t8	59 w	4	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Employee Break Room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	4	4	152 w	64.4%	237.77	$117.47
6in can w 2 cfl	54 w	5	12 7 / 4380	Campus Child Care	Exterior hallway around playground	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	5	5	205 w	75.9%	897.90	$443.62
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2340	Campus Child Care	Laundry room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	164.72	$81.38
4ft lin w 3 t8.	59 w	8	24 7 / 8368	Campus Child Care	Lobby	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	31.5 w	8	24	460 w	64.6%	3,941.28	$1,947.25
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	198.14	$97.90
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	198.14	$97.90
2x4 w2 t8	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	76 w	64.4%	198.14	$97.90
2x4 w3 t8	59 w	2	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	323.29	$159.72
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	4	10 5 / 2607	Campus Child Care	Office hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	4	4	152 w	64.4%	396.29	$195.79
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	3 5 / 782	Campus Child Care	Storage closet	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	27.45	$13.56
4ft lin wrap w 2 t8.	59 w	1	6 5 / 1564	Campus Child Care	Storage room	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Men's bathroom	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	78.4%	319.11	$157.68
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	18	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 2A	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	18	18	1,068 w	78.4%	2,552.91	$1,261.31
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	16	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 2A	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	16	16	992 w	69.7%	2,327.66	$1,150.02
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	5	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 2B	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	5	5	340 w	78.4%	797.79	$394.18
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	5	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 2B	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	5	5	310 w	69.7%	727.39	$359.38
2x4 w 2 t8.	59 w	7	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 3 lobby	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	7	7	266 w	64.4%	624.15	$308.37
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	2	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 3 meeting room	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	2	2	124 w	68.7%	290.86	$143.75
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 3 office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	145.43	$71.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 3 office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	145.43	$71.88
2x4 w 3 t8.	59 w	1	9 5 / 2340	E tech	Room 3 office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	1	1	62 w	68.7%	145.43	$71.88
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	9	9 5 / 2340	Grounds dept	Garage 1	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	36 w	9	9	666 w	66.1%	1,562.72	$772.09
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	4	6 5 / 1564	Grounds dept	garage 2 back storage	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	35 w	4	4	296 w	66.1%	463.03	$228.77
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	4	6 5 / 1564	Grounds dept	garage 2 front storage	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	36 w	4	4	296 w	66.1%	463.03	$228.77
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	3	9 5 / 2340	Grounds dept	garage 3 left side	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	3	3	222 w	66.1%	520.91	$257.36
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	6	9 5 / 2340	Grounds dept	garage 3 right side	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	6	6	444 w	66.1%	1,041.81	$514.72
8ft lin w 4 t8.	112 w	1	3 5 / 782	Grounds dept	Storage for garage 1	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	1	1	74 w	66.1%	57.68	$28.50
6in can w 1 cfl	33 w	3	2.4 7 / 861	TIL dorms	Room d4 bathroom sink	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	60 w	59.4%	50.65	$25.02
LED Lb w 2 e19 led	w	1	3.9 7 / 1435	TIL dorms	Room d4 bedroom	Skip	w	1		w			
6in can w 1 cfl	33 w	1	2.4 7 / 861	TIL dorms	Room d4 shower	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	1	20 w	59.4%	16.66	$8.34
6in can w 1 cfl	33 w	2	2.4 7 / 861	TIL dorms	Room d4 toilet	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	2	40 w	59.4%	33.76	$16.66
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	60	1.8 5 / 358	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	60	60	2,100 w	59.5%	754.10	$372.58

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 6942641000

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7763
Customer Email: rtreece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 52,841 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.49 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING						Location		Suggested Replacements						Savings		
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.			Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Saved	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
4ft linear w2 t8	59 w	20	8.4	7 /	1504	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	20	20	820 w	69.5%	1,233.21	$609.29
Lowbay w 2 CFL	65 w	40	8.4	7 /	1504	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	40	40	2,000 w	78.8%	3,128.14	$1,545.51
6in Can w 1 CFL	33 w	80	8.4	7 /	1504	Ash Street Dorms	Room 1-20	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	80	80	1,600 w	60.6%	2,406.28	$1,188.85
4ft deco linear w 2 T12	72 w	9	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Lounge	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	9	18	459 w	70.8%	896.65	$443.00
4ft wrap w 2 T12	72 w	3	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Laundry	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	3	3	144 w	66.8%	281.09	$139.27
4ft linear w 2 T12	72 w	4	3.6	5 /	930	Ash Street Dorms	Mechanical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	4	4	192 w	66.8%	178.96	$88.43
2x4 wrap w 4 T8	59 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Office	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	1	1	26 w	43.7%	50.40	$24.90
2x4 wrap w 4 T8	59 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	1	1	26 w	43.7%	50.40	$24.90
LED 7in can w 1 CFL	w	0	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area		w	0		w			
Lowbay w 1 CFL	23 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	9 w	39.1%	17.58	$8.69
Lowbay w 1 CFL (7in)	23 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	9 w	39.1%	17.58	$8.69
6in can w 1 CFL	33 w	3	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Kitchen/Living Area	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	60 w	60.6%	117.21	$57.91
Lowbay w 1 CFL	23 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 1	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	9 w	39.1%	17.58	$8.69
2ft linear w 1 T8	19 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	RR	2' LED Tube (Type A & B) 4000k	12 w	1	1	7 w	36.8%	13.67	$6.76
Lowbay w 2 CFL	65 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	RR	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	52 w	78.8%	101.58	$50.19
LED Fan w 3 Candelabra	w			/		Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2		w			w			
Lowbay w 2 CFL	65 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2 RR	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	1	1	52 w	78.8%	101.58	$50.19
4ft linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2 RR	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	1	1	41 w	69.5%	80.09	$39.57
6in can w 1 CFL	33 w	1	8.4	7 /	1953	Ash Street Dorms	Dorm Supervisor Room 2 RR	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	1	20 w	60.6%	39.07	$19.30
Pole w 1 HPS	188 w	4	5	7 /	1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Retro Plate, 5000K, UNV	59 w	4	4	516 w	68.8%	943.48	$466.14
Wall Pack w 1 CFL	33 w	54	5	7 /	1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Wallpack, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV, PH	15 w	54	54	972 w	54.5%	1,777.28	$878.08
Floodlight w 1 HPS	188 w	2	5	7 /	1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Flood Light, 3K, 4K, 5K, UNV, Yoke Mount	50 w	2	2	276 w	73.4%	504.65	$249.33
Floodlight w 1 HPS	188 w	4	5	7 /	1828	Ash Street Dorms	Outside Lighting	LED Flood Light, 3K, 4K, 5K, UNV, Yoke Mount	50 w	4	4	552 w	73.4%	1,008.31	$498.66
4ft linear wrap w 4 T8	112 w	8	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	Kitchen	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	8	8	473 w	70.4%	1,108.39	$548.11
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	GN RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	GN RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	15	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	120A	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	1,020 w	76.4%	2,393.36	$1,182.48
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	120D	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	15	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	122 Dem B	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	1,020 w	76.4%	2,393.36	$1,182.48
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	122D	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	82.36	$40.69
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	3	5 /	782	Child Development Center	140 Storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
6in can w 2 CFL	65 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	140 to 141 Passway	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	1	72 w	84.7%	168.94	$83.47
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	3	5 /	782	Child Development Center	141 Storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	54.91	$27.13
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	15	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	124 Observation	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	15	1,020 w	76.4%	2,393.36	$1,182.48
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	3	5 /	782	Child Development Center	124Storage	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	59.5%	27.45	$13.56
2x4 w 4 T8	112 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	123 Observation	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	91 w	81.3%	213.53	$105.50
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	2	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	121 Observation	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	130 w	76.4%	319.11	$157.66
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	2	9	5 /	2346	Child Development Center	102 Hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	130 w	76.4%	319.11	$157.66
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	1	5 /	261	Child Development Center	131 Elec	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	59.5%	18.30	$9.04
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	2	1	5 /	261	Child Development Center	130 Data	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	130 w	76.4%	35.48	$17.52
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1.9	5 /	506	Dorm B	B9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	79.1%	23.63	$11.68
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9	5 /	1012	Dorm B	B10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1	5 /	253	Dorm C	C9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	8.70	$4.30
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9	5 /	1012	Dorm C	C10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1	5 /	253	Dorm A	A9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	8.70	$4.30
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9	5 /	1012	Dorm A	A10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	1	5 /	253	Dorm D	D9 Electrical	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	8.70	$4.30
4ft Linear w 2 T8	59 w	1	3.9	5 /	1012	Dorm D	D10 Boiler	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	34.80	$17.19
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods A	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods A	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods A	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods B	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods B	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods B	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods C	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods C	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods C	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
LED Fan w 2 Bulbs	w	8	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods D	Dorm Layout		w	8		w			
7in can w 1 CFL	46 w	28	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods D	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	28	28	924 w	73.2%	3,246.99	$1,604.23
7.5 in Vap/Exp Can w 1 CFL	46 w	4	8.4	7 /	3444	Dorm Pods D	Dorm Layout	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	4	4	132 w	73.2%	463.86	$229.18
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods D	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods D	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods C	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods C	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods B	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods B	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
7.5in can w 1 CFL	46 w	14	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods A	Outside Lighting	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	14	14	462 w	70.9%	1,471.57	$727.05
Wallpack w CFL	33 w	1	8.8	7 /	3224	Dorm Pods A	Outside Lighting	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, White Finish	15 w	1	1	18 w	53.2%	56.57	$27.95
4ft linear w 2 T12	72 w	2	2	5 /	521	Gym	Mechanical Room	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	2	108 w	75.0%	56.31	$27.82
LED highbay	w			/		Main Gym			w			w			
1x4 box w 2 T8	59 w	6	9	5 /	2346	Gym		LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	6	6	174 w	49.2%	408.28	$201.72
4ft Vap/Exp w 2 T8	59 w	3	9	5 /	2346	Gym	Staff PE Restroom	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	3	108 w	61.0%	253.41	$125.20
4ft linear vapor w 2 T8	59 w	1	9	5 /	2346	Gym	Staff PE Restroom	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	21 w	1	2	35 w	64.4%	89.16	$44.05
4ft linear w 2 T8	59 w	4	1	5 /	253	TIL Administration	729 Mechanical	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	4	4	164 w	68.8%	40.96	$20.23
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	3	7.1	5 /	1845	TIL Administration	Men's RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	3	3	105 w	58.3%	190.29	$94.01
7in can w 2 CFL	65 w	3	7.1	5 /	1845	TIL Administration	Men's RR	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	216 w	84.2%	366.34	$180.82
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	3	7.1	5 /	1845	TIL Administration	Women's RR	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	3	3	105 w	58.3%	190.29	$94.01
7in can w 2 CFL	65 w	3	7.1	5 /	1845	TIL Administration	Women's RR	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	3	3	216 w	84.2%	366.34	$180.82
4ft wrap w 2 T8	59 w	1	2.9	5 /	759	TIL Administration	718 Custodial	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	1	1	35 w	58.3%	28.10	$12.90
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	2	7.1	5 /	1845	TIL Administration	720 Security	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	130 w	75.7%	248.56	$122.81
2x4 w 3 T8	86 w	2	7.1	5 /	1845	TIL Administration	702A Hallway	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	130 w	75.7%	248.56	$122.81

ENERGY AUDIT

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE EcoGreen Sales Rep: Jay Langner

Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949659057; SAID: 8942641090

Customer Contact: Richard Treece
Title of Contact: Director of Facilities & Planning
Customer Phone: (661) 763-7768
Customer Email: rtreece@taftcollege.edu

Approx. Building Size 52,841 SF
Energy Rate $ 0.49 /kWh
Interest Rate 0%

EcoGreen Solutions

In Reference to Quote # 200841

EXISTING				Location		Suggested Replacements						Savings	
Existing	Watts/ Fix	# of Fixtures	Existing Operating Hours-Day / Yr.	Building/Zone	Room/Area	Suggested Replacement	Watts/Fix	# of Fixtures	# of Lamps	Watts/bulbs Saved	Usage Savod	KWh Saved	Annual Savings
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	717 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	718 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	75.7%	248.58	$122.81
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	715 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	2	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	714 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	2	2	136 w	75.7%	248.58	$122.81
7in can w 2 CFL	85 w	2	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	714 Office	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	2	144 w	84.2%	284.23	$130.55
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	713 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	712 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	711 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	709 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
2x4 w 3 T8	89 w	1	7.1 5 / 1845	TIL Administration	708 Office	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	1	1	68 w	75.7%	124.29	$61.41
48 wrap w 2 T8	59 w	2	2.9 5 / 759	TIL Administration	719 Data	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	2	70 w	58.3%	62.20	$25.79
	w		/			ICP Project Development/Engineering Certification	w			w			
	w		/				w			w			
Totals		1053	Ave: 2408				w	1053		45,916 w	68.8%	92,289.90	$45,596.79

45,916	Estimated Watts Saved	Total Project Cost	$469,603.37	Approximate Energy Savings Per Month	$3,799.73
92,289	Estimated Annual kWh Saved	Total After Rebate/Incentive Project Cost	$469,603.37	Estimated Energy Savings Per Year	$45,596.79
11.2	Estimated Avg Annual Res Powered by Savings	****Estimated Program Payback Period Yrs.	9.88	**Estimated Total Savings Over 5 Years	$257,033.32
69	Estimated Annual CO2 Savings (MT)			** Estimated Total Savings After 10 Years	$601,001.87
-	Estimated Btu Savings Per Month			Estimated Energy Rebate	$0.00
68.8%	Estimated Average Electrical Savings			Estimated IRS Tax Deduction 179D Available	$31,704.61
				***Estimated Federal Tax Savings	$11,096.61
10.30	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. - No Rebates, Tax Deductions or Bulb Replacement Savings			Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Year	$859.62
9.87	Estimated Payback Period Yrs. Fully Comprehensive^			^^ Estimated Bulb Replacement Savings Per Avg. Est. Life of LED	$135,796.11
				Estimated Loan Payment	$3,755.04

*** Based on IRS 179D Deduction @ 35% federal tax rate
****Program Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Program Rebates or Incentives) / Estimated $ Saved per Year
^Payback Period Yrs. = (Total Project Cost - Available Rebate or Incentive + Tax Savings) / (Estimated Savings Per Year + Bulb Replacement Savings Per Yr.)
^^Based on industry standard LED lifespan of 50,000 hrs.

NOTE: Attached calculations do not include depreciation deduction for project cost.
*Payment is based on a 0.83 year loan at 0% interest OAC, actual my vary.
** Reflects energy savings per year increasing at industry standard 6% per year + Bulb Replacement

ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT EXHIBIT D
CONTRACTOR SOW (PHASE 1 AND PHASE 2 ENERGY AUDIT)

Quote

Quote # 200841
DATE 12/6/2024

EcoGreen Solutions
27671 La Paz Rd, Suite 100
Laguna Niguel, CA. 92677
info@ecogreen-solutions.net
(949) 364 - 6800

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Taft Community College - Phase 1
29 Cougar Court
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8940861247

Quotes are valid for 30 days from the above date.

Light EPN	INT/ EXT	DESCRIPTION		QTY*	Unit Price	Amount
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Int	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	12	$179.00	$2,148.00
EGTU-TC10-4ft-4000-T8-B	Int	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	60	$11.97	$718.20
EG24-SF21-4000-UNV-REC	Int	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	99	$135.00	$13,365.00
EG22-ML18-4000-UNV-REC	Int	LED Troffer 2x2,Retrofit Kit 4000K, UNV, REC	18 w	1	$135.00	$135.00
EGTU-TC10-4ft-4000-T8-B	Int	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	95	$11.97	$1,137.15
EGLN-TC18-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT	Int	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	4	$115.00	$460.00
EGLN-TC20-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT-VT	Int	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	45	$135.00	$6,075.00
EG14-TL30-CS-UNV-SMT-D	Int	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	22	$225.00	$4,950.00
EG24-SF21-4000-UNV-REC	Int	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	10	$135.00	$1,350.00
EG24-SF27-UNV-REC	Int	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	10	$149.00	$1,490.00
EGLN-ML33.16-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Int	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	6	$179.00	$1,074.00
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Int	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	2	$179.00	$358.00
EGHB-TC150-5000-UNV	Int	LED Round Highbay, 5000K, UNV	150 w	10	$249.00	$2,490.00
			w			

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

WHEN SIGNED OR APPROVED BY CLIENT, THIS FORM BECOMES AN OFFICIAL ORDER AND A LEGALLY BINDING COMMITMENT SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS FORM. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CUSTOMER AGREES TO HAVE ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS PURCHASE AND INSTALL THE PRODUCTS LISTED ABOVE. All returned checks are subject to a $20 service charge. If this invoice is not paid in full when due, a 1.5% per month late charge will be imposed. In this event, customer will be liable to pay reasonable collection charge, attorney fee and court cost. Warranty to be serviced by factory (see EcoGreen Scope of Work and warranty statement provided by the factory).

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

*All quantities to be verified by owner. SUBTOTAL	$35,750.35
LABOR	$33,601.86
SALES TAX	Included
ADMINISTRATION & INSURANCE	$1,251.26
(Brackets, Wiring, Sockets, Travel, Tie-ins, Screws, Lifts, Lamp Recycling / Disposal, Shipping, Package, ETC.) MISC. CHARGES	$10,725.11
ICP Developer/Engineering Cost	$4,154.52
Performance Bond Cost	$24,978.89
TOTAL PROJECT COST	**$110,461.99**
Estimated IRS Federal Tax Deduction per 179D	$11,519.40
Estimated Annual Energy Savings:	**$12,035.99**

EcoGreen Solutions

27571 La Paz Rd, Suite 100
Laguna Niguel, CA. 92677
info@ecogreen-solutions.net
(949) 364 - 6800

Quote

Quote # 200841
DATE 12/6/2024

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
Taft College - Phase 2
29 EMMONS PARK DR
Taft, Ca 93268
Acct: 8949658057; SAID: 8942641090

Quotes are valid for 30 days from the above date.

Light EPN	INT/ EXT	DESCRIPTION		QTY*	Unit Price	Amount
EG14-TL30-CS-UNV-SMT-D	Interior	LED Troffer 1x4, Color Selectable, UNV, SMT Kit	30 w	6	$225.00	$1,350.00
EG24-SF21-4000-UNV-REC	Interior	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	52	$149.00	$7,748.00
EG24-SF21-4000-UNV-REC	Interior	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	106	$149.00	$15,794.00
EG24-SF27-UNV-REC	Interior	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	72	$149.00	$10,728.00
EGCL-ML13-6"-CS-UNV-REC	Exterior	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	5	$105.00	$525.00
EGCL-ML13-6"-CS-UNV-REC	Interior	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	2	$105.00	$210.00
EGCL-ML13-8"-CS-UNV-REC	Exterior	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	1	$120.00	$120.00
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	11	$179.00	$1,969.00
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	7	$179.00	$1,253.00
EGLN-ML33.16-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	6	$179.00	$1,074.00
EGLN-TC18-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT	Interior	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	2	$115.00	$230.00
EGLN-TC20-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT-VT	Interior	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	3	$135.00	$405.00
EGLN-TC38-8ft-4000-UNV-SMT-D	Interior	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	27	$149.00	$4,023.00
EGTU-TC10-4ft-4000-T8-B	Interior	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	2	$11.97	$23.94
EGTU-TC10-4ft-4000-T8-B	Interior	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	43	$11.97	$514.71
EGCL-ML13-8"-CS-UNV-REC	Interior	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	84	$120.00	$10,080.00
EGFL-HL50-CS-UNV-YM	Exterior	LED Flood Light, 3K, 4K, 5K, UNV, Yoke Mount	50 w	6	$139.00	$834.00
EGLB-EN14-11"-CS-UNV-RND	Interior	LED Lowbay White 11" Round Puff Fixture, 3K,4K,5K, UNV, SMT, Dimmable	14 w	45	$89.00	$4,005.00
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	67	$179.00	$11,993.00
EGLN-ML33.16-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	33.2 w	2	$179.00	$358.00
EGLN-TC18-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT	Interior	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	21	$115.00	$2,415.00
EGRP-SL60-5000-UNV	Exterior	LED Retro Plate, 5000K, UNV	59 w	4	$689.00	$2,756.00
EGTU-ML12-2ft-4000-T-A&B	Interior	2' LED Tube (Type A & B) 4000k	12 w	1	$18.08	$18.08
EGTU-TC10-4ft-4000-T8-B	Interior	4' T8 LED Tube Double Ended Bypass(Type B), 4000K, UNV	10.5 w	18	$11.97	$215.46
EGWP-IKIO15-5000-UNV	Exterior	LED Wallpack, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV, PH	15 w	54	$115.00	$6,210.00
EG24-SF21-4000-UNV-REC	Interior	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	21 w	15	$149.00	$2,235.00
EG24-SF27-UNV-REC	Interior	LED Troffer 2x4 Retrofit Kit, 4000K, UNV, REC	27 w	81	$149.00	$12,069.00
EGCL-ML13-6"-CS-UNV-REC	Interior	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	8	$105.00	$840.00
EGCL-ML13-6"-CS-UNV-REC	Exterior	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	56	$105.00	$5,880.00
EGCL-ML13-6"-CS-UNV-REC	Interior	LED 6" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	128	$105.00	$13,440.00
EGCL-ML13-8"-CS-UNV-REC	Interior	LED 8" Can Downlight,3000K, 3500K, 4000K, REC	13 w	6	$120.00	$720.00
EGCL-TC30-10"-CS-UNV-REC	Interior	LED 10" Can Downlight, 3000K,3500K,4000K,4100K, UNV, REC	30 w	40	$165.00	$6,600.00
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	17	$179.00	$3,043.00
EGLN-ML23.86-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	23.9 w	14	$179.00	$2,506.00
EGLN-ML47.49-4ft-CS-UNV-SMT-WRP	Interior	LED 4' Linear Wrap Fixture, 35K, 4K, 5K, UNV	47.5 w	19	$179.00	$3,401.00
EGLN-TC18-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT	Interior	LED 4' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	18 w	4	$115.00	$460.00
EGLN-TC20-4ft-4000-UNV-SMT-VT	Interior	LED 4' Linear Vapor Tight Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	23 w	4	$135.00	$540.00
EGLN-TC38-8ft-4000-UNV-SMT-D	Interior	LED 8' Linear Fixture, 4000K, UNV, SMT	38 w	10	$149.00	$1,490.00
EGWS-SP15-CS-UNV	Exterior	LED Decorative Outdoor Wall Sconce, 3000K,3500K 4000K,4100K,5000K, Whit	15 w	4	$175.00	$700.00
			w			

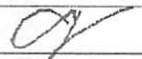
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

WHEN SIGNED OR APPROVED BY CLIENT, THIS FORM BECOMES AN OFFICIAL ORDER AND A LEGALLY BINDING COMMITMENT SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THIS FORM. BY SIGNING THIS FORM, CUSTOMER AGREES TO HAVE ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS PURCHASE AND INSTALL THE PRODUCTS LISTED ABOVE. All returned checks are subject to a $20 service charge. If this invoice is not paid in full when due, a 1.5% per month late charge will be imposed. In this event, customer will be liable to pay reasonable collection charge, attorney fee and court cost. Warranty to be serviced by factory (see EcoGreen Scope of Work and warranty statement provided by the factory).

SIGNATURE: _____ DATE: _____

*All quantities to be verified by owner	SUBTOTAL	$138,216.19
	LABOR	$257,627.77
	SALES TAX	Included
	ADMINISTRATION & INSURANCE	$4,837.57
(Brackets, Wiring, Sockets, Trnsf, Tawire, Screws, Lits, Lamp Recycling / Disposal, Shipping, Package, ETC.)	MISC. CHARGES	$61,421.84
	ICP Developer/Engineering Cost	$7,500.00
	TOTAL PROJECT COST	$469,603.37
	Estimated IRS Federal Tax Deduction per 179D:	$31,704.81
	Estimated Annual Energy Savings:	$45,596.79

SUBCONTRACTORS LIST

Project ("the Work")	**PG&E Incentives; Light Fixtures**
Contractor Name	EcoGreen Solutions, Inc.
Bidder's Representative Signature	 (Signature) Anthony Mitchell (Typed or Printed Name)

Licensed Name of Subcontractor	Address of Office, Mill or Shop	Trade or Portion of Work	Contractors' License Number	DIR Registration Number

[DUPLICATE THIS FORM FOR ADDITIONAL SUBCONTRACTORS]

CERTIFICATE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

I, Anthony Mitchell (Name) the President (Title) of

Ecogreen Solutions Inc (Contractor Name), declare, state and certify that:

1. I am aware that California Labor Code §3700(a) and (b) provides:

   "Every employer except the state shall secure the payment of compensation in one or more of the following ways:

   (a) By being insured against liability to pay compensation in one or more insurers duly authorized to write compensation insurance in this state.
   (b) By securing from the Director of Industrial Relations a certificate of consent to self-insure either as an individual employer, or one employer in a group of employers, which may be given upon furnishing proof satisfactory to the Director of Industrial Relations of ability to self-insure and to pay any compensation that may become due to his or her employees".

2. I am aware that the provisions of California Labor Code §3700 require every employer to be insured against liability for workers' compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that code, and I will comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of this Contract.

3. The following information pertains to the Workers Compensation Insurance policy:

Name of Insurer	Benchmark
Policy No.	99-WC-00001797-00
Expiration Date	06/02/2025
Name, Address, Telephone, Fax and Email Address of contact for Insurer or Broker	Assured Partners of California 9655 Granite Ridge Dr. #450 San Diego, CA 92123 (858) 452-2200 Judy.richardson@assuredpartners.com

Ecogreen Solutions Inc.
(Contractor Name)

By _____
(Signature)

Anthony Mitchell
(Typed or printed name)

DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE CERTIFICATION

I, Anthony Mitchell (Print Name), am the President (Title) of Ecogreen Solutions Inc (Contractor Name). I declare, state and certify to all of the following:

1. I am aware of the provisions and requirements of California Government Code §§8350 et seq., the Drug Free Workplace Act of 1990.

2. I am authorized to certify, and do certify, on behalf of Contractor that a drug free workplace will be provided by Contractor by doing all of the following

   2.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in Contractor's workplace and specifying actions which will be taken against employees for violation of the prohibition;

   2.2. Establishing a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about all of the following:

   (i) The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
   (ii) Contractor's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
   (iii) The availability of drug counseling, rehabilitation and employee-assistance programs; and
   (iv) The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations;

   2.3. Requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by subdivision (A), above, and that as a condition of employment by Contractor in connection with the Work of the Contract, the employee agrees to abide by the terms of the statement.

3. Contractor agrees to fulfill and discharge all of Contractor's obligations under the terms and requirements of California Government Code §8355 by, *inter alia*, publishing a statement notifying employees concerning: (a) the prohibition of any controlled substance in the workplace, (b) establishing a drug-free awareness program, and (c) requiring that each employee engaged in the performance of the Work of the Contract be given a copy of the statement required by California Government Code §8355(a) and requiring that the employee agree to abide by the terms of that statement.

4. Contractor and I understand that if the District determines that Contractor has either: (a) made a false certification herein, or (b) violated this certification by failing to carry out and to implement the requirements of California Government Code §§8355, the Contract awarded herein is subject to termination, suspension of payments, or both. Contractor and I further understand that, should Contractor violate the terms of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990, Contractor may be subject to debarment in accordance with the provisions of California Government Code §§8350, *et seq.*

5. Contractor and I acknowledge that Contractor and I are aware of the provisions of California Government Code §§8350, *et seq.* and hereby certify that Contractor and I will adhere to, fulfill, satisfy and discharge all provisions of and obligations under the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1990.

6. I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California that all of the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed at Laguna Niguel, CA (City and State) this 10th day of December, 2024.

(Signature)

Anthony Mitchell
(Handwritten or Typed Name)

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, _____, as Surety and **ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS, INC.**, as Principal, are jointly and severally, along with their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, held and firmly bound unto **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** ("the Obligee") for payment of the penal sum of Five Hundred Eighty Thousand Eighty Sixty Five Dollars and Thirty Six Cents ($580,065.36) in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Obligee, by resolution of its Board of Trustees has awarded to the Principal a Contract for the Work described as **PG&E Incentives; Light Fixtures.**

WHEREAS, the Principal, has entered into an agreement with the Obligee for performance of the Work; the Agreement and all other Contract Documents set forth therein are incorporated herein and made a part hereof by this reference.

WHEREAS, by the terms of the Contract Documents, the Principal is required to furnish a bond ensuring the Principal's prompt, full and faithful performance of the Work of the Contract Documents.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal promptly, fully and faithfully performs each and all of the obligations and things to be done and performed by the Principal in strict accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents as they may be modified or amended from time to time; and if the Principal indemnifies and saves harmless the Obligee and all of its officers, agents and employees from any and all losses, liability and damages, claims, judgments, liens, costs, and fees of every description, which may be incurred by the Obligee by reason of the failure or default on the part of the Principal in the performance of any or all of the terms or the obligations of the Contract Documents, including all modifications, and amendments, thereto, and any warranties or guarantees required thereunder; then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall be, and remain, in full force and effect.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, adjustment of the Contract Time, adjustment of the Contract Price, alterations, deletions, additions, or any other modifications to the terms of the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed thereunder, or to the Specifications or the Drawings shall limit, restrict or otherwise impair Surety's obligations or Obligee's rights hereunder. The Surety hereby waives notice from the Obligee of any such changes, adjustments of Contract Time, adjustments of Contract Price, alterations, deletions, additions or other modifications to the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed under the Contract Documents, or the Drawings or the Specifications.

If the Obligee terminates the Contract due to the Principal's breach or default of the Principal's obligations thereunder, within twenty (20) days after written notice from the Obligee to the Surety of the Principal's breach or default of the Contract Documents and Obligee's termination of the Contract, the Surety shall notify Obligee in writing of Surety's assumption of obligations hereunder by its election to either remedy the default or breach of the Principal or to take charge of the Work of the Contract Documents and complete the Work at its own expense ("the Notice of Election"); provided, however, that the procedure by which the Surety undertakes to discharge its obligations under this Bond shall be subject to the advance written approval of the Obligee, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld, limited or restricted. The insolvency of the Principal or the Principal's denial of a failure of performance or default under the Contract Documents shall not by itself, without the Surety's prompt, diligent inquiry and investigation of such denial, be justification for Surety's failure to give the Notice of Election or for its failure to promptly remedy the failure of performance or default of the Principal or to complete the Work.

If the Surety fails to issue its Notice of Election to Obligee within the time provided for hereinabove, the Obligee may thereafter cause the cure or remedy of the Principal's failure of performance or default or to complete the Work. The Principal and the Surety shall be jointly and severally liable to the Obligee for all damages and costs sustained by the Obligee as a result of the Principal's failure of performance under the Contract Documents or default in its performance of obligations thereunder, including without limitation the costs of cure or completion of the Work exceeding the then remaining balance of the Contract Price; provided that the Surety's liability hereunder for the costs of performance, damages and other costs sustained by the Obligee upon the Principal's failure of performance or default under the Contract Documents shall be limited to the penal sum hereof, which shall be deemed to include the costs or value of any Changes to the Work which increases the Contract Price. If suit or other proceeding is brought upon this Bond by the Obligee, the Surety and Principal shall be jointly and severally liable for payment to the Obligee of all costs, expenses and fees incurred by the Obligee therewith, including without limitation, attorneys' fees.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument this _____day of _____, 20____ by their duly authorized agent or representative.

_____
(Contractor/Principal Name)

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

(Attach Notary Public Acknowledgement of Principal's Signature)

_____
(Surety Name)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-In-Fact for Surety)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name of Attorney-In-Fact)

(Attach: (i) Attorney-In-Fact Certification; (ii) Notary Public Acknowledgment of Authorizing Signature on Attorney-Fact Certification; and (iii) Notary Public Acknowledgement of Attorney-In-Fact's Signature.)

Contact name, address, telephone number and email address for notices to the Surety

_____
(Contact Name)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City, State & Zip Code)

(_____) _____
(Telephone)

_____
(Email address)

LABOR AND MATERIALS PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS that we, _____, as Surety and **ECOGREEN SOLUTIONS, INC.**, as Principal, are jointly and severally, along with their respective heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, held and firmly bound unto **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT** ("the Obligee") for payment of the penal sum of Five Hundred Eighty Thousand Eighty Sixty Five Dollars and Thirty Six Cents ($580,065.36) in lawful money of the United States, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally.

THE CONDITION OF THIS OBLIGATION IS SUCH THAT:

WHEREAS, the Obligee, by resolution of its Board of Trustees has awarded to the Principal a Contract for the Work described as **PG&E Incentives; Light Fixtures.**

WHEREAS, the Principal, has entered into an Agreement with the Obligee for performance of the Work, the Agreement and all other Contract Documents set forth therein are incorporated herein by this reference and made a part hereof.

WHEREAS, by the terms of the Contract Documents, the Principal is required to furnish a bond for the prompt, full and faithful payment to any Claimant, as hereinafter defined, for all labor materials or services used, or reasonably required for use, in the performance of the Work.

NOW THEREFORE, if the Principal shall promptly, fully and faithfully make payment: (i) to any Claimant for all labor, materials or services used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Work; (ii) of amounts due under the Unemployment Insurance Code for work or labor performed under the Contract; and (iii) of amounts required to be deducted, withheld and paid to the Employment Development Department from wages of the employees of the Principal and its Subcontractors under Section 13020 of the Unemployment Insurance Code with respect to work and labor under the Contract then this obligation shall be void; otherwise, it shall be, and remain, in full force and effect.

The term "Claimant" shall refer to any person, corporation, partnership, proprietorship or other entity including without limitation, all persons and entities described in California Civil Code §9100, providing or furnishing labor, materials or services used or reasonably required for use in the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents, without regard for whether such labor, materials or services were sold, leased or rented. This Bond shall inure to the benefit of all Claimants so as to give them, or their assigns and successors, a right of action upon this Bond.

In the event that suit is brought on this Bond by any Claimant for amounts due such Claimant for labor, materials or services provided or furnished by such Claimant, the Surety shall pay for the same and reasonable attorneys' fees pursuant to California Civil Code §9554.

The Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that no change, extension of time, alteration, deletion, addition, or any other modification to the terms of the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed thereunder, the Specifications or the Drawings, or any other portion of the Contract Documents, shall in any way limit, restrict or otherwise affect its obligations under this Bond; the Surety hereby waives notice from the Obligee of any such change, extension of time, alteration, deletion, addition or other modification to the Contract Documents, the Work to be performed under the Contract

[CONTINUED NEXT PAGE]

Documents, the Drawings or the Specifications of any other portion of the Contract Documents.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Principal and Surety have executed this instrument this _____ day of _____, 20__ by their duly authorized agent or representative.

_____
(Contractor/Principal Name)

By: _____
(Signature)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

Title: _____

(Attach Notary Public Acknowledgement of Principal's Signature)

_____
(Surety Name)

By: _____
(Signature of Attorney-In-Fact for Surety)

_____
(Typed or Printed Name of Attorney-In-Fact)

(Attach: (i) Attorney-In-Fact Certification; (ii) Notary Public Acknowledgment of Authorizing Signature on Attorney-Fact Certification; and (iii) Notary Public Acknowledgement of Attorney-In-Fact's Signature.)

Contact name, address, telephone number and email address for notices to the Surety

_____
(Contact Name)

_____
(Street Address)

_____
(City, State & Zip Code)

(_____) _____
(Telephone)

_____
(Email address)

VERIFICATION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLL RECORDS SUBMITTAL TO LABOR COMMISSIONER

I am the _____ for _____ in connection with _____.
(Superintendent/Project Manager) (Contractor) (Project Name)

1. This Verification is submitted to West Kern Community College District concurrently with the Contractor's submittal of an Application for Progress Payment to the District, identified as Application For Progress Payment No. _____ ("the Pay Application").
2. The Pay Application requests the District's disbursement of a Progress Payment for the value of Work performed between _____, 20___ and _____, 20___.
3. The Contractor has submitted Certified Payroll Records ("CPR") to the Labor Commissioner for all employees of the Contractor engaged in performance of Work subject to prevailing wage rate requirements for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
4. All Subcontractors who are entitled to any portion of payment to be disbursed pursuant to the Pay Application have submitted their CPRs to the Labor Commissioner for all of their employees performing Work subject to prevailing wage rate requirements for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
5. I have reviewed the Contractor's CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner. The CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner by the Contractor are complete and accurate for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.
6. I have reviewed the Subcontractors' CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner. The CPRs submitted to the Labor Commissioner by the Subcontractors are complete and accurate for the period of time covered by the Pay Application.

I declare under penalty of perjury under California law that the foregoing is true and correct. I executed this Certification on the _____ day of _____, 20___ at _____.
(City and State)

By: _____

_____
(Typed or Printed Name)

ENERGY SERVICES AGREEMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS

1. Work.

1.1. Labor and Materials. The Contractor shall furnish and pay for all labor, materials, equipment and services necessary to complete the Work of the Project in accordance with the Contract Documents. Unless otherwise expressly provided for in the Contract Documents, all materials, equipment and other items incorporated into the Work shall be new and of the most suitable grade and quality for the purpose intended.

1.2. Access to Work. The Contractor shall afford the District and PG&E with access to the Work, whether in place or in progress.

1.3. Compliance With Contract Documents, Laws and PG&E Agreement. All of the Work shall conform with: (i) the requirements of the Contract Documents; (ii) applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations; and (ii) the requirements of the PG&E Agreement. At all times during performance of Work, the Contractor shall be licensed as a C-10 contractor by the Contractors State License Board and Subcontractors, if any, shall be licensed by the Contractors State License Board in the license classification necessary for the Work to be completed by a Subcontractor. The Contractor and Subcontractors, if any, shall be registered contractors with the Department of Industrial Relations.

1.4. Rejection of Work. Prior to the District's Final Acceptance of the Work, any Work or materials or equipment forming a part of the Work or incorporated into the Work which is Defective or Non-Conforming Work may be rejected by the District and the Contractor shall correct such rejected Work without any adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

1.5. Correction of Defective or Non-Conforming Work. The Contractor shall promptly correct any Defective or Non-Conforming Work whether observed before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. The Contractor shall bear all costs of correcting Defective or Non-Conforming Work.

1.6. Removal of Non-Conforming or Defective Work. The Contractor shall, at its sole cost and expense, remove from the Site all Defective or Non-Conforming Work which is neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the District.

1.7. Failure of Contractor to Correct Defective or Non-Conforming Work. If the Contractor fails to commence to correct Defective or Non-Conforming Work within three (3) days of notice by or on behalf of the District of such condition and promptly thereafter complete the same within a reasonable time, the District may correct such Defective or Non-Conforming Work at the cost and expense of the Contractor. All costs incurred by the District to correct Defective or Non-Conforming Work shall be deducted from the Contract Price.

1.8. Acceptance of Defective or Non-Conforming Work. The District may, in its sole and exclusive discretion, elect to accept Defective or Non-Conforming Work instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Price shall be reduced as appropriate and equitable. The District's good faith determination of the extent of reduction of the Contract Price on account of Defective or Non-Conforming Work shall be binding and conclusive.

1.9. Progression of Work. The Contractor shall have the discretion to complete installation of Replacement Fixtures in such buildings and in such order as the Contractor determines. The foregoing notwithstanding, at the end of each workday shift: (i) all light fixtures in academic/classroom spaces shall be operational; and (ii) operational light fixtures in all other non-academic/classroom spaces shall be sufficient for safety and security of building occupants and users.

2. Contractor

2.1. Site.

2.1.1. Site Conditions. The Contractor shall be responsible for, and by executing the Agreement acknowledges, that it has carefully examined the Site and has taken all steps it deems reasonably necessary to ascertain all conditions which may affect the Work, or the cost thereof, including, without limitation, conditions bearing upon transportation, disposal, handling or storage of materials; availability of labor and materials; access to the Site; and the physical conditions and

the character of equipment, materials, labor and services necessary to perform the Work. Any failure of the Contractor to do so will not relieve it from the responsibility for fully and completely performing all Work without adjustment to the Contract Price or the Contract Time. The District assumes no responsibility to the Contractor for any understandings or representations concerning conditions or characteristics of the Site, or the Work, made by any of its officers, employees or agents prior to the execution of the Agreement, unless such understandings or representations are expressly set forth in the Agreement.

2.1.2. Contractor Use of Site. The Contractor shall confine operations at the Site to areas permitted by the Laws or permits relating to the Work, subject to any restrictions or limitations established by the District. The Contractor shall not unreasonably encumber the Site or adjoining areas with materials or equipment. The Contractor is solely responsible for providing security at the Site with all such costs included in the Contract Price. The District shall have access to the Site at all times.

2.1.3. Clean-Up. The Contractor shall at all times keep the Site and all adjoining areas free from the accumulation of any waste material or rubbish caused or generated by performance of the Work. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, Contractor shall maintain the Site in a "broom-clean" standard on a daily basis. Upon completion of the Work, the Site and all adjoining areas shall be left in a neat and broom clean condition satisfactory to District. If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided for herein, the District may do so, and all costs incurred in connection therewith shall be charged to the Contractor; the District may deduct such costs from any portion of the Contract Price then or thereafter due the Contractor.

2.1.4. District Occupancy. During the Contractor's completion of the Work, the District may occupy or use the Site or portions thereof. The Contractor's operations at the Site shall be conducted without interfering with or otherwise limiting, restricting or impeding the District's use or occupancy of the Site.

2.1.5. Site Security. The Contractor is responsible for securing the Site and Work in place or in progress (including materials/equipment/tools situated at the Site) to prevent theft, loss, damage or destruction of such items. The District is not responsible for and not liable to the Contractor for theft, theft, loss, damage or destruction of personal property of the Contractor, Subcontractors or their personnel.

2.2. Supervision and Construction Procedures.

2.2.1. Supervision of the Work. The Contractor shall supervise and direct performance of the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work. The Contractor is responsible for inspection of completed or partially completed Work to determine that such Work is in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

2.2.2. Responsibility for the Work. The Contractor is responsible to the District for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors and their agents and employees, and all other persons performing any portion of the Work under a contract with the Contractor.

2.2.3. Layouts; Surveys. The Contractor is solely responsible for laying-out the Work so that construction of the Work conforms to the requirements of the Contract Documents and so that all component parts of the Work are coordinated.

2.2.4. Waste Materials. Every effort should be made by the contractor to recycle all waste materials removed from the District. The State requires 50% of all waste (by weight) to be recycled. In an effort to maintain this compliance, Contractor shall submit all weight tickets, bill of ladings or tonnage reports of any waste materials sent out for recycling from a work site within the Taft College campus. Copies of the documents shall be submitted to the District. Payment of the Contract Price may be conditioned upon receipt of these documents.

2.2.5. Temporary Sanitary Facilities. At all times during Work at the Site, the Contractor shall obtain and maintain temporary sanitary facilities. The Contractor shall maintain temporary sanitary

facilities in a neat and clean manner with sufficient toilet room supplies. Personnel engaged in the Work are not permitted to use toilet facilities at or about the Site.

2.2.6. Noise and Dust Control. The Contractor shall install noise reducing devices on construction equipment. Contractor shall comply with noise ordinances governing construction sites and activities. If classes are in session during the progress of the Work, and, in the District's reasonable discretion, the noise from any Work disrupts or disturbs the students or faculty or the normal operation of the college, at the District's request, the Contractor shall schedule the performance of all such Work around normal college hours or make other arrangements so that the Work does not cause such disruption or disturbance. In no event shall such arrangements result in adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time. The Contractor is responsible for maintaining and upkeeping all areas of the Site and adjoining areas, outdoors and indoors, free from flying debris, grinding powder, sawdust, dirt and dust as well as any other product, product waste or work waste, that by becoming airborne may cause respiratory inconveniences to persons, particularly to students and District personnel. The Contractor shall replace any damaged property or part thereof and professionally clean any items that become covered or partially covered to any degree by dust or other airborne elements. If classes are in session during the progress of Work, and, in the District's reasonable determination, debris, powder, sawdust, dirt or dust from any Work disrupts or disturbs the students or faculty or the normal operation of the District, at the District's request, the Contractor shall schedule the performance of all such Work around normal District hours and make other arrangements so that the Work does not cause such disruption or disturbance. In no event shall such arrangements result in adjustment of the Contract Price or the Contract Time.

2.2.7. Product Data Submittals. The Contractor shall submit Product Data to the District for all light fixtures identified in the Energy Audit. Light fixtures shall not be installed until the District has reviewed and accepted the Product Data for the light fixture to be installed. Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams and other similar information.

2.3. Labor and Materials.

2.3.1. Payment for Labor, Materials and Services. The Contractor shall provide and pay for all labor, materials, equipment, tools, Construction Equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated in the Work.

2.3.2. Substitutions. No substitution of any light fixture identified in the SOW ("Specified Items") will be considered unless the Contractor submits a request to substitute Specified Items along with data substantiating the equivalency of the proposed substitution with the Specified Items not more than thirty-five (35) days after the date of the Agreement. The Contractor shall reimburse the District for all costs and expenses incurred by the District to review a proposed substitution for Specified Items. The District's acceptance or rejection of a proposed substitution shall be final. No substitution accepted by the District shall increase the Contract Price or the Contract Time; provided, however, if the cost to furnish/install an approved substitution of is less than the specified Item, the Contract Price shall be reduced by such cost difference.

2.3.3. Competency and Discipline. The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees, the employees of any Subcontractor and all other persons performing any part of the Work at the Site. Personnel of the Contractor or any Subcontractor shall be subject to removal from the Site for violations of applicable law or District policies. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not skilled in tasks assigned to them and shall dismiss from its employ and direct any Subcontractor to dismiss from their employment any person deemed by the District to be unfit or incompetent to perform Work.

2.3.4. Superintendent. The Contractor shall employ a Superintendent fluent in verbal and written English who shall be at the Site at all times during performance of Work at the Site. The Superintendent is the Contractor's Representative for the Work; directions, instructions or other communications to or with the Contractor's Superintendent shall be deemed directions, instructions or communications to or with the Contractor.

2.3.5. Compliance With District Policies. All personnel of the Contractor and Subcontractors shall comply with District policies, including policies prohibiting use of or possession of: tobacco and tobacco products of any form, alcohol, illegal/controlled substances and weapons while on District property.

2.4. Contractor Responsibility for Maintaining Utility Services. The Contractor shall not disrupt utility services serving the occupied and used facilities and buildings unless the Contractor has notified the District in writing of utility service disruptions at least two (2) working days in advance of the anticipated disruption of utility services. Notwithstanding the Contractor's notice pursuant to the foregoing, the District may, in the sole discretion of the District, direct alternative times/days for the anticipated utility service disruption as necessary for conduct of on-going activities or operations of the District at and about the Site. The Contractor shall be liable for all costs, fees or charges incurred by the District to provide utility services if there is disruption, interruption or limitation of any utility services for which the Contractor has not provided the advance written notice of utility disruption pursuant to the foregoing. The District may deduct such costs, fees or charges from the Contract Price then or thereafter due the Contractor.

2.5. Safety.

2.5.1. Safety Precautions. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for initiating and maintaining reasonable precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to: (i) employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby; (ii) the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the Site, under care, custody or control of the Contractor or Subcontractors; and (iii) other property or items in, on, about or adjacent to the Site, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction. The Contractor shall take adequate precautions and measures to protect existing roads, sidewalks, curbs, pavement, utilities, utility easements, adjoining property and improvements thereon (including without limitation, protection from settlement or loss of lateral support) and to avoid damage thereto. When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or other hazardous construction methods are necessary, the Contractor shall give the District reasonable advance written notice. At all times the Contractor shall provide an adequate number of fire extinguishers or other approved fire/life-safety devices during Work at the Site.

2.5.2. Safety Signs, Barricades. The Contractor shall erect and maintain, as required by existing conditions and conditions resulting from performance of the Work, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection of property and persons, including, without limitation, posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards.

2.5.3. Safety Notices. The Contractor shall post all notices required by applicable law and comply with applicable laws, ordinances, rules, regulations and lawful orders of public authorities bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury or loss.

2.5.4. Safety Coordinator. The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the Site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents and the implementation and maintenance safety precautions and programs.

2.5.5. Emergencies; First Aid. In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. The Contractor shall maintain stocked emergency first aid kits at the Site which comply with the Laws.

3. Contract Time

3.1. Construction Schedule. If required by the District, the Contractor shall prepare a Construction Schedule in such form and format as directed by the District. The Construction Schedule shall: (i) reflect all activities necessary to complete the Work of each Project Phase within the Contract Time; and (ii) in such detail as required by the District. If a Construction Schedule is required, the Contractor shall update the schedule monthly or more frequently as directed by the District or required by the circumstances of the Work.

3.2. Substantial Completion. Substantial Completion is that stage in the progress of the Work when the Work of a Project Phase is completed. Substantial Completion shall be determined by the District upon request by the Contractor. The good faith and reasonable determination of Substantial Completion by the District shall be controlling and final.

3.3. Punchlist. Upon inspection of the Work for determination of Substantial Completion, the District will note items of the Work requiring completion, correction or other remedial action for completion by the Contractor ("Punchlist"). The Contractor shall promptly complete all items noted on the Punchlist. Completion of all Punchlist items is a condition to Final Completion of the Work.

3.4. Final Completion. Final Completion is when the Contractor has completed all Punchlist items. Final Completion shall be determined by the District upon request by the Contractor. The good faith and reasonable determination of Final Completion by the District shall be controlling and final.

4. **Changes**. The District may, by written order, make Changes to the Work, issue additional instructions and to add to or delete from the Work. No Change may be made without the prior written approval and direction of the District. Adjustments of the Contract Price or the Contract Time on account of a Change authorized hereunder will only be made by written Change Order duly executed by the Contractor and the District. Adjustments to the Contract Price for authorized Changes shall be limited to the direct costs of labor and materials necessary to complete the Change plus a mark-up on the direct costs set forth in the Contract. The mark-up represents all compensation due the Contractor for profit, overhead/administrative costs and impacts of a Change. Changes approved by the District shall be reduced to a written Change Order in the form and substance established by the District.

5. **Payment Bond; Performance Bond**. Prior to commencement of Work, the Contractor shall obtain and deliver to the District a Labor and Materials Payment Bond and a Performance Bond. Bonds required hereunder will be accepted by the District only if: (i) they are in the form and content included in the Contract Documents; (ii) the Bonds are issued by an Admitted Surety Insurer under California law; and (iii) in a penal sum equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price.

6. **Labor.**

6.1. Prevailing Wage Rates; Hours of Work. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall: (i) pay their respective workers wage rates not less than the prevailing wage rate established for the classification, trade or work performed by each worker; (ii) maintain complete and accurate payroll records for workers engaged in the Work; and (iii) complete and submit Certified Payroll Records to the Labor Commissioner. The Contractor and Subcontractors shall not permit any worker to provide more than eight (8) hours of work per day or forty (40) hours per week without additional compensation as mandated by law. The Contractor shall be subject to all penalties and assessments provided by law or regulation for violation(s) of the prevailing wage rate requirements or hours of work limitations.

6.2. Certified Payroll Records. The Contractor and all Subcontractors shall prepare and submit Certified Payroll Records to the Labor Commissioner in compliance with requirements established in Labor Code §1771.4, showing the name, address, social security number, work classification, straight time and overtime hours worked each day and week, and the actual per diem wages paid to each person employed for the Work. The payroll records shall be certified and available for inspection in accordance with the Laws. If the Contractor and/or Subcontractor fail or refuse to produce payroll records as required by the Laws, the Contractor and/or Subcontractor shall be subject to all penalties and assessments under the Laws as a result of such failure or refusal. An express condition to payment of any portion of the Contract Price is the Contractor's completion and submittal of the Verification of Certified Payroll Submittal to Labor Commissioner for the payment requested.

6.3. Apprentices. Apprentices, if any engaged in performing any portion of the Work shall be in strict conformity with applicable laws, rules and regulations, including without limitation, Labor Code §§1777.5 through 1777.7, which are incorporated herein by this reference.

7. **Subcontractors**. Subcontractors completing Work valued at or greater than one-half of one percent of the Contract Price shall be identified in the Subcontractors List submitted by the Contractor to the District concurrently with execution of the Agreement. The Work of each Subcontractor shall be set forth in a written Subcontract agreement incorporating by reference this Contract; Subcontracts shall be made available to the District for review upon request of the District. The Contractor is responsible to the District for the acts,

omissions and other conduct of Subcontractors. Each Subcontractor shall maintain Workers Compensation/Employers Liability Insurance and Commercial General Liability Insurance as required by the Agreement.

8. Contract Price.

8.1. Contractor Payment Application. Upon Final Completion of the Project or a Project Phase, the Contractor may submit an Application for Payment ("Payment Application") in such form and content as required by the District. Each Payment Application shall be accompanied by: (i) substantiating records required by the District; (ii) documents required by the PG&E Agreement for establishing the "Loan Balance" under the PG&E Agreement and/or disbursement of the "Loan Balance" under the PG&E Agreement; and (iii) the form of Verification of Certified Payroll Records Submittal to Labor Commissioner included with the Contract Documents.

8.2. District Review. Upon submittal of a Payment Application, the District will promptly review the Payment Application and notify the Contractor of the District's acceptance of the Payment Application or revisions necessary for the District's acceptance of the Payment Application.

8.3. PG&E Agreement. Upon the District's acceptance of a Payment Application, the Contractor shall assist the District to request PG&E completion of PG&E post installation inspection and Project verification. The Contractor shall cooperate with and timely provide all documentation required by PG&E to complete its post installation inspection and Project verification so the "Loan Balance" under the PG&E Agreement can be established.

8.4. PG&E Agreement "Loan Balance" Disbursement. Payment of the Contract Price shall be by PG&E disbursement of the "Loan Balance" under the PG&E Agreement to the Contractor. The District will cooperate with PG&E to facilitate disbursement of the "Loan Balance" under the PG&E Agreement to the Contractor. In accordance with the Agreement, the "Loan Balance" determined by PG&E under the PG&E Agreement and disbursed by PG&E to the Contractor is the full payment due the Contractor. The District is not responsible or liable for determination of the "Loan Balance" or the disbursement of the "Loan Balance".

9. Insurance.

9.1. Workers' Compensation Insurance; Employer's Liability Insurance. The Contractor and Subcontractors, if any, shall purchase and maintain Workers' Compensation Insurance as will protect the Contractor from claims under workers' or workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts. Contractor shall purchase and maintain Employer's Liability Insurance covering bodily injury (including death) by accident or disease to any employee which arises out of the employee's employment by Contractor or Subcontractor. The Employer's Liability Insurance may be obtained as a separate policy of insurance or as an additional coverage under the policy of Workers' Compensation Insurance. The limits of liability for the Employer's Liability Insurance required hereunder shall be as set forth in the Agreement.

9.2. Commercial General Liability and Property Insurance. The Contractor and Subcontractors, if any, shall purchase and maintain Commercial General Liability and Property Insurance covering the types of claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from Contractor/Subcontractor operations under the Contract Documents and for which the Contractor/Subcontractor may be legally responsible: (i) claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease or death of any person other than the Contractor/Subcontractor employees; (ii) claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage which are sustained (a) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor/Subcontractor, or (b) by another person; (iii) claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom; (iv) claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person or property damages arising out of ownership, maintenance or use of a motor vehicle; (v) contractual liability insurance applicable to the Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents; and (vi) Completed Operations. The District shall be an Additional Named Insured to the Contractor/Subcontractor Commercial General Liability and Property Insurance.

9.3. Minimum Coverage Limits; Deductibles; Costs. The insurance required of the Contractor and Subcontractors, if any, shall be written for not less than the minimum policy specified in the

Agreement. In the event of any loss or damage covered by a policy of insurance required to be obtained and maintained by the Contractor hereunder, the Contractor shall be solely and exclusively responsible for the payment of the deductible, if any, under such policy of insurance, without adjustment to the Contract Price on account thereof. The costs for obtaining and maintaining the insurance coverages required herein shall be included in the Contract Price.

9.4. Required Qualifications of Insurers. The Contractor and Subcontractors' policies of Commercial General Liability and Property/Casualty insurance and the Contractor's Builders Risk insurance will be accepted by the District only if the insurer(s) are: (i) A.M. Best rated A- or better; (ii) A.M. Best Financial Size Category VII or higher; and (iii) authorized under California law to transact business in the State of California and authorized to issue insurance policies in the State of California

9.5. Certificates of Insurance. No Work at the Site by the Contractor or any Subcontractor will be permitted unless the Contractor and Subcontractor, as applicable has/have submitted Certificates of Insurance evidencing the required insurance policies hereunder to the District. The Certificates of Insurance and the insurance policies required by the Contract Documents shall contain a provision that coverages afforded under such policies will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least thirty (30) days prior written notice has been given to the District.

9.6. Contractor Insurance Primary. All insurance and the coverages thereunder required to be obtained and maintained by Contractor hereunder, if overlapping with any policy of insurance maintained by the District, shall be deemed to be primary and non-contributing with any policy maintained by the District and any policy or coverage thereunder maintained by District shall be deemed excess insurance. .

9.7. Indemnification.

9.7.1. Contractor Indemnification. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the District, the District's Board of Trustees and all members thereof and the District's employees, officers, agents and representatives (collectively "Indemnified Parties") from all claims, demands, causes of action, losses, damages or liabilities, including without limitation, attorneys' fees and other related legal fees, costs and expenses, which arise out of or related in any manner to the negligent, grossly negligent or willful conduct of the Contractor, its Subcontractors or their respective employees, agents or representatives in connection with the Work or performance of obligations hereunder. The Contractor's obligations hereunder include without limitation: (i) injury to, or death of, persons; (ii) damage to property; (iii) theft or loss of property; (iv) Stop Payment Notice claims; and (v) other losses, damages or costs arising out of, in whole or in part, of the negligent, grossly negligent or willful conduct of the Contractor or Subcontractors. The Contractor's obligations hereunder shall survive termination of the Contract and/or completion of the Work, and incorporated into and made a part of the obligations of the Surety issuing the Performance Bond.

9.7.2. District Indemnification. The District will indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor from claims arising out of bodily injury or death of persons or damage to property which arise out of the negligent, grossly negligent or willful conduct of the District.

10. Termination.

10.1. Termination for Contractor Default. The Contractor's failure to comply with any term or condition of the Contract Documents shall constitute default of the Contractor. In such event, the District may terminate the Contract upon written notice to the Contractor. The District may, in the District's sole and exclusive discretion, afford the Contractor an opportunity to cure the Contractor's default. In such event, the Contractor commences, and diligently thereafter prosecutes to completion, all required actions to cure such default(s), this Contract shall be deemed terminated, effective as of the effective date of termination set forth in the District's written notice. If the District terminates the Contract for default of the Contractor, the Contractor and the Performance Bond Surety shall be jointly and severally liable to the District for all losses, costs and damages arising out of the Contractor's default and costs to complete the Work which exceeds the remaining Contract Price at the time of termination.

10.2. Termination for District Convenience. The District may terminate this Contract, in whole or in part, at any time for the convenience of the District and without fault or neglect of the Contractor by written

notice to the Contractor, setting forth the effective date of such termination. If the Contract is terminated for the District's convenience, the Contract Price shall be limited to the value of the Work in place or in progress as of the effective date of termination for the District's convenience.

11. Warranty.

11.1. Workmanship and Materials. The Contractor warrants to the District that (i) the Work and all materials and equipment incorporated therein conform to requirements of the Contract Documents; (ii) all materials and equipment incorporated into the Work are new, of good quality and of the most suitable grade and quality for the purpose intended, unless otherwise specified in the Contract Documents and (iii) all Work and workmanship shall be of good quality, free from faults and defects and in conformity with the requirements of the Contract Documents. If required by the District, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment incorporated into the Work. Any Work, or portion thereof not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions or alternatives not properly approved in accordance with the Contract Documents may be deemed Non-Conforming or Defective Work.

11.2. Contractor Warranty. In addition, to warranties arising by operation of law, the Contractor warrants that the Work, materials/equipment incorporated therein and workmanship conform to requirements of the Contract Documents and are not defective. If within one (1) year or such other period set forth in the Contract Documents, any of the Work, materials/equipment or workmanship are determined to be defective or not in compliance with the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall upon the District's demand, promptly take all measures necessary to correct, repair or replace such Work materials/equipment or workmanship. If the Contractor fails to do so, the District may take necessary action to correct, replace or replace such Work, materials/equipment or workmanship at the cost and expense of the Contractor.

11.3. Survival of Warranties; Surety Obligations. The Contractor's warranty obligations hereunder shall survive the Contractor's completion of Work or the termination of the Contract. The obligations of the Surety issuing the Performance Bond shall include assumption and discharge of the Contractor's warranty obligations if the Contractor fails or refuses to perform its warranty obligations hereunder in strict conformity herewith.

12. Miscellaneous.

12.1. Claims Resolution.

12.1.1. Contractor Continuation of Work. Notwithstanding any claim, dispute, disagreement or other matter in controversy between the District and the Contractor relating to the Contract Documents or the Project Work, the Contractor shall continue to diligently prosecute and perform the Work, pending any final determination or decision regarding any such claim, dispute, disagreement or matter in controversy.

12.1.2. Public Contract Code §9204 Claims Resolution Procedures. Claims of the Contractor are subject to the non-binding dispute resolution procedures set forth in Public Contract Code §9204 ("Section 9204").

12.1.2.1. Contractor Claims. Contractor Claims are subject to the Section 9204 Procedures provided, however, that the Section 9204 Procedures are expressly subject to the Contractor's prior full and timely compliance with requirements and procedures of the Contract Documents relating to submittal and resolution of Claims, change orders, disputes and other matters in controversy under the Contract Documents. By this reference, the Section 9204 Procedures are incorporated herein.

12.1.2.2. Contractor Compliance with Government Code Claims Procedures. Contractor Claims which are not fully resolved by the Section 9204 Procedures are "Disputed Claims" and deemed to be a "suit for money or damages" and subject to Government Code §§945.4, 945.6 and 946 ("Government Code Claims Process"). An express condition precedent to the Contractor's initiation of Public Contract Code §20104.4 Dispute Resolution Procedures is the Contractor's compliance with the Government Code Clams Process.

12.1.2.3. Disputed Claims. Disputed Claims of $375,000 or less shall be resolved in accordance with the civil action procedures established in Public Contract Code §20104.4. Mediation conducted pursuant to Section 9204 Procedures shall excuse any further obligation under Section 20104.4 to mediate after litigation has been commenced.

12.2. Governing Law; Interpretation. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. This Contract shall be interpreted as a whole and not in favor of the District or the Contractor. In the event of conflict or inconsistency between the Contractor SOW and the terms of the Contract Documents, the terms of the Contract Documents shall prevail, govern and control.

12.3. Non-Discrimination. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any active or prospective employee based upon race, color, ancestry, national origin, religion, sex, age, sexual preference or marital status. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall comply with all applicable laws, ordinances, rules and regulations prohibiting workplace discrimination and/or discriminatory employment practices.

12.4. Successors. This Contract shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors-in-interest of the District and the Contractor. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Contractor shall not assign this Contract, any right or obligation hereunder or any portion thereof.

12.5. Notices. Notices under the Contract Documents shall be delivered by United States Mail, Certified, Return Receipt Requested with postage fully prepaid or by email. Notices delivered by United States Mail shall be deemed effective the third (3rd) working day after the postmark date. Notices delivered by email before 12:00 PM on District workdays shall be deemed effective four (4) hours after delivery to the recipient's email server. Emails delivered to the recipient's email server after 12:00 PM on a District work day or on District holiday days shall be deemed effective as of 12:00 PM the ensuing workday. The recipients and addresses for notices are set forth in the Agreement and may be modified by the Parties by notice to the other.

12.6. Waiver of Consequential and Special Damages. Notwithstanding any right conferred by law or arising by operation of law, by executing the Agreement, the Contractor expressly waives and relinquishes any and all right or entitlement to assert or recover any damages, losses or liabilities from the District which are in the nature of special or consequential damages, losses or liabilities arising out of or related in any manner to the District's breach or default of its obligations under the Contract Documents.

12.7. Days. Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, all references to "days" shall be deemed references to calendar days.

12.8. Severability. If any term, condition or provision of the Contract Documents is deemed invalid, illegal or unenforceable by a Court of competent jurisdiction, such term, condition or provision shall be deemed severed herefrom, but all other terms, conditions and provisions hereof shall remain unaffected and in full force and effect.

12.9. Entire Agreement. The Contract Documents constitute the entire agreement and understanding of the District and the Contractor concerning the subject matter hereof.

[END OF SECTION]

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 10, 2024

Submitted by: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Contract for Professional Services with Michael Giacomini as Acting Vice President of Administrative Services

Background:

Taft College would like to enter into an Independent Contract Agreement with Michael Giacomini as a consultant to render services under the job duties of the Vice President of Administrative Services. The contract will commence January 6, 2025 and will expire June 30, 2025. It is my recommendation that the District approve the contract with Michael Giacomini.

Terms (if applicable):

January 6, 2025 through June 30, 2025

Expense (if applicable):

$20,834.00 monthly

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

This expense will be paid from the Administrative Services budget as a general fund expenditure.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Vice President of Administrative Services

GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES:

The Vice President of Administrative Services serves as the Chief Financial Officer of the District. Under the direction of the Superintendent/President, the Vice President of Administrative Services has leadership responsibility for the development, supervision, and evaluation of all District administrative services and fiscal management , including, but not limited to, the District budget, mail and reprographic services, student store, business office, food services, , facilities and facilities planning, construction management, and maintenance and operations.

DUTIES AND RESPONSIBILTIES:

Serve as the Chief Financial Officer of the District; plan and lead the administrative services of the College by established philosophy and policies.

Serve as a chief advisor to the Superintendent/President on strategic matters related to budget development, finance administration, facilities services, property management, purchasing, and other administrative concerns; provides for proper internal controls and management of District funds.

Assemble and lead a collaborative administrative services team to achieve the strategic goals and initiatives of the District. Provides principal leadership in organizing and directing long-term planning.

Ensure that the District's administrative services programs are evaluated for effectiveness and develop improvement plans.

Develop budgets and long-range financial plans and strategies, including estimating income sources such as state apportionment; develops budget projections and forecasting models.

Assists with the District planning process to link with the annual budget.

Directs the administration of various District budgets; coordinates the development of the District's annual budget for expenditures with other Vice Presidents; executes budgetary documents as authorized by the Board; and ensures the District maintains a balanced budget within approved spending programs.

Participates in grievances, disciplinary meetings, and legal matters; reviews and analyzes pending legislation, legal mandates, and regulations for potential impact on the District.

Oversee the administration of contracts with outside vendors, the bidding and procurement procedures for goods and services, and executes contract documents as authorized by the Board.

Provides administrative leadership by managing subordinate personnel; facilitates services to assure a comfortable and safe workplace for employees; promotes an atmosphere conducive to student learning.

Approves plans and specifications for construction and remodeling projects; works with appropriate State agencies to assure approval of various construction and remodeling projects; ensures the completion of annual and long-term construction and facilities plans.

Make recommendations to the Superintendent/President regarding the employment of outside consultants.

Manages the District's investment program; invests available funds according to county, state, and federal requirements.

Directs the District's internal and external auditing program; recommends the employment of external auditors; ensures program complies with related regulations.

Approves the Administrative Services board agenda and any supporting materials for the Superintedent/President; attends regular meetings and closed sessions as requested;

Recommends new policies and amendments to the existing policies to the Superintendent/President; provides information and data as requested.

Assists in the coordination of the college-wide system of participatory governance. Serves as the president's liaison to governance groups as requested by the Superintendent/President.

Collaborates with other executives to coordinate college-wide enrollment management, student support, fiscal management, institutional planning, fundraising, and external grants.

Supervises, selects, and evaluates the performance of subordinate executives, administrators, and classified staff.

Approve goals and performance objectives for Administrative Services personnel; recommends staffing levels in the administrative services area.

Develops and maintains effective relationships with community college organizations, civic organizations, donors, and other entities as required.

Participate in fundraising and revenue enhancement projects.

Other duties as assigned by the Superintendent/President.

MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS

Possession of a Master's Degree from an accredited institution in accounting, finance, business administration or a related field, Master's Degree in public administration or a related field, or a CPA and a Bachelor's degree from an accredited institution in accounting, finance, business administration or a related field and an additional three years of formal training, internship, or leadership experience reasonably related to the administrative assignment. Five years of senior management experience in business or administrative services, preferably at a community college.

DESIRABLE QUALIFICATIONS

Possession of a doctorate degree in a related field

Five years of leadership experience in finance or budget at an institute of higher education

PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

1. Ability to stand and circulate for extended periods of time.
2. Ability to work at a desk, conference table or in meetings of various configurations.
3. Ability to see for purposes of reading laws, codes, rules, policies, other printed material and observing students.
4. Ability to hear and understand speech at normal levels.
5. Ability to communicate so others will be able to clearly understand a normal conversation.
6. Ability to reach in all directions.
7. Ability to lift and carry 25 lbs.

Reasonable accommodations will be made for candidates with physical disabilities.

SALARY AND BENEFITS

Initial placement is dependent upon education and experience. Salary range is Grade 26 on the Administrator Salary Schedule, with a monthly salary range of $14,305.42-$16,402.58.

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
CONTRACT FOR PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

This agreement is entered into by and between the WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT ("District") and *Michael Giacomini* ("Independent Contractor"). The agreement is effective **January 6, 2025**

Recitals

1. District desires to obtain consulting services aligned with the duties of the Vice President of Administrative Services and shall render these services as the:

Acting Vice President of Administrative Services

(and as may be more particularly described in paragraph 3 of terms below).

2. An Independent Contractor is an Independent Contractor especially trained and experienced in providing the services described in recital #1 above.

3. The parties have agreed that the Independent Contractor will provide the personal professional services as specified in the Agreement as an Independent Contractor, as available, and not as an employee of the District.

Terms

NOW, THEREFORE, THE PARTIES AGREE AS FOLLOWS:

1. **Recitals Approved.** The above recitals are true and correct.

2. **Length of Agreement.** Independent Contractor shall provide the services *January 6, 2025* through *June 30, 2025* . All work shall be performed at the discretion of the contractor unless otherwise agreed.

3. **Services to be Provided.** The services to be provided to the District by the Independent Contractor includes but are not necessarily limited to:

All job duties listed on the Vice President of Administrative Services job description

4. **Compensation.** Independent Contractor shall be paid the sum of ***$20,834.00*** per month.

5. **Hold Harmless Agreement.** Any amounts paid under this Agreement constitute the total compensation for all services rendered by Independent Contractor. The Independent Contractor agrees to pay all Social Security and other income taxes which may accrue by reason of this Agreement, and to indemnify, defend, and hold the District, its officers, agents, and employees harmless from all claims, penalties, damages, liabilities, costs, and expenses including attorney fees, related to Independent Contractor's failure to pay these and similar obligations. Further, since Independent Contractor is acting solely in an Independent Contractor capacity, the Independent Contractor and its staff will not be entitled to and shall not by reason of this Independent Contractor arrangement receive any employee benefits from the District.

6. **Monthly Service Report.** Upon request, Independent Contractor shall submit a monthly service report in writing to the District, which shall include a journal indicating days and service rendered.

7. **Travel Expenses/Mileage Reimbursement.** The District shall reimburse Independent Contractor for travel expenses/mileage to a maximum of *N/A* for the entire term at the established rate paid to District employees.

8. **Standards of Ethical Conduct and Confidentiality.** Standards of ethical conduct and confidentiality shall be maintained, and Independent Contractor will not engage in inappropriate contacts or professional conflicts of interest.

9. **Earlier Termination.** District may terminate this Agreement upon providing Independent Contractor with 30 days' prior written notice of such termination.

Executed at *Taft* California, on the dates shown below.

Date of WKCCD Board Approval:
December 18, 2024

Budget code: XXXXX-XXX-XXXX-XXXXX

West Kern Community College District:	Independent Contractor:
By:	
(Signature)	(Signature)
Todd Hampton, Ed.D.	
(Printed Name)	(Printed Name)
Acting Superintendent/President	
(Title)	(Email)

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 18, 2024

Submitted by: Danielle Garza, Executive Assistant, Instruction

Area Administrator: Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

New Courses

Background:
Under accreditation requirements, academic institutions are expected to review and update their curriculum to ensure they meet current standards.

Allied Health/Applied Tech Division
This request was reviewed and approved by the Curriculum and General Education Committee:

1. PHED 2001 Advanced Pickleball
2. PHED 2011 Elite Pickleball

Math/Science Division
This request was reviewed and approved by the Curriculum and General Education Committee:

1. MATH 2100S Support for Analytical Geometry and Calculus I
2. MATH 0210S Support for Analytical Geometry and Calculus I
3. MATH 1570 Calculus Readiness
4. MATH 1570S Support for Calculus Readiness
5. MATH 0570S Support for Calculus Readiness

Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
None

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: K. Bandy
Reviewed by: M. Rossi
Reviewed by: V. Maiocco
Date Prepared: September 17,2024

Physical Education (PHED) 2001 Advanced Pickleball (1 Unit) CSU

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Intermediate Pickleball with a grade of "C" or better

Prerequisite knowledge and skills: Before entering the course, the student should be able to:
1. Identify the equipment, rules and etiquette of pickleball.
2. Improve basic fundamental skills.
3. Recognize offensive and defensive strategy
4. Utilize proper footwork and racquet grips
5. Demonstrate basic forehand and backhand strokes
6. Increase levels of fitness and hand-eye coordination.
7. Identify modified placement positions.
8. Analyze court awareness with shot selection and placement.

Hours and Unit Calculations: 48 lab hours (48 Total Student Learning Hours) 1 Unit

Catalog Description: This course teaches advanced fundamentals of the game of Pickleball. Instruction focuses on offensive and defensive strategies of singles and doubles play. Topics will include advanced skills such as long and short serving, forehand smashes, drop shots, angle play and doubles formations.

Type of Class/Course: Degree Applicable

Additional Required Materials: T shirts, shorts, and sneakers are your best bet for added comfort.

Course Objectives:

By the end of the course, a successful student will be able to:

1. Play competitive pickleball and execute fundamental skills at an advanced level.
2. Demonstrate advanced tactics, positioning, and field spacing during competitive play.
3. Use offensive and defensive strategies during competition.
4. Increase levels of fitness and hand-eye coordination.
5. Apply the rules of play.
6. Play pickleball at a 3.0 rated player
7. Identify the mental aspects of advanced competitive pickleball

Student Learning Outcomes:

1. Execute fundamental skills at an advanced level in pickleball.
2. Demonstrate advanced strategies of the game of pickleball.

TAFTCOLLEGE

Course Scope and Content: Laboratory

Unit I Advanced Techniques and Principles

A. Learn to anticipate opponents' shots
B. Control and place serve to gain an advantage
C. Work to move well with a partner
D. Topspin and slice shots
E. Serving with Spins

Unit II Strategy

A. Learn advanced Offensive strategies for singles and doubles and put them into play
B. Learn advanced Defensive Strategies for singles and doubles and put them into play.

Unit III Mental Aspects of Pickleball

A. Practicing the Mental side of the game

Methods of Instruction

1. Verbal instruction
2. Demonstrations
3. Skill repetition
4. Multimedia

Methods of Evaluation

1. Skill demonstration
2. Team Competitions
3. Demonstration of rules and etiquette of pickleball
4. Participation and demonstration of game fundamentals
5. Sportsmanship during competition

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	0835.00 Physical Education
Sam Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable (funds not used)
Distance Learning:	Not Applicable

TAFTCOLLEGE

Program Status:	**Program Applicable**
Noncredit Category:	**N: Not Applicable, Credit Course**
Special Class Status:	**N: Course is not a special class**
Basic Skills Status:	**N: Course is not a basic skills course**
Prior to College Level:	**N: Not Applicable**
Cooperative Work Experience:	**N: Is not a part of a cooperative work experience education program**
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	**No**
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	**Yes**
Discipline:	**Physical Education or Health Ed or Kinesiology**

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: K. Bandy
Reviewed by: M. Rossi
Reviewed by: V. Maiocco
Date Prepared: September 17,2024

Physical Education (PHED) 2011 Elite Pickleball (1 Unit) CSU

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Advanced Pickleball with a grade of "C" or better

Prerequisite knowledge and skills: Before entering the course, the student should be able to:
1. Play competitive pickleball and execute fundamental skills at an advanced level.
2. Demonstrate beginning tactics, positioning, and field spacing during competitive play.
3. Use offensive and defensive strategies during competition.
4. Increase levels of fitness and hand-eye coordination.
5. Apply the rules of play.
6. Identify the mental aspects of advanced competitive pickleball

Hours and Unit Calculations: 48 lab hours (48 Total Student Learning Hours) 1 Unit

Catalog Description: This course teaches the highest level of fundamentals of the game of Pickleball. Instruction focuses on the highest level of offensive and defensive strategies of singles and doubles play. Topics will include elite skills and partner strategies such as partner movement and communication on the court.

Type of Class/Course: Degree Applicable

Additional Required Materials: T shirts, shorts, and sneakers are your best bet for added comfort.

Course Objectives:

By the end of the course, a successful student will be able to:

1. Improve fundamental skills.
2. Utilize offensive and defensive strategies for single and doubles play.
3. Improved consistency, control and game strategies.
4. Know the difference between power shots and soft shots and know when to use them in competition.
5. Utilize court awareness with shot selection and placement.
6. Be able to play competitive pickleball as a 4.0 rated player.

Student Learning Outcomes:

1. Execute fundamental skills at the highest level in pickleball.
2. Demonstrate elite strategies of the game of pickleball for singles and doubles play.

TAFTCOLLEGE

Course Scope and Content: Laboratory

Unit I Elite Techniques and Principles

A. Learn to anticipate opponents shots
B. Control and place serves to gain an advantage
C. Work to move well with a partner
D. Topspin and slice shots
E. Serving with Spins

Unit II Strategy

A. Utilize the highest level of singles strategies during competition.
B. Utilize the highest level of doubles strategies such as always moving with your partner called staying tethered to your partner..

Unit III Mental Aspects of Pickleball

A. Practicing the Mental side of the game during competitions.

Methods of Instruction

1. Verbal instruction
2. Demonstrations
3. Skill repetition
4. Multimedia

Methods of Evaluation

1. Skill demonstration
2. Team Competitions
3. Demonstration of rules and etiquette of pickleball
4. Participation and demonstration of game fundamentals
5. Sportsmanship during competition

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	0835.00 Physical Education
Sam Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable (funds not used)
Distance Learning:	Not Applicable

TAFTCOLLEGE

Program Status:	**Program Applicable**
Noncredit Category:	**N: Not Applicable, Credit Course**
Special Class Status:	**N: Course is not a special class**
Basic Skills Status:	**N: Course is not a basic skills course**
Prior to College Level:	**N: Not Applicable**
Cooperative Work Experience:	**N: Is not a part of a cooperative work experience education program**
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	**No**
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	**Yes**
Discipline:	**Physical Education or Health Ed or Kinesiology**

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Reviewed by: N. Cahoon
Date Prepared: 9/6/2024

Mathematics (Math) 2100S Support for Analytical Geometry and Calculus 1 (2 units) CSU

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: Math 2100 (Analytical Geometry and Calculus 1) must be taken concurrently

Advisory: None

Hours and Unit Calculations:
32 hours lecture. (64 Outside-of-class Hours); (96 Total Student Learning Hours) 2 Unit

Catalog Description: Co-requisite support for Math 2100 Analytical Geometry and Calculus 1. This 2-unit course is intended to provide additional support for students who are concurrently enrolled in Math 2100. Emphasis will be placed on prerequisite math skills embedded in Calculus 1 topics, as well as study skills, appropriate use of technology, and just-in-time review and remediation. Students who earn an A,B, or C will earn credit in this class.

Type of Class/Course: Degree Credit

Texts: This course will utilize the same textbook/access code that is being used with Math 2100.

Additional Required Materials: Calculator or any other technology/materials required in Math 2100.

Course Objectives:
By the end of the course, a successful student will:

1. Take limits of functions after learning factoring polynomials, simplifying rational expressions, working with radicals, reading graphs, tables with technology
2. Take derivatives of functions after learning simplifying polynomial and rational expressions, exponent and radical expressions, identifying parts of expressions, writing linear equations, graphs of parent functions
3. Take integrals of functions after learning simplifying polynomial and rational expressions, exponent and radical expressions, identifying parts of expressions, unit circle and trigonometric identities

Course Level Student Learning Outcome:

1. Demonstrate mathematical concepts and skills needed for evaluating limits, determining derivatives, and calculating areas under the curve
2. Develop a successful student plan utilizing TC resources

Course Scope and Content:

Course Topics

A. Take Limits of Functions
   a. Factoring Polynomials
   b. Simplifying Rational Expressions
   c. Working with Radicals
   d. Graph Reading
   e. Using Technology Appropriately
B. Take Derivatives of Functions
   a. Simplifying Polynomials
   b. Identifying Composite Functions
   c. Simplifying Rational Expressions
   d. Working with Power and Radical Expressions
   e. Identifying Parts of Expressions
   f. Writing Linear Equations
   g. Graphing basics for Parent Functions
   h. Using Common Geometric Formulas
   i. Using the Unit Circle and Trig Functions
C. Take Integrals of Functions
   a. Simplifying Polynomials
   b. Identifying Composite Functions
   c. Simplifying Rational Expressions
   d. Working with Power and Radical Expressions
   e. Identifying Parts of Expressions
   f. Using the Unit Circle and Trig Identities
   g. Using Technology Appropriately
D. Study Skills

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class

The students in the class will spend a minimum of 4 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Completing assigned reading from the textbook
2. Completing assigned homework problems and study activities
3. Watching instructional videos
4. Watching videos related to growth mindset and study skills
5. Review how to use technology to solve problems
6. Work on course-related topics in math lab/learning center or office hours

Methods of Instruction

1. Lecture and sample problems created or curated by the instructor
2. Videos that demonstrate how to utilize technology to solve select problems
3. Individual work with appropriate technology
4. Student presentations
5. Small group work

Methods of Evaluation

TAFTCOLLEGE

1. Student Presentations
2. Problem-solving assignments or activities
3. Quizzes
4. Project
5. Discussions
6. Written summaries
7. Time spent in Math lab, Learning Center, or using TC tutoring services

Supplemental Data:

T.O.P. Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
Sam Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Distance Learning:	Yes
Program Status:	Stand alone
Noncredit Category:	Y: Not Applicable, Credit Course
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Course is not a basic skills course
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not applicable
Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	No
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	C: Pass/No Pass
Discipline:	Mathematics

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Reviewed by: N. Cahoon
Date Prepared: 9/6/2024

Mathematics (Math) 0210S Support for Analytical Geometry and Calculus 1 (0 units) CSU

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: Math 2100 (Analytical Geometry and Calculus 1) must be taken concurrently

Advisory: None

Hours and Unit Calculations:
32 hours lecture. (64 Outside-of-class Hours); (96 Total Student Learning Hours)

Catalog Description: A non-credit co-requisite support course for Math 2100 Analytical Geometry and Calculus 1. This course is intended to provide additional support for students who are concurrently enrolled in Math 2100. Emphasis will be placed on prerequisite math skills embedded in Calculus 1 topics, as well as study skills, appropriate use of technology, and just-in-time review and remediation. Not applicable to associate degree.

Type of Class/Course: Non-credit

Texts: This course will utilize the same textbook/access code that is being used with Math 2100.

Additional Required Materials: Calculator or any other technology/materials required in Math 2100.

Course Objectives:
By the end of the course, a successful student will:

1. Take limits of functions after learning factoring polynomials, simplifying rational expressions, working with radicals, reading graphs, tables with technology
2. Take derivatives of functions after learning simplifying polynomial and rational expressions, exponent and radical expressions, identifying parts of expressions, writing linear equations, graphs of parent functions
3. Take integrals of functions after learning simplifying polynomial and rational expressions, exponent and radical expressions, identifying parts of expressions, unit circle and trigonometric identities

Course Level Student Learning Outcome:

1. Demonstrate mathematical concepts and skills needed for evaluating limits, determining derivatives, and calculating areas under the curve
2. Develop a successful student plan utilizing TC resources

Course Scope and Content:

Course Topics

A. Take Limits of Functions
   a. Factoring Polynomials
   b. Simplifying Rational Expressions
   c. Working with Radicals
   d. Graph Reading
   e. Using Technology Appropriately
B. Take Derivatives of Functions
   a. Simplifying Polynomials
   b. Identifying Composite Functions
   c. Simplifying Rational Expressions
   d. Working with Power and Radical Expressions
   e. Identifying Parts of Expressions
   f. Writing Linear Equations
   g. Graphing basics for Parent Functions
   h. Using Common Geometric Formulas
   i. Using the Unit Circle and Trig Functions
C. Take Integrals of Functions
   a. Simplifying Polynomials
   b. Identifying Composite Functions
   c. Simplifying Rational Expressions
   d. Working with Power and Radical Expressions
   e. Identifying Parts of Expressions
   f. Using the Unit Circle and Trig Identities
   g. Using Technology Appropriately
D. Study Skills

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class

The students in the class will spend a minimum of 4 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Completing assigned reading from the textbook
2. Completing assigned homework problems and study activities
3. Watching instructional videos
4. Watching videos related to growth mindset and study skills
5. Review how to use technology to solve problems
6. Work on course-related topics in math lab/learning center or office hours

Methods of Instruction

1. Lecture and sample problems created or curated by the instructor
2. Videos that demonstrate how to utilize technology to solve select problems
3. Individual work with appropriate technology
4. Student presentations
5. Small group work

Methods of Evaluation

TAFTCOLLEGE

1. Student Presentations
2. Problem-solving assignments or activities
3. Quizzes
4. Project
5. Discussions
6. Written summaries
7. Time spent in Math lab, Learning Center, or using TC tutoring services

Supplemental Data:

T.O.P. Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
Sam Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Distance Learning:	Yes
Program Status:	Stand alone
Noncredit Category:	C Elementary and Secondary Basic Skills
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Course is not a basic skills course
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not applicable
Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	No
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	C: Pass/No Pass
Discipline:	Mathematics

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: M. Martinez
Reviewed by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: J. Reynolds
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Date Prepared: 9-6-24

Mathematics (MATH) 1570 Calculus Readiness (4 Unit) CSU

Prerequisite: Knowledge and skills equivalent to the successful completion of an intermediate algebra course

Corequisite: Students taking this course with a high school GPA of 2.6 or below are required to take the corresponding co-requisite course for this class when registering. The required co-requisite course is Math 1570C.

Prerequisite knowledge/skills: Before entering the course, the student should be able to:

1. identify numbers as belonging to specified sets, and graph discrete and continuous sets of real numbers,
2. perform the basic arithmetic operations with positive and negative real numbers,
3. know and apply the rules of exponents and the order of operations in algebraic calculations,
4. know and apply the properties of addition and multiplication for real numbers and identify their use in practice,
5. solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable,
6. solve and graph the solutions of compound inequalities or absolute value inequalities in one variable, and
   perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of polynomials,
7. factor simple polynomials, with special emphasis on quadratic trinomials and solve related polynomial equations,
8. add, subtract, multiply and divide rational algebraic expressions, and reduce to lowest terms,
9. solve equations involving rational algebraic expressions,
10. simplify radical expressions involving numbers and/or variables,
11. use fractional exponents,
12. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of expression involving radicals and complex numbers and simplify the results,
13. solve equations that involve radicals,
14. solve quadratic equations in one variable by factoring, completing the square and the quadratic formula,
15. solve and graph quadratic inequalities in one variable,
16. graph points in the rectangular coordinate system, and straight lines from ordered pairs obtained from a linear equation,
17. determine the slope of the line between any specified pair of points,
18. know the slope formulas for the equation of a straight line, and be able to determine the equation of a particular straight line from specified input information,
19. solve and graph linear inequalities in two variables,
20. solve linear systems of equations in two or three variables algebraically, and solve those in two dimensions graphically,
21. analyze and solve application problems requiring the use of linear systems of equations in two or three variables,
22. evaluate determinants and use them to solve linear systems of equations,
23. determine whether or not a specified relation is a function, and
24. given a function, compute the value of the function given the value of the independent variable, and be able to construct the inverse of simple functions.

TAFTCOLLEGE

Advisory: Eligibility for English 1500 or 1501 strongly recommended

Total Hours: 64 hours lecture. 128 Outside of class hours. (192 Total Student learning hours)

Catalog Description: Preparation for calculus: polynomial, absolute value, radical, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions, and their graphs; analytic geometry, polar coordinates

Type of Class/Course: Degree Credit

Text: Lial, Hornsby., et al. *Precalculus.* 7th ed. Pearson, 2021.
Or any college level text designed for science, technology, engineering and math majors, and supporting the learning objectives of this course.

Additional Instructional Materials: MyMathLab Access code. Graphing calculator

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Graph functions and relations in rectangular coordinates and polar coordinates;
2. Synthesize results from the graphs and/or equations of functions and relations;
3. Apply transformations to the graphs of functions and relations;
4. Recognize the relationship between functions and their inverses graphically and algebraically;
5. Solve and apply equations including rational, linear, polynomial, exponential, absolute value, radical, and logarithmic, and solve linear, nonlinear, and absolute value inequalities;
6. Solve systems of equations and inequalities;
7. Apply functions to model real world applications;
8. Prove trigonometric identities;
9. Identify special triangles and their related angle and side measures;
10. Evaluate the trigonometric function of an angle given in degree and radian measure;
11. Manipulate and simplify a trigonometric expression;
12. Solve trigonometric equations, triangles, and applications;
13. Graph the basic trigonometric functions and apply changes in period, phase and amplitude to generate new graphs;
14. Evaluate and graph inverse trigonometric functions;
15. Calculate powers and roots of complex numbers using DeMoivre's Theorem and;
16. Represent a vector (a quantity with magnitude and direction) in the form <a,b> and ai+bj

Course Level Student Learning Outcomes

1. Apply the unit circle and angle approaches to trigonometry using radian and degree measure.

2. Solve exponential and logarithmic equations.

General Education Local Student Learning Outcomes

1. Students will apply quantitative information to draw reasonable conclusions to real world situations and possess numerical literacy.

Course Scope and Content:

TAFTCOLLEGE

Unit I Graphs and Functions; Inverse Functions

A. Identify graphs of polynomial functions.
B. Identify horizontal and vertical translations.
C. Identify the effect of the magnitude and sign of leading coefficients on the graph of a polynomial.
D. Construct and graph piecewise and composite functions.
E. Identify local minimums and maximums.
F. Identify when an inverse function will exist then find that inverse.
G. Calculate a least squares regression line.
H. Interpret the meaning of Spearman's Correlation Coefficient.

Unit II Rational and Polynomial Functions

A. Identify graphs of polynomial functions of higher degree.
B. Find real zeros of polynomial functions.
C. Identify and perform appropriate algebraic tasks with complex numbers.
D. Identify asymptotic behavior of rational functions.
E. Develop and use quadratic models.

Unit III Exponential and Logarithmic Functions

A. Identify graphs of exponential functions.
B. Identify graphs of logarithmic functions.
C. Properly employ the properties of logarithms in problem solving.
D. Develop, through the use of technology, exponential and logarithmic models.

Unit IV Trigonometric and Inverse Trigonometric Functions

A. Convert from radian to degrees.
B. Convert from degrees to radians.
C. Solve problems using unit circle and right triangle trigonometry
D. Solve problems involving trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions.
E. Graph trigonometric and inverse trigonometric functions.
F. Apply trigonometric models.

Unit V Trigonometric Identities and Equations

A. Use fundamental trigonometric identities.
B. Solve trigonometric equations.

Unit VI Systems of Linear Equations

A. Solve systems of two equations with two unknown quantities algebraically.
B. Solve systems of three equations with three unknown quantities algebraically.
C. Solve multivariable systems of equations using matrices.
D. Calculate the inverse of a square matrix.
E. Solve application problems using matrices.

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class:

The students in this class will spend a minimum of 8 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the

following:

1. Studying,
2. Answering questions,
3. Skill practice,
4. Completing required reading, and
5. Problem solving activity or exercise.

Methods of Instruction:

1. Lecture-demonstrations and sample problems solved by the instructor.

Methods of Evaluation:

1. Computational or non-computational problem-solving demonstrations, including:
   a. exams,
   b. homework problems, and
   c. quizzes.

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
SAM Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Program Status:	1: Program Applicable
Noncredit Category:	Y: Not Applicable, Credit Course
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Course is not a basic skills course
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not applicable
Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	E: Credit By Exam

TAFTCOLLEGE

Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	**C: Pass/No Pass**
Taft College General Education:	**LCAT: Local GE Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning**
Discipline	**Mathematics**

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: M. Martinez
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Reviewed by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: J. Reynolds
Date Prepared: 9/6/2024

Mathematics (Math) 1570S Support for Calculus Readiness (2 unit) CSU

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: Math 1570 Calculus Readiness must be taken concurrently

Advisory: None

Hours and Unit Calculations:
32 hours lecture. (64 Outside-of-class Hours); (96 Total Student Learning Hours) 2 Unit

Catalog Description: Co-requisite support for Math 1570 Calculus Readiness. This 2-unit course is intended to provide additional support for students who are concurrently enrolled in Math 1570. Emphasis will be placed on prerequisite math skills needed to be successful in Math 1570, as well as study skills, appropriate use of technology, and Just-In-Time review and remediation. Students who earn an A, B, or C will earn credit in this class.

Type of Class/Course: Credit/No Credit

Texts: This course will utilize the same textbook/access code that is being used with Math 1570.

Additional Required Materials: Calculator or any other technology/materials required in Math 1570.

Course Objectives:
By the end of the course, a successful student will:

1. **Develop strong study skills to become independent, active learners**
2. **Demonstrate mastery of the mathematical skills necessary to complete the Math 1570 course**
3. **Utilize technology when appropriate**

Course Level Student Learning Outcomes

1. **Demonstrate mathematical concepts and skills needed for graphing parent functions and applying the unit circle and angle approaches to trigonometry using radian and degree measure.**
2. **Develop a successful student plan utilizing TC resources**

Course Scope and Content:

Course Topics

A. **Real Numbers and their Properties**
B. **Solving Equations**
C. **Factoring and Simplifying Polynomials and Rationals**
D. **Exponents & Logarithms**

E. Systems of inequalities and linear programming
F. Functions and Graphs
G. Rational and Radical Expressions
H. Unit Circle & Trigonometric Identities
I. Appropriate Use of Technology
J. Study Skills

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class

The students in the class will spend a minimum of 4 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Completing assigned reading from the textbook
2. Completing assigned homework problems and study activities
3. Watching instructional videos
4. Watching videos related to growth mindset and study skills
5. Review how to use technology to solve problems
6. Work on course-related topics in math lab/learning center or office hours

Methods of Instruction

1. Lecture and sample problems created or curated by the instructor
2. Videos that demonstrate how to utilize technology to solve select problems
3. Individual work with appropriate technology
4. Student presentations

Methods of Evaluation

1. Student Presentations
2. Problem-solving assignments or activities
3. Quizzes
4. Project
5. Discussions
6. Written summaries
7. Time spent in Math lab, Learning Center, or using TC tutoring services

Supplemental Data:

T.O.P. Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
Sam Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Program Status:	Stand alone

TAFTCOLLEGE

Noncredit Category:	**Y: Not Applicable, Credit Course**
Special Class Status:	**N: Course is not a special class**
Basic Skills Status:	**N: Course is not a basic skills course**
Prior to College Level:	**Y: Not applicable**
Cooperative Work Experience:	**N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program**
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	**No**
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	**C: Pass/No Pass**
Discipline:	**Mathematics**

TAFTCOLLEGE

Prepared by: M. Martinez
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Reviewed by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: J. Reynolds
Date Prepared: 9/6/2024

Mathematics (Math) 0570S Support for Calculus Readiness (0 unit)

Prerequisite: None

Corequisite: Math 1570 Calculus Readiness must be taken concurrently

Advisory: None

Hours and Unit Calculations:
32 hours lecture. 64 Outside-of-class Hours; (96 Total Student Learning Hours)

Catalog Description: A non-credit co-requisite support for Math 1570 Calculus Readiness. This course is intended to provide additional support for students who are concurrently enrolled in Math 1570. Emphasis will be placed on prerequisite math skills needed to be successful in Math 1570, as well as study skills, appropriate use of technology, and Just-In-Time review and remediation.

Type of Class/Course: Non-credit

Texts: This course will utilize the same textbook/access code that is being used with Math 1570.

Additional Required Materials: Calculator or any other technology/materials required in Math 1570.

Course Objectives:
By the end of the course, a successful student will:

1. **Develop strong study skills to become independent, active learners**
2. **Demonstrate mastery of the mathematical skills necessary to complete the Math 1570 course**
3. **Utilize technology when appropriate**

Course Level Student Learning Outcomes

1. **Demonstrate mathematical concepts and skills needed for graphing parent functions and applying the unit circle and angle approaches to trigonometry using radian and degree measure.**
2. **Develop a successful student plan utilizing TC resources**

Course Scope and Content:

Course Topics

A. **Real Numbers and their Properties**
B. **Solving Equations**
C. **Factoring and Simplifying Polynomials and Rationals**
D. **Exponents & Logarithms**
E. **Systems of inequalities and linear programming**

TAFTCOLLEGE

F. Functions and Graphs
G. Rational and Radical Expressions
H. Unit Circle & Trigonometric Identities
I. Appropriate Use of Technology
J. Study Skills

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class

The students in the class will spend a minimum of 4 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Completing assigned reading from the textbook
2. Completing assigned homework problems and study activities
3. Watching instructional videos
4. Watching videos related to growth mindset and study skills
5. Review how to use technology to solve problems
6. Work on course-related topics in math lab/learning center or office hours

Methods of Instruction

1. Lecture and sample problems created or curated by the instructor
2. Videos that demonstrate how to utilize technology to solve select problems
3. Individual work with appropriate technology
4. Student presentations

Methods of Evaluation

1. Student Presentations
2. Problem-solving assignments or activities
3. Quizzes
4. Project
5. Discussions
6. Written summaries
7. Time spent in Math lab, Learning Center, or using TC tutoring services

Supplemental Data:

T.O.P. Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
Sam Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Program Status:	Stand alone

TAFTCOLLEGE

Noncredit Category:	**C: Elementary and Secondary Basic Skills**
Special Class Status:	**N: Course is not a special class**
Basic Skills Status:	**N: Course is a basic skills course**
Prior to College Level:	**Y: Not applicable**
Cooperative Work Experience:	**N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program**
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	**No**
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	**C: Pass/No Pass**
Discipline:	**Mathematics**

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date:	November 18, 2024
Submitted by:	Danielle Garza, Executive Assistant, Instruction
Area Administrator:	Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction
Subject:	Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Distance Education Course Approval

Background:

The Distance Learning Committee and the Curriculum and General Education Committee have both approved the requests for the following courses to be offered through distance delivery.

1. MATH 1530 Plane Trigonometry
2. MATH 1570S Support for Calculus Readiness
3. MATH 2100C Support for Analytical Geometry and Calculus I

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

N/A

Approved: _____

Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 18, 2024

Submitted by: Danielle Garza, Executive Assistant, Instruction

Area Administrator: Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:
Course Revisions

Background:
Under accreditation requirements, academic institutions are expected to review and update their courses to ensure they meet current standards. This request was reviewed and approved by the Curriculum and General Education Committee:

Math/Science Division

1. MATH 1520 Finite Mathematics
2. MATH 1530 Plane Trigonometry
3. MATH 1540 Precalculus Mathematics
4. MATH 2100 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I

Business Arts & Humanities Division

1. PHIL 1620 Critical Thinking and Composition

Terms (if applicable):
N/A

Expense (if applicable):
N/A

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
N/A

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

Reviewed by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Reviewed by: R. Payne
Reviewed by: Mariza Martinez
Date Reviewed: Fall 2024
Text Update: ~~Spring 2023~~Summer 2024
C & GE Approved: ~~May 11, 2023~~
Board Approved: ~~June 14, 2023~~
Semester effective:

Formatted: Font color: Red
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough

Mathematics (MATH) 1520 Finite Mathematics (3 Units) CSU: UC
[formerly Mathematics 11]

Corequisite: Students taking this course with a high school GPA of 2.6 or below are required to take the corresponding co-requisite course for this class when registering. The required course co-requisite course is 1520C.

Formatted: No widow/orphan control, Don't adjust space between Latin and Asian text, Don't adjust space between Asian text and numbers, Tab stops: 3.2", Left + 6.5", Right
Formatted: Font color: Red

Prerequisite: -Successful completion in Mathematics 1060 or the knowledge and skills equivalent to the successful completion of an intermediate algebra course.

Prerequisite knowledge/skills: Before entering the course a student should be able to:

1. identify numbers as belonging to specified sets, and graph discrete and continuous sets of real numbers,
2. perform the basic arithmetic operations with positive and negative real numbers, plus raising to powers,
3. know and apply the rules of exponents and the order of operations in algebraic calculations,
4. know and apply the properties of addition and multiplication for real numbers and identify their use in practice,
5. solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, and analyze and solve applications leading to such equations or inequalities,
6. solve and graph the solutions of compound inequalities or absolute value inequalities in one variable,
7. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of polynomials,
8. factor simple polynomials, with special emphasis on trinomials quadratic in form, and solve related polynomial equations,
9. add, subtract, multiply and divide rational algebraic expressions, and reduce to lowest terms,
10. solve equations involving rational algebraic expressions, and analyze and solve word problems leading to such equations,
11. simplify radical expressions involving numbers and/or variables,
12. use fractional exponents,
13. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of expression involving radicals and complex numbers and simplify the results, including rationalization of denominators,
14. solve equations that involve radicals,
15. solve quadratic equations in one variable, and equations quadratic in form, by factoring, completing the square, and the quadratic formula,
16. analyze and solve application problems requiring the use of quadratic equations,
17. solve and graph quadratic inequalities in one variable,
18. graph points in the rectangular coordinate system, and straight lines from ordered pairs obtained from its equation,

19. determine the slope of the line between any specified pair of points,
20. know the slope forms of the equation of a straight line, and be able to determine the equation of a particular straight line from specified input information,
21. solve and graph linear inequalities in two variables,
22. solve linear systems of equations in two or three variables algebraically, and solve those in two dimensions graphically,
23. analyze and solve application problems requiring the use of linear systems of equations in two or three variables,
24. evaluate determinants and use them to solve linear systems of equations,
25. determine whether or not a specified relation is a function,
26. for a function, compute the value of the function given the value of the independent variable, and be able to construct the inverse of simple functions in numeric or algebraic terms,
27. identify the quadratic equation representing a specific conic section, and be able to draw the graph of a conic section by analyzing its equation, or to write the equation of a specified conic section,
28. solve nonlinear systems of equation involving the intersection of two conic sections or a conic section and a straight line,
29. compute and graph specified exponential and logarithmic functions,
30. know the properties of logarithms (product, quotient, power and change of base rules) and be able to use them in practical numerical computations using a table of common logarithms or a calculator, and
31. solve simple exponential and logarithmic equations.

Advisory: Eligibility for English ~~1000 and Reading 1005~~1500 or 1501 strongly recommended

Hours and Units Calculations:
48 hours lecture. 96 Outside-of-class Hours (144 Total Student Learning Hours) 3 Units

Catalog Description: Linear functions, systems of linear equations and inequalities, matrices, linear programming, mathematics of finance, sets and Venn diagrams, combinatorial techniques and an introduction to probability. This course has applications in business, economics and social sciences. C-ID MATH 130.

Type of Class/Course: Degree Credit

Text: Lial, Margaret L., et al. *Finite Mathematics with Applications In the Management, Natural, and Social Sciences.* ~~12th~~ 13th ed. Pearson, ~~2018~~ 2024.

Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Superscript
Formatted: Strikethrough

Additional Required Materials: My Math Lab, Graphing Calculator

Course Objectives:

By the end of the course, a successful student will be able to:

1. Apply linear and exponential graphs and functions;
2. Write a system of linear equations to solve applied problems;
3. Solve a system of linear equations using Gauss-Jordan elimination and interpret the result;
4. Find the inverse of a square matrix and use the inverse to solve a system of linear equations;
5. Solve linear programming problems in at least three variables;
6. Find unions, intersections and complements of sets and use Venn diagrams to solve problems;
7. Apply basic combinatorial principles to enumeration problems;
8. Determine the probability of a specified event;
9. Find the conditional probability of an event; and

TAFTCOLLEGE

10. Solve applied problems in finance including simple and compound interest, future and present value, annuities, sinking funds, and amortization.

Student Learning Outcomes
SLO 1 - Solve business / financial problems by the use of matrices.
SLO 2 - Formulate and solve linear programming problems via the Simplex Method.

General Education Local SLO
1. Students will apply quantitative information to draw reasonable conclusions to real world situations and possess numerical literacy.

Formatted: Justified, Right: 0.5", Tab stops: Not at 1" + 6.5"

Formatted: Font: 12 pt, Font color: Red

Course Scope and Content:

Unit I Graphs and Functions
- A. Graphs
- B. Equations of Lines
- C. Linear Models
- D. Functions
- E. Graphs of Functions
- F. Applications of Linear Functions (example: cost, revenue and profit, supply and demand)

Unit II Exponential and Logarithmic Functions
- A. Exponential Functions
- B. Applications of Exponential Functions
- C. Logarithmic Functions
- D. Logarithmic and Exponential Equations

Unit III Mathematics of Finance
- A. Simple Interest and Discount
- B. Compound Interest
- C. Annuities, Future Value, and Sinking Funds
- D. Annuities, Present Value, and Amortization

Unit IV Systems of Linear Equations and Matrices
- A. Systems of Two Linear Equations in Two Variables
- B. Larger Systems of Linear Equations with Gauss-Jordan and reduced-row echelon form
- C. Applications of Systems of Linear Equations
- D. Basic Matrix Operations
- E. Matrix Products and Inverses
- F. Applications of Matrices

Unit V Linear Programming
- A. Graphing Linear Inequalities in Two Variables
- B. Linear Programming: The Graphical Method
- C. Applications of Linear Programming
- D. The Simplex Method: Maximization
- E. Maximization Applications
- F. The Simplex Method: Duality and Minimization

Unit VI Sets and Probability
- A. Sets and DeMorgan's Laws
- B. Applications of Venn Diagrams and Contingency Tables

C. Introduction to Probability
D. Basic Concepts of Probability
E. Conditional Probability and Independent Events

Unit VII Counting, Probability Distributions, and Further Topics in Probability
A. Probability Distributions and Expected Value
B. The Multiplication Principle, Permutations, and Combinations
C. Applications of Counting
D. Binomial Probability
E. Markov Chains
F. Decision Making

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class:

The students in this class will spend a minimum of 6 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Studying,
2. Completing required reading,
3. Watching required videos, and
4. Problem solving activity or exercise.

Methods of Instruction:
1. Lecture-demonstrations,
2. student participation, and
3. sample problems.

Methods of Evaluation:
1. Computational or non-computational problem-solving demonstrations, including:
   a. Exams,
   b. homework problems,
   c. projects, and
   d. quizzes

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
SAM Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Distance Education:	Online; Offline
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Program Status:	1: Program Applicable

TAFTCOLLEGE

Noncredit Category:	Y: Not Applicable, Credit Course
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Course is not a basic skills course
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not applicable
Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	E: Credit By Exam
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	C: Pass/No Pass
Taft College General Education:	CSB4: CSU Area B4 IG2A: IGETC Area 2A LCAT: ~~Local GE Communication~~Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning
Discipline	Mathematics

Formatted: Strikethrough

Reviewed by: ~~Brian Jean~~N. Cahoon
Reviewed by: ~~Diane Jones~~M. Martinez
Reviewed by: Joy Reynolds
~~Reviewed by: Greg Golling~~
Date reviewed: ~~September 14, 2015~~

Fall 2024

C&GE Approved: ~~October 12, 2015~~
Board Approved: ~~November 11, 2015~~
Semester Approved: ~~Fall 2016~~
Text Updated: Fall ~~2017~~2021

Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Not Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Not Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough

Mathematics (MATH) 1530 Plane Trigonometry (4 units) CSU
[formerly Mathematics 31]

Students taking this course with a high school GPA of 2.6 or below are required to take the corresponding co-requisite course for this class when registering. The required course co-requisite course is Math 1530C.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Mathematics 1060 or the equivalent

Prerequisite knowledge/skills: Before entering the course the student should be able to

1. identify numbers as belonging to specified sets, and graph discrete and continuous sets of real numbers,
2. perform the basic arithmetic operations with positive and negative real numbers, plus raising to powers,
3. know and apply the rules of exponents and the order of operations in algebraic calculations,
4. know and apply the properties of addition and multiplication for real numbers and identify their use in practice,
5. solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable, and analyze and solve applications leading to such equations or inequalities,
6. solve and graph the solutions of compound inequalities or absolute value inequalities in one variable,
7. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of polynomials,
8. factor simple polynomials, with special emphasis on trinomials quadratic in form, and solve related polynomial equations,
9. add, subtract, multiply and divide rational algebraic expressions, and reduce to lowest terms,
10. solve equations involving rational algebraic expressions, and analyze and solve word problems leading to such equations,
11. simplify radical expressions involving numbers and/or variables,
12. use fractional exponents,
13. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of expression involving radicals and complex numbers and simplify the results, including rationalization of denominators,
14. solve equations that involve radicals,
15. solve quadratic equations in one variable, and equations quadratic in form, by factoring, completing the square, and the quadratic formula,
16. analyze and solve application problems requiring the use of quadratic equations,
17. solve and graph quadratic inequalities in one variable,
18. graph points in the rectangular coordinate system, and straight lines from ordered pairs obtained

from its equation,
19. determine the slope of the line between any specified pair of points,
20. know the slope forms of the equation of a straight line, and be able to determine the equation of a particular straight line from specified input information,
21. solve and graph linear inequalities in two variables,
22. solve linear systems of equations in two or three variables algebraically, and solve those in two dimensions graphically,
23. analyze and solve application problems requiring the use of linear systems of equations in two or three variables,
24. evaluate determinants and use them to solve linear systems of equations,
25. determine whether or not a specified relation is a function,
26. for a function, compute the value of the function given the value of the independent variable, and be able to construct the inverse of simple functions in numeric or algebraic terms,
27. identify the quadratic equation representing a specific conic section, and be able to draw the graph
of a conic section by analyzing its equation, or to write the equation of a specified conic section,
28. solve nonlinear systems of equation involving the intersection of two conic sections or a conic section and a straight line,
29. compute and graph specified exponential and logarithmic functions,
30. know the properties of logarithms (product, quotient, power and change of base rules) and be able to use them in practical numerical computations using a table of common logarithms or a calculator, and
31. solve simple exponential and logarithmic equations.

Total Hours: 64 hours lecture. 128 Outside-of-class Hours (192 Total Student Learning Hours).

Catalog Description: This course includes the study of trigonometric functions, their inverses and their graphs, identities and proofs related to trigonometric expressions, trigonometric equations, solving right triangles, solving triangles using the Law of Cosines and the Law of Sines, polar coordinates, and introduction to vectors. C-ID: MATH 851

Type of Class/Course: Degree Credit

Text: Lial, Margaret, et al. *Trigonometry.* ~~11th~~ 12th ed. Pearson, ~~2017 2021~~ 2020.

Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Superscript
Formatted: Strikethrough

Additional Instructional Materials: Basic scientific calculator with trig, log, and exponential functions

Course Objectives:

By the end of the course, a successful student will be able to:

1. Identify special triangles and their related angle and side measures;
2. Evaluate the trigonometric function of an angle in degree and radian measure;
3. Manipulate and simplify a trigonometric expression;
4. Solve trigonometric equations, triangles, and applications;
5. Graph the basic trigonometric functions and apply changes in period, phase and amplitude to generate new graphs;
6. Evaluate and graph inverse trigonometric functions;
7. Prove trigonometric identities;

8. Convert between polar and rectangular coordinates and equations;
9. Graph polar equations;
10. Calculate powers and roots of complex numbers using DeMoivre's Theorem; and
11. Represent a vector (a quantity with magnitude and direction) in the form <a,b> and ai+bj.

Student Learning Outcomes
SLO 1- Apply the unit circle and angle approaches to trigonometry using radian and degree measurements.
SLO 2- Use computation, analysis and syntheses to solve trigonometry problems including trigonometric equations and their use in triangle applications.
SLO 3- Demonstrate understanding of inverse trigonometric functions and use computations, analysis, and synthesis to solve problems requiring their applications.

General Education Local SLO
1. Students will apply quantitative information to draw reasonable conclusions to real world situations and possess numerical literacy.

~~General Education Local SLO~~
~~1. Students will apply quantitative information to draw reasonable conclusions to real world situations and possess numerical literacy.~~

Course Scope and Content:

Unit I Introduction to Trigonometry
- A. Angle Measure and Special Triangles
- B. Properties of Triangles; Similar Triangles
- C. Trigonometry: A View from the Coordinate Plane
- D. Fundamental Identities and Families of Identities

Unit II Right Triangles & Static Trigonometry
- A. A Right Triangle View of Trigonometry
- B. Solving Right Triangles
- C. Applications of Static Trigonometry
- D. Extending Beyond Acute Angles

Unit III Radian Measure & Dynamic Trigonometry
- A. Angle Measure in Radians
- B. Arc Lengths, Velocities, and the Area of a Circular Sector
- C. The Unit Circle

Unit IV Trigonometric Graphs and Models
- A. Graphs of Sine and Cosine Functions

B. Graphs of Cosecant, Secant, Tangent and Cotangent Functions
C. Transformations of Trigonometric Graphs
D. Trigonometric Applications and Models

Unit V Trigonometric Identities
A. More on Verifying Identities
B. The Sum and Difference Identities
C. The Double Angle and Half Angle Identities
D. The Product-to-Sum and Sum-to-Product Identities

Unit VI Inverse Functions and Trigonometric Equations
A. One-to-One and Inverse Functions
B. Inverse Trigonometric Functions and their Applications
C. Solving Basic Trigonometric Equations
D. General Trigonometric Equations and Applications

Unit VII Applications of Trigonometry
A. Oblique Triangles and the Law of Sines
B. The Law of Cosines; the Area of a Triangle
C. Vectors and Vector Diagrams
D. Vectors Applications and the Dot Product

Unit VIII Trigonometric Connections to Algebra
A. Complex Numbers
B. Complex Numbers in Trigonometric Form
C. Demoivre's Theorem and the nth Roots Theorem

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class:

The students in this class will spend a minimum of 8 hours per week outside regular class time doing the following:

1. Studying
2. Skill practice
3. Completing required reading
4. Problem solving activity or exercise

Methods of Instruction:

1. Lecture-demonstrations and sample problems by instructor
2. Class discussions
3. Audiovisual presentations

Methods of Evaluations:

1. Computational or non-computational problem-solving demonstrations, including:
   a. exams
   b. homework problems
   c. quizzes
   d. projects

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
SAM Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Program Status:	1: Program Applicable
Noncredit Category:	Y: Not Applicable, Credit Course
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Course is not a basic skills course
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not applicable
Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	E: Credit By Exam
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	C: Pass/No Pass

Taft College General Education:	CSB4: CSU Area B4 LCAT: Local GE ~~Communication Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning~~Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning
Discipline	Mathematics

TAFTCOLLEGE

Reviewed by: ~~M. Martinez~~N. Cahoon
Reviewed by: S. Getty
Reviewed by: J. Reynolds
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell
Text update: Spring 2023
Date reviewed: ~~Spring 2023~~Fall 2024
C & GE Approved: ~~May 11, 2023~~
Board Approved: ~~June 14, 2024~~
Semester effective:

Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough
Formatted: Strikethrough

Mathematics (MATH) 1540 Precalculus Mathematics (4 Unit) CSU: UC
[formerly Mathematics 15]

Corequisite: Students taking this course with a high school GPA of 2.6 or below are required to take the corresponding co-requisite course for this class when registering. The required course co-requisite course is Math 1540C.

Prerequisite: Successful completion in Mathematics 1060 or the knowledge and skills equivalent to the successful completion of an intermediate algebra course and Mathematics 1530 (Trigonometry), or the equivalent

Prerequisite knowledge/skills: Before entering the course the student should be able to:

1. identify numbers as belonging to specified sets, and graph discrete and continuous sets of real numbers,
2. perform the basic arithmetic operations with positive and negative real numbers,
3. know and apply the rules of exponents and the order of operations in algebraic calculations,
4. know and apply the properties of addition and multiplication for real numbers and identify their use in practice,
5. solve linear equations and inequalities in one variable,
6. solve and graph the solutions of compound inequalities or absolute value inequalities in one variable, and
7. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of polynomials,
8. factor simple polynomials, with special emphasis on quadratic trinomials and solve related polynomial equations,
9. add, subtract, multiply and divide rational algebraic expressions, and reduce to lowest terms,
10. solve equations involving rational algebraic expressions,
11. simplify radical expressions involving numbers and/or variables,
12. use fractional exponents,
13. perform addition, subtraction, multiplication and division of expression involving radicals and complex numbers and simplify the results,
14. solve equations that involve radicals,
15. solve quadratic equations in one variable by factoring, completing the square and the quadratic formula,
16. solve and graph quadratic inequalities in one variable,
17. graph points in the rectangular coordinate system, and straight lines from ordered pairs obtained from a linear equation,
18. determine the slope of the line between any specified pair of points,
19. know the slope formulas for the equation of a straight line, and be able to determine the equation of a particular straight line from specified input information,
20. solve and graph linear inequalities in two variables,
21. solve linear systems of equations in two or three variables algebraically, and solve those in two dimensions graphically,
22. analyze and solve application problems requiring the use of linear systems of equations in two or three

variables,
23. evaluate determinants and use them to solve linear systems of equations,
24. determine whether or not a specified relation is a function,
25. given a function, compute the value of the function given the value of the independent variable, and be able to construct the inverse of simple functions,

Advisory: Eligibility for English 1500 or 1501 ~~1000 and Reading 1005~~ strongly recommended

Hours and Units Calculations:
64 hours lecture. 128 Outside of class hours. (192 Total Student learning hours) 4 Units

Catalog Description: Preparation for calculus: polynomial, absolute value, radical, rational, exponential, logarithmic, and trigonometric functions and their graphs; analytic geometry, polar coordinates.

Type of Class/Course: Degree Credit

Text: Lial, Margaret L., et al. *Precalculus*. 7th ed. Pearson, 2021.

Additional Required Materials:
MyMathLab, Graphing calculator

Upon successful completion of the course, students will be able to:

1. Graph functions and relations in rectangular coordinates and polar coordinates;
2. Synthesize results from the graphs and/or equations of functions and relations;
3. Apply transformations to the graphs of functions and relations;
4. Recognize the relationship between functions and their inverses graphically and algebraically;
5. Solve and apply equations including rational, linear, polynomial, exponential, absolute value, radical, and logarithmic, and solve linear, nonlinear, and absolute value inequalities;
6. Solve systems of equations and inequalities;
7. Apply functions to model real world applications;
8. Identify special triangles and their related angle and side measures;
9. Evaluate the trigonometric function of an angle given in degree and radian measure;
10. Manipulate and simplify a trigonometric expression;
11. Solve trigonometric equations, triangles, and applications;
12. Graph the basic trigonometric functions and apply changes in period, phase and amplitude to generate new graphs; and
13. Prove trigonometric identities

Student Learning Outcomes
SLO 1- Solve exponential and logarithmic equations.
SLO 2 - Graph sine and cosine functions and identify the amplitude, period, vertical translation, and phase shift for these functions.

General Education Local SLO
1. Students will apply quantitative information to draw reasonable conclusions to real world situations and possess numerical literacy.

TAFTCOLLEGE

Course Scope and Content:

Unit I

A. Rectangular Coordinates and Graphs
B. Circles
C. Functions
D. Linear Functions
E. Equations of Lines and Linear Models
F. Graphs of Basic Functions
G. Graphing Techniques
H. Function Operations and Composition

Unit II

A. Quadratic Functions and Models
B. Synthetic Division
C. Zeros of Polynomial Functions
D. Polynomial Functions: Graphs, Applications, and Models
E. Rational Functions: Graphs, Applications, and Models

Unit III

A. Inverse Functions
B. Exponential Functions
C. Logarithmic Functions
D. Evaluating Logarithms and the Change-of-Base Theorem
E. Exponential and Logarithmic Equations
F. Applications and Models of Exponential Growth and Decay

Unit IV

A. Angles
B. Trigonometric Functions
C. Trigonometric Functions Values and Angle Measures
D. Solutions and Applications of Right Triangles

Unit V

A. Radian Measure
B. The Unit Circle and Circular Functions
C. Graphs of Sine and Cosine Functions
D. Translations of Graphs of the Sine and Cosine Function
E. Graphs of Tangent and Cotangent Functions
F. Graphs of Secant and Cosecant Functions

Unit VI

A. Polar Equations and Graphs
B. Parametric Equations, Graphs, and Applications
C. Systems of Linear Equations
D. Matrix Solution of Linear Systems
E. Determinant Solution of Linear Systems
F. Partial Fractions
G. Systems of Inequalities and Linear Programming
H. Properties of Matrices
I. Matrix Inverses

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class:

The students in this class will spend a minimum of 8 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Studying,
2. Answering questions,
3. Skill practice,
4. Completing required reading, and
5. Problem solving activity or exercise.

Methods of Instruction:

1. Lecture-demonstrations and sample problems solved by the instructor.

Methods of Evaluation:

1. Computational or non-computational problem-solving demonstrations, including:
   a. exams,
   b. homework problems~~, and~~
   c. quizzes~~;~~
   d. projects, and
   e. activities

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	170100: Mathematics, General
SAM Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Distance Education:	Not Applicable
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable(funds not used)
Program Status:	1: Program Applicable
Noncredit Category:	Y: Not Applicable, Credit Course
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Course is not a basic skills course
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not applicable

TAFTCOLLEGE

Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Is not part of a cooperative work experience education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	E: Credit By Exam
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	C: Pass/No Pass
Taft College General Education:	CSB4: CSU Area B4 IG2A: IGETC Area 2A LCAT: Local GE ~~Communication~~ Mathematical Concepts and Quantitative Reasoning
Discipline	Mathematics

Formatted: Strikethrough

Reviewed by: S. Getty~~B. Jean~~
Reviewed by: D. Mitchell~~D. Jones~~
Reviewed by: J. Reynolds~~G. Golling~~

Text Update: Spring 2019
Date reviewed: Fall 2024~~Spring 2016~~

Mathematics (MATH) 2100 Analytic Geometry and Calculus I (5 Units) CSU:UC
[formerly Mathematics 3A]

Corequisite: Students taking this course with a high school GPA 2.6 or below OR have not passed Trigonometry, ~~Precalculus~~Precalculus, or Calculus or the equivalent with a C or better are required to take the corresponding corequisite course for this class when registering. The required corequisite course is Math 2100C.

Prerequisite: Successful completion of Mathematics 1530 and 1540, or Mathematics 1550, or Mathematics 1570 with a 'C' or better or equivalent.

Prerequisite knowledge/skills: Before entering the course, the student should be able to:

1. Graph functions and relations in rectangular coordinates and polar coordinates;
2. Synthesize results from the graphs and/or equations of functions and relations;
3. Apply transformations to the graphs of functions and relations;
4. Recognize the relationship between functions and their inverses graphically and algebraically;
5. Solve and apply equations including rational, linear, polynomial, exponential, absolute value, radical, and logarithmic, and solve linear, nonlinear, and absolute value inequalities;
6. Solve systems of equations and inequalities;
7. Apply functions to model real world applications;
8. Identify special triangles and their related angle and side measures;
9. Evaluate the trigonometric function of an angle given in degree and radian measure;
10. Manipulate and simplify a trigonometric expression;
11. Solve trigonometric equations, triangles, and applications;
12. Graph the basic trigonometric functions and apply changes in period, phase and amplitude to generate new graphs; and
13. Prove trigonometric identities

Total Hours: 80 hours lecture. 160 Outside of class hours. (240 Total Student Learning Hours) 5 Units

Catalog Description: This course is a beginning course in calculus and analytic geometry including functions, limits and continuity, derivatives, integrals, applications of derivatives and integrals, transcendental functions, and Fundamental Theorem of Calculus. This course is primarily for Science, Technology, Engineering and Math majors, and is taught with a computer component (Maple). C-ID: MATH 211.

Type of Class/Course: Degree Credit

Text: Briggs, William, L., et al. *Calculus: Early Transcendentals.* 3rd ed. Pearson Addison-Wesley, 2019.

~~Briggs, William, L. Cochran and B. Gillett. *Calculus. Single Variable. 3rd Ed.* Pearson Addison-Wesley, 2019.~~

Additional Instructional Materials: none.

Course Objectives:

By the end of the course, a successful student will be able to:

1. understand the use of functional notation,
2. plot and interpret graphs of functions,
3. differentiate algebraic, trigonometric, exponential, logarithmic and hyperbolic functions,
4. apply derivatives, and
5. find the integrals of basic functions (this topic is continued in Math 3B) and
6. complete items 1-5 above by both hand computations and computer assisted (Maple) Compute the limit of a function at a real number;
7. Determine if a function is continuous at a real number;
8. Find the derivative of a function as a limit;
9. Find the equation of a tangent line to a function;
10. Compute derivatives using differentiation formulas;
11. Use differentiation to solve applications such as related rate problems and optimization problems;
12. Use implicit differentiation;
13. Graph functions using methods of calculus;
14. Evaluate a definite integral as a limit;
15. Evaluate integrals using the Fundamental Theorem of Calculus; and
16. Use the definite integral to find areas and volumes

Course Student Learning Outcomes:

1. Calculate limits.
2. Calculate and interpret instantaneous rates of change.
3. Calculate the area under a curve.

General Education Student Learning Outcomes

1. Students will apply quantitative information to draw reasonable conclusions to real world situations and possess numerical literacy.

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.5"

Course Scope and Content:

Unit I Functions & Graphs

A. Identify graphs of polynomial functions
B. Identify horizontal and vertical translations
C. Identify the effect of the magnitude and sign of leading coefficients on the graph of a polynomial
D. Construct and graph piecewise and composite functions
E. Identify local minimums and maximums

Unit II Limits & Continuous Functions
- A. Find limits graphically and numerically
- B. Evaluate limits analytically
- C. Identify continuity of functions on open and closed intervals
- D. Determine when functions have infinite limits and interpret the meaning of an infinite limit

Unit III Derivative
- A. Demonstrate an understanding of the derivative as it pertains to the tangent line problem
- B. Identify and appropriately apply basic rules of differentiation as they pertain to rates of change
- C. Identify and appropriately apply the power, constant, product, and quotient rule for first and higher-order derivatives
- D. Differentiation formulas: constants, power rule, product rule, quotient rule and chain rule
- E. Demonstrate a working knowledge of related rates of change
- F. Determine the differentiability of functions
- G. Determine a derivative as a limit

Unit IV Application of Derivatives
- A. Use derivatives to identify and appropriately interpret local extrema
- B. Identify intervals where functions are increasing/decreasing based on derivatives
- C. Identify regions of concavity
- D. Identify asymptotic behavior based on limits
- E. Use derivatives for optimization problems
- F. Apply Newton's Method where appropriate
- G. Utilize differentials as they pertain to calculating maximum error propagation
- H. Use derivatives as a tool to graph functions
- I. Intermediate and Mean Value Theorem

Unit V Definite Integral
- A. Calculate antiderivatives and apply to Indefinite Integration
- B. Calculate area under a curve by Reimann sums and The Fundamental Theorem of Calculus
- C. Demonstrate power rule for integration
- D. Demonstrate integration by substitution and numerical integration
- E. Demonstrate the use of integrals to calculate volume

Unit VI Topics in Differential Calculus
- A. Demonstrate applications of logarithmic differentiation and integration
- B. Demonstrate applications of differentiation and integration of inverse functions
- C. Demonstrate applications of differentiation and integration of exponential functions
- D. Apply differential equations in growth and decay models
- E. Demonstrate applications of differentiation and integration of Inverse Trigonometric Hyperbolic functions

Learning Activities Required Outside of Class:

The students in this class will spend a minimum of 10 hours per week outside of the regular class time doing the following:

1. Studying
2. Answering questions

3. Skill practice
4. Completing required reading
5. Problem solving activity or exercise with and without computer assistance

Methods of Instruction:

1. Lecture-demonstrations and sample problems solved by the instructor
2. Computer modeling and exploration

Methods of Evaluation:

1. Computational or non-computational problem-solving demonstrations, including:
   a. Exams
   b. homework problems
   c. quizzes

Supplemental Data:

TOP Code:	170100 Mathematics
SAM Priority Code:	E: Non-Occupational
Funding Agency:	Y: Not Applicable
Program Status:	1: Program Applicable
Noncredit Category:	Y: Not Applicable
Special Class Status:	N: Course is not a special class
Basic Skills Status:	N: Not Applicable
Prior to College Level:	Y: Not Applicable
Cooperative Work Experience:	N: Course is not a part of a cooperative education program
Eligible for Credit by Exam:	Yes
Eligible for Pass/No Pass:	Yes

Discipline:	Mathematics

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 18, 2024

Submitted by: Danielle Garza, Executive Assistant, Instruction

Area Administrator: Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Course Inactivations

Background:

Under accreditation requirements, academic institutions are expected to review and update their courses. This request was reviewed and approved by the Curriculum and General Education Committee:

1. OSH 2000 Occupational Safety and Health Capstone

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

N/A

Approved: _____

Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 5, 2024

Submitted by: Devin Daugherty, Dean of CTE and Workforce Development

Area Administrator: Leslie Minor, VP of Instruction

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date:

December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Clinical Training Program Agreement: Trinity Safety Company

Background:

Trinity Safety Company will provide clinical training for current EMT students.

Terms (if applicable):

November 18, 2024 to November 17, 2027

Expense (if applicable):

None

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

None

Approved: _____

Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

TRINITY SAFETY COMPANY

AND

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAM AGREEMENT

THIS CLINICAL TRAINING PROGRAM AGREEMENT ("Agreement") is made and entered into the 18th day of November ("Effective Date"), by and between **Trinity Safety Company** and **Taft College** (aka West Kern Community College District), Emergency Medical Technician (EMT) / Paramedic Programs, an accredited training institution.

RECITALS:

A. Taft College desires to provide its students who are currently participating in EMT and/or Paramedic courses with the benefit of educational opportunities and facilities for clinical experience in emergency medical response (EMS).

B. Taft College wishes to provide such experience for its students by requesting that Trinity Safety Company provide students with clinical experience by means of placement with Trinity Safety Company for purposes of clinical rotation.

C. Trinity Safety Company has agreed to contribute to Taft College by providing certain clinical education opportunities for experience for students at Taft College, at no cost to Taft College or the students.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing recitals and the mutual covenants and promises hereinafter to set forth, and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. Engagement. Taft College hereby engages Trinity Safety Company, and Trinity Safety Company accepts such engagement pursuant to the terms and provisions of this Agreement, to provide Taft College students with certain clinical education opportunities by providing the vehicular field experience in the area of clinical training.

2. Parties Responsibilities.

2.1 Trinity Safety Company shall:

2.1.1 provide practical clinical training opportunities for experience in EMS at no cost to Taft College or students.

2.1.2 make available certain Trinity Safety Company facilities and ambulances for the EMT and/or Paramedic students.

2.1.3 permit the students to observe and participate in the provision of certain clinic training provided by Trinity Safety Company at their sole discretion.

2.2 Taft College shall:

2.2.1 after consultation with Trinity Safety Company, plan, coordinate and implement the EMT and/or Paramedic courses providing for the assignment of students to Trinity Safety Company. Taft College shall include a student orientation, which shall be a mandatory prerequisite for each student before such student is placed with Trinity Safety Company. Such orientation may consist of instruction regarding specific Trinity Safety Company protocols, policies, and procedures as mutually agreed upon by the parties.

2.2.2after consultation with Trinity Safety Company, select suitable clinical experience opportunities and situations in patient care to be experienced by the students to help the student to meet the objectives of Taft College's prescribed educational curriculum in the EMT and/or Paramedic course.

2.2.3 perform all administrative and screening functions relating to Taft College, including, without limitation: verification that all students meet all state eligibility requirements; confirmation of the students' credentials and background, including a full criminal background record check; admission of the students; scheduling of the course and teaching the course; and maintenance of attendance and achievement records.

2.2.4 as soon as such information is available to Taft College, notify Trinity Safety Company, in writing, of the planning schedule of the student assignments to the Trinity Safety Company, specifically the number of students to be placed with Trinity Safety Company, and the dates of such placement. The schedule, student assignments and number of students will be subject to written approval by Trinity Safety Company, such approval to be at the sole discretion of Trinity Safety Company.

2.2.5 keep Trinity Safety Company informed of changes in Taft College policy, the students' eligibility, participation and/or any other information related to the course.

2.2.6 obtain from each student, prior to his/her participation in clinical training activities with Trinity Safety Company, a signed Waiver attached hereto as Exhibit A. A signed copy of such Waiver for each student shall be delivered by Taft College to Trinity Safety Company prior to the scheduled assignment of a student with Trinity Safety Company. Taft College shall be solely responsible for obtaining and maintaining each original student's Waiver.

2.2.7 provide adequate supervision of students placed with Trinity Safety Company. Trinity Safety Company shall have the right, exercisable in its sole discretion, to refuse all or any number of scheduled assignments, if, in Trinity Safety Company's sole discretion, if Trinity Safety Company determines that the supervision of any scheduled assignment is not adequate.

2.2.8 instruct students regarding the need for confidentiality of all patient information and records in accordance with all applicable law, including but not limited to the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, as codified as 42 U.S.C. § 1320d through d-8 ("HIPAA"), and the regulations promulgated thereunder, including without limitation the federal privacy regulations as contained in 45 CFR Part 164 (the "Federal Privacy Standards") and the federal security regulations as contained in 45 CFR Part 142 (the "Federal Security Standards"), all as amended. In the event a student discusses Protected Health Information in a Taft College course, Taft College shall comply with the

requirements of a Business Associate as outlined in Exhibit 8. Upon request, Taft College shall provide Trinity Safety Company with a copy of all related training materials.

2.2.9 instruct students that they must comply with all policies and procedures of Trinity Safety Company while participating in activities of the EMT and/or Paramedic course that interacts with Pro Safety and Safety.

2.2.10 provide Trinity Safety Company with documentation indicating that students have:

(i) completed training in all applicable Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Regulations, or state program, whichever is applicable.
(ii) been immunized against Hepatitis B or have signed the OSHA declination.
(iii) received an annual Tuberculosis skin test, chest X-ray or other appropriate health test or survey.
(iv) been immunized against Measles and Rubella.
(v) complied with all applicable Law requirements to the students' eligibility and participation in the EMT and/or Paramedic course.
(vi) provided sufficient training of HIPAA regarding patient confidentiality requirements and/or Protected Health Information.

Taft College shall ensure that prior to any student beginning participation in clinical training activities with Trinity Safety Company that all the above requirements have been completed or satisfied. Taft College shall be solely responsible for obtaining, maintaining, and ensuring such requirements and their verification of such documentation for each student is completed.

2.2.11 ensure, in as much as reasonably possible, that students are free of communicable diseases by requiring each student to undergo health screenings prior to placement with RA. Taft College shall ensure that prior to any student beginning participation in clinical training activities with Trinity Safety Company that all the above requirements have been completed or satisfied. Taft College shall be solely responsible for obtaining, maintaining, and ensuring this requirement and their verification for each student is completed.

2.2.12 Subject to the anti-discrimination provisions of Paragraph 12 of this Agreement, upon Trinity Safety Company's oral ·or written request, which may be made in its sole discretion, Taft College shall immediately remove any student from assignment with Trinity Safety Company.

3. Term and Termination. The term of this Agreement shall be for a period of three (3) years commencing upon the Effective Date ("Initial Term"). Renewal of this agreement will require an addendum or new agreement. Notwithstanding the above, this Agreement may be terminated by either party upon thirty (30) days written notice to the other.

4. No Financial Consideration. Aside from the provisions expressly stated herein, neither party shall have any monetary obligation to the other, to EMT and/or Paramedic students or to instructors.

5. Exclusion of Certain Damages. In no event shall either party, its affiliates or any of their respective directors, officers, members, shareholders, employees, agents, or subcontractors be liable to the other and/or to the students for lost profits, special, consequential, incidental, or punitive damages, regardless of the basis of the claim, whether in contract, tort, strict liability, negligence or other legal or

equitable theory, whether or not the party has been advised of the Trinity Safety Company and West Kern Community College District Clinic Training Program Agreement possibility of such damages.

6. Indemnification. Each party, its respective officers, directors, affiliates, employees and students ("Indemnitor") shall indemnify, hold harmless and defend the other party, its respective officers, directors, affiliates, employees and students ("Indemnitee") for, from and against all costs, claims, losses, liabilities, penalties, fines, citations, expenses, forfeitures or other damages , including but not limited to settlements, defense costs, judgments, court costs, expert(s) fees and reasonable fees of attorneys, incident to, and which it may incur, become responsible for, or pay out as a result of death or bodily injury to any person, and destruction or damage to any property, contamination of or adverse effects on the environment, or any violation of applicable law, to the extent that such damage was caused by, in whole or in part, incident to or arose out of this Agreement and the Indemnitor's:

(i) breach of this Agreement,
(ii) its negligent or willful act(s) or omission(s), or
(iii) its violation of any applicable law, or
(iv) any employment, workers' compensation, or other related claim by indemnitor's employees, agents, or subcontractors.

Nothing in this section shall limit any right to contribution or other allocation of fault between the parties as determined by a court of competent jurisdiction and as permitted by applicable law.

7. Duty/Failure to Defend. Upon the written request of Trinity Safety Company, Taft College shall be called upon to assume the settlement, compromise and/or defense of any claim made, or suit brought or proceeding instituted against Trinity Safety Company arising out of this Agreement. If, in the sole opinion of Trinity Safety Company, Taft College fails to diligently defend such claim, suit or proceeding, Trinity Safety Company may retain counsel of its own choice and settle, compromise, or defend such claim, suit or proceeding, with resulting costs of settlement, compromise or defense, including attorneys' and experts' fees, to be borne by Taft College.

8. Insurance. Taft College shall maintain at all applicable times, at its own expense, comprehensive general liability, and professional liability insurance in amounts equal to at least $1,000,000 per occurrence and an umbrella equal to at least $5,000,000 annual in the aggregate. At least ten (10) days prior to the first student placement and the commencement of the Trinity Safety Company clinical training activities, Taft College shall furnish to Trinity Safety Company satisfactory evidence such insurance in the form of an insurance certificate from the insurance carriers (or risk management office if issued by a governmental unit) evidencing such coverage, naming Trinity Safety Company an additional insured on its policy, waiving its right of subrogation against Trinity Safety Company, and stating that the insurance carriers/risk management office will not cancel the policies or change insurance limits or fail to renew the policies without giving Trinity Safety Company at least thirty (30) days advance written notice. Such insurance shall be considered the primary insurance policy covering any act or omission occurring in the performance of this Agreement.

9. Representations and Warranties.

9.1 Each party represents and warrants to the other that:

(i) it has the right to enter into this Agreement.
(ii) to grant the rights granted in this Agreement and to perform fully all the services and obligations contemplated by this Agreement.
(iii) the person entering into this Agreement is authorized to sign this Agreement on behalf of the party.

(iv) the parties have reviewed this Agreement with legal counsel to the party's satisfaction or voluntarily waived their right to do so.

9.2 Taft College warrants that:

(i) all information, documentation and verifications supplied to, and all representations made to Trinity Safety Company shall be true, accurate and complete and in the event such information, documentation, verifications, or representation(s) made herein become inaccurate or incomplete, Taft College will promptly notify Trinity Safety Company in writing of such occurrence.

(ii) it shall perform all its obligations under this Agreement incompliance with all applicable law.

(iii) the students' placed with Trinity Safety Company meet all state eligibility requirements including all credential, background, and criminal record admission criteria.

10. Independent Contractor. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed as creating anything other than an independent contractor relationship among Taft College, students, faculty, other employees and agents of Taft College and Trinity Safety Company (and any of their employees, contractors, or affiliate entities), nor shall anything be construed as creating an employment relationship, agency, partnership, or joint venture among the parties. Neither among Taft College, its students, faculty, other employees, and agents of Taft College nor Trinity Safety Company shall have any obligation, responsibility, or authority to act on behalf of or in the nature of the other, or to bind the other in any manner whatsoever, or to control or direct the methods by which either party performs its responsibilities.

11. Confidential Information. In addition to Protected Health Information as defined by HIPAA, during the course of performing this agreement, each party may from time to time receive confidential information about the other including but not limited to information about the party's customers, patients, practices, procedures, strategies, organization, financial and other related information. Neither party shall use or disclose any such confidential information for any purpose other than the limited purpose of performing its obligations under this Agreement, without the prior express written permission of the supplying party. Trinity Safety Company's copyrighted materials, confidential information and procedures shall be and remain the sole property of Trinity Safety Company. Subject to Taft College's duty to comply with California's Public Records Act, if a party is served with a subpoena or other legal process concerning confidential information of the other party, that party shall immediately (not more than 48 hours after the receipt) notify the supplying party and shall cooperate with it in any lawful effort to contest the legal validity of such process the supplying party may wish to pursue. Trinity Safety Company may, from time to time, gain incidental access to confidential information and records including student record information as defined by 20 USC section 1232g. The parties agree that such incidental access is not a provision or conveyance or disclosure to Trinity Safety Company of student record information in violation of section 1232(g) or of any similar state law. Trinity Safety Company agrees that if in the performance of its duties it does obtain such access it shall refrain from any removal, use or disclosure to any third person of such information and records and shall take all necessary affirmative steps to maintain the confidentiality, and avoid such removal, use or disclosure, whether intentional or inadvertent, of such records and information.

12. Anti-Discrimination. In connection with its activities hereunder, neither party shall violate those federal and State laws which prohibit discrimination, harassment and retaliation based upon race, nationality, ethnicity, gender, sexual orientation, disability, or any other protected classification. Each party shall hold harmless, indemnify, and defend the other against any claim or suit alleging that the

indemnitor has unlawfully discriminated or harassed or retaliated against the claimant in violation of federal or State anti-discrimination laws.

13. Notices. Any notice required or permitted to be given pursuant to any provisions of this Agreement shall be given in writing, and deposited with the United States Postal Service, postage pre-paid, registered, or certified mail, return receipt requested, or by a nationally recognized overnight courier service, addressed as follows:

To Trinity Safety Company:
Trinity Safety Company
Attn: Mike Slayton, EMS Manager
7501 Meany Avenue
Bakersfield CA 93308

To Taft College:
Taft College
Devin Daugherty, Director of CTE
32 Cougar Court
Taft, CA 93268

West Kern Community College District
Todd Hamilton, Acting Superintendent/President
32 Cougar Court
Taft, CA 93268

Either party may change the listed addresses with proper written notification.

14. Force Majeure. Either party shall be excused for failures and delays in performance of its respective obligations under this Agreement due to any cause beyond its control and without fault, including without limitation, any act of God, war, riot or insurrection, law or regulation, strike, flood, fire, terrorism, explosion, or inability due to any of the aforementioned causes to obtain labor, materials, roadways, or facilities. Nevertheless, each party shall use its best efforts to avoid or remove such causes and to continue performance whenever such causes are removed and shall notify the other party of the problem.

15. Legal Fees. In the event either party brings any action for any relief, declaratory or otherwise, arising out of this Agreement, or on account of any breach or default hereof, the prevailing party shall be entitled to receive from the other party reasonable attorneys' fees, costs, and expenses.

16. Publicity & IP Provision. Taft College shall not use any trademarks, service marks, visual product representations, trade names, logos or other commercial or product designations of Trinity Safety Company or disclose without Trinity Safety Company's express prior written consent. Taft College shall not identify or make reference to Trinity Safety Company in any communication, advertising, or other promotional modality regardless of its form without explicit prior written consent from Trinity Safety Company.

17. Assignment. Neither party may assign its rights or obligations under this Agreement to a third party without the prior written consent of the other party, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, and any attempted assignment without such consent shall be null and void. Notwithstanding the above, with reasonable notice to Taft College, Trinity Safety Company may assign or subcontract its obligations

under this Agreement. This Agreement shall be binding upon and for the sole benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and permitted assigns.

18. Amendments. Any amendments to this Agreement shall be effective only if in writing and signed by authorized representatives of both parties.

19. Severability. If any portion or portions of this Agreement shall be for any reason invalid or unenforceable, the remaining portion(s) shall be valid and enforceable and carried into effect unless to do so would clearly violate the present legal and valid intention of the parties hereto.

20. Survival. Any provisions of this Agreement creating obligations extending beyond the term of this Agreement shall survive the expiration or termination of this Agreement, regardless of the reason for such termination.

21. Headings. The headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and do not limit the contents of this Agreement.

22. Variations of Pronouns. All pronouns and variations thereof will be deemed to refer to the masculine, feminine, or neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of a person, persons, or entity may require.

23. Exhibits. All Exhibits referenced herein are incorporated into this Agreement in their entity. Agreement when used throughout this Agreement shall include all referenced Exhibits.

24. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be subject to and governed according to laws of the State of California, regardless of whether either party is or may become a resident of another state. The Parties agree that the venue and jurisdiction shall be exclusively in the state and federal courts located in the County of Kern in the State of California.

25. Entire Agreement. This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement and understanding between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof and supersedes any previous agreements or understandings, whether oral or written.

26. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in several counterparts, each of which shall be an original, but all of which shall constitute one and the same instrument.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their authorized representatives on the day and year first above written.

Trinity Safety Company:
By: _____
Name:
Job Title EMS DIV MGR
Date: _____

West Kern Community College District:
By: _____
Name: Todd Hamilton
Acting Superintendent/President
Date: _____

Appendix A

Trinity Safety Company Ride-a-Long Waiver

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 18, 2024

Submitted by: Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction

Area Administrator: Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Facility Use Agreement with Taft Union High School Soccer Fields for Spring 2025

Background:

The Office of Instruction requests the use of the Taft Union High School soccer field and facility for the men's and women's Spring 2025 soccer classes.

Terms (if applicable):

January 21 – May 23, 2024

Expense (if applicable):
$5,000 not including possible costs for maintenance.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
Office of Instruction budget for 2024/25

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Facilities/Equipment Use & Activities Request Form

Basic Contact Information

Requesting Organization's Name *

If this is for personal use, please place your name here.

Taft College - Office of Instruction

Event or Activity Name *

Please include the event or activity title or name here. Include pertinent details such as number of participants, etc.

Taft College's Men and Women's Soccer Classes

Requesting Organization's Point of Contact Name *

If this is for personal use, please place your name here. If you are requesting on behalf of an organization, please include the name of the primary point of contact for this request.

Leslie Minor, Taft College Office of Instruction

Requestor or Point of Contact's E-mail Address *

You MUST provide a contact e-mail address which we will use to make contact with you regarding updates to this request's progress. This will be our primary method of contact, so please ensure this address is actively monitored. E-mails will come from the domain "@TaftUnion.org".

dgarza@taftcollege.edu
(mailto:dgarza@taftcollege.edu)

Requestor or Point of Contact's Mailing Address *

Pleasee include your mailing address here.

Street Address

29 Cougar Court

Address Line 2

City

Taft

State / Province / Region

CA

Postal / Zip Code

93268

Country

USA

Point of Contact's Phone Number *

Please incldue a telephone number (cell phones are preferred) for the primary Point of Contact as it relates to this request.

661-763-7966

Event or Activity Information

Facility/Equipment Requested for Use / Activity *

Please select the TUHSD room, facilities, and/or equipment that you are requesting to utilize. If more than one is being requested, please select "Multiple".

Other

If "Other", please specify (e.g. for Equipment and, if so, specifically what equipment.)

If "Other", please specify *

Please add specificity to your request.

Soccer Fields behind Albertsons

Single or Multiple Day Event / Activity? *

If you are requesting use of TUHSD facilities or equipment for more than a single day's use, please indicate "Multiple" below.

- ○ Single Day Use
- ◉ Multiple Days Use

Will Event / Activity Occur on Consecutive Days? *

- ◉ Yes, the use will be on consecutive days from the event start date until the event end date.
- ○ No, the use will be on varying days from the event start date until the event end date.

Event or Activity Start / Begin Date *

Please include the first day that you are requesting access to the facilities and please include any needed setup time.

01/21/2025

Event or Activity Start / Begin Time *

Please include the approximate time on the first day that you are requesting access to the facilities and please include any needed setup time.

07:00:00 AM

Event or Activity End Date *

Please include the last day that you are requesting access to the facilities and please include any needed tear down or clean-up time.

05/23/2025

Event or Activity End Time *

Please include the approximate time on the last day that you are requesting access to the facilities and please include any needed tear down or clean-up time.

10:00:00 AM

Event or Activity Schedule / Agenda & COVID Safety Plan

If available, please include your event / activity schedule or agenda.

Other Information

If you need to add additional information or clarity, please include that information here.

Please include specifics here, including whether or not chairs, tables, or other equipment is needed/requested and, if so, the quantities, location(s) and date(s) needed/requested of each.

Fees & Acknowledgements

Fees for facilities use are, by TUHSD Board Policy, as follows. Fees do not include field or court preparation or setup prior to the event. Any request of that nature must be made explicitly in this request and related costs will be billed, as necessary.

TUHSD Auditorium - $1,000 per event

Monty Reedy Baseball Field(s), w/ Lights - $750 per event

Monty Reedy Baseball Field(s), w/out Lights - $350 per event

TUHS Cafeteria, w/ Kitchen - $750 per event

TUHS Cafeteria, w/out Kitchen - $500 per event

TUHSD Classroom (each) - $50 per hour; 4- hour minimum

Farlow (Girl's) Gym - $125 per hour

Mullen (Boy's) Gym - $175 per hour

TUHS IRC Lecture Hall - $80 per hour; 4-hour minimum

Martin Memorial Stadium, w/ Lights - $3,500 per event

Martin Memorial Stadium, w/out Lights - $2,500 per event

TUHS Swimming Pool - $200 per hour; 5- hour minimum (does not include heating cost, if requested)

TUHS Tennis Courts, w/ Lights - $500 per event

TUHS Tennis Courts, w/out Lights - $250 per event

TUHS Track & Patterson-O'Brien Field, w/ Lights - $750 per event

TUHS Track & Patterson-O'Brien Field, w/out Lights - $500 per event

TUHSD Employee Labor Rate (when requested of or required by TUHSD)- $50 wage rate per hour plus related, applicable statutory cost (CalPERS, OASDI, Medicare, Unemployment Insurance, and Workers' Compensation)

TUHSD Equipment - Negotiable (generally, for vehicles, the rate will be per mile and billed at current GSA Mileage rate per total miles driven)

Fee Waiver * Will your organization be requesting that the associated use fees be waived?

- ○ Yes
- ◉ No

Hold Harmless, Covenant Not to Sue, and Insurance

Acknowledgement

The use of School District facilities shall be determined, in part, based upon availability and priority order. The priority order for usage is as follows:

1. School District activities
2. Student Body activities
3. Other Public Entity activities
4. Non-Profit Organization activities
5. Community activities
6. For-Profit Business activities

Pursuant to the Civic Center Act, the use of school buildings, grounds and equipment shall be granted, when an alternative location is not available, to non-profit organization and clubs or associations organized to promote youth and school activities, including but not limited to: Girl/Boy Scouts, Campfire Girls, Parent-Teacher Associations and School Community Advisory Councils. Such permissive use shall not apply to any group that

uses school facilities or grounds for fundraising activities that are not beneficial to youth or public school activities, as determined by the governing board. All other users may be granted use of the facility if the purpose is for public, literary, scientific, recreational, educational or public agency meetings.

FACILITY USERS holding functions or meetings where admission fees are charged or contributions are solicited and the net receipts are not expended for the welfare of the pupils of the School District or for charitable purposes shall be charged by the School District an amount equal to fair rental value of the property.

School facilities, grounds, or equipment shall not be used for any of the following activities:

1) Any use by an individual or group for the commission of any crime or any act prohibited by law;

2) Any use which is inconsistent with the use of the school facilities for school purposes or which interferes with the regular conduct of school or school work;

3) Any use which involves the possession, consumption, or sale of alcoholic beverages or any restricted substances, including tobacco (cf. 3513.3 - Tobacco - Free Schools). The district may exclude certain school facilities from non-school use for safety or security reasons. The district reserves the right to restrict and/or disallow any and all non-school-sponosred events for any reason allowed by law, statute, or applicable code. Unless otherwise noted, the use of alcohol, tobacco (smoked or smokeless), or any other drug and/or intoxicant not prescribed by a medical doctor to the user is expressly prohibited.

Damage and Liability

Groups, organizations, or persons using school facilities, grounds, or equipment shall be solely liable for any property damage caused by the activity. The district may charge the amount necessary to repair the damages and may deny the group further use of school facilities or grounds (Education Code 38134). Any group or organization using school facilities or grounds shall be liable for any injuries resulting from its negligence during the use of district facilities or grounds. The group shall bear the cost of insuring against this risk and defending itself against claims arising from this risk. (Education Code 38134). Groups or organizations shall provide the district with evidence of insurance against claims arising out of the group's own negligence when using school facilities. (Education Code 38134). The applicant organization shall be responsible for the proper surveillance and supervision of all attendees. Adequate adult supervision is required and the adequacy thereof is at the sole discretion of the DIstrict.

Fire and Safety Regulations

1. At no time shall there be more people admitted to the facility or any room thereof, or aboard the equipment utilized, than the legal seating capacity allows.

2. No Flammable decorations shall be used unless flame resistant or flame proof in accordance with the State Health and Safety Codes.

3. No device that produces flame, spark, smoke or explosion (including fireworks) shall be used on the premises without prior written approval.

Transferability

Any approved facilities use granted by the District is not transferrable to any other organization, entity or otherwise.

COVID-19 Notice & Requirements

Consideration and approval for facilities & equipment use requests are contingent upon the submission of a written COVID-19 Safety & Mitigation Plan to the District, as well as upon the California Department of Public Health/CalOSHA guidelines permitting such activities.

Certificated of Liability Insurance *

Any organization utilizing TUHSD facilities must provide current proof of adequate liability insurance (at least $1 million per occurrence), including the listing of TUHSD (and all its agents, employees, officers, and/or assigns) as "Additional Insured" and "Certificate Holder". insurance company admitted by the California Insurance Commissioner to do business in the State of California and rated not less than "A-/VII" in the Best Insurance Rating Guide. If Non-Admitted insurance is provided, then the acceptability shall be subject to review and determination by the District's Risk Manager or representative. Required insurance shall include: A. Commercial General Liability (CGL) insurance which shall include contractual, products and completed operations coverage, bodily injury and property damage liability insurance with combined single limits of not less than $1,000,000 per occurrence. B. Workers' Compensation insurance as required under the California Labor Code. Nothing herein in o

WKCCD.pdf 224.41KB

If you or your organization is unable or unwilling to provide this coverage, or if you would like to request that this requirement specifically be waived, please attach a request for the same here.

I, the undersigned, and/or we, the requesting organization in this matter, in consideration for being permitted use of TUHSD equipment and/or facilities at their campus or properties located in Taft, California, County of Kern, for the purpose of the event(s) noted beginning and ending on the time(s) & date(s) denoted on this request, do hereby covenant and agree that the Taft Union High School District, their officers, employees, agents, members or representatives shall not be liable for any loss, damage, injury or liability of any kind to any person or property caused by or arising from any use of the facilities, equipment, and/or premises of the Taft Union High School District, or any part thereof, or by any defect in any building, structure, or improvement thereon, or in any equipment to be used therein, or because of the same being out of repair or arising from any act or omission of the undersigned or its agents, employees, etc., nor shall the above-enumerated entities be liable for any loss, damage, or injury from any cause whatsoever to the property or person of hte undersigned or any of its employees, agents, or other person s using said premises, or any item, or any part thereof.

The undersigned agrees to protect, indemnify, and covenant not to sue and hold harmless the above-enumerated Taft Union High School District, for the use or occupancy of the premises and arising from any state of condition of said premises, or item(s) or any part thereof. Further, the undersigned attests to their legal authority to make such an agreement on behalf of themselves and/or the requesting organization.

Authorized Agent Name *

Please include your name here if you are applying your signature below.

Leslie Minor

Authorized Agent's Digital Signature *

Leslie Minor

This Agreement is executed in an electronic format and shall be deemed an original as against any party whose signature appears thereon. The provision of photographic or facsimile copies, or electronic signature, confirmation or acknowledgement of or by a party, shall constitute an effective original signature of a party for all purposes under this Agreement, and may be used with the same effect as manually signed originals of this Agreement for any purpose.

Date *

11/18/2024

For Administrative / TUHSD Use Only

Board Approval Date This date will be filled in upon the approval of this event/use.

BoardDocs Link This link is to the approval decision in the minutes of the applicable Board agenda from BoardDocs.

Board Approval Notes

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 4, 2024

Submitted by: Meghan Hall-Silveira, Child Development Center Director

Area Administrator: Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:
WKCCD vendor # 6383 Authorization to enter into a local agreement with the State of California through the Continued Funding Application (CFA) for FY 2025-2026 – Children's Center and Resolution No. 2024/25-02

Background:
The State of California wants assurance from the Board of Trustees that they have knowledge of and authorizes the Taft College President/Superintendent to enter into a local agreement and sign all contracts and Continued Funding Applications for Fiscal Year 2025-2026. The current contracts held are with the California Department of Ed. and California Department of Social Services, which funds:

- CDE-California State Preschool Program (CSPP) Ages 3-5
- CDSS-California General Child Care Program (CCTR)Age Birth-3
- CDSS-California Migrant Program (CMIG) Age Birth-5
- CDSS-California Migrant Specialized Services (CMSS) Auxiliary

Terms (if applicable):
Taft College Superintendent/President's Signature authorizes and executes Contracts and Continued Funding Applications for the Board of Trustees

Expense (if applicable):
N/A

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
Continued Funding Applications are due December 20th, 2024. The impact of not submitting on time could result in state agencies withholding funds.

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

BOARD RESOLUTION

This resolution must be adopted in order to certify the approval of the Governing Board to enter into this transaction with the California Department of Social Services for the purpose of providing child care and development services **and to authorize the designated personnel to sign contract documents for Fiscal Year 20 25 - 2026 .**

RESOLUTION

BE IT RESOLVED that the Governing Board of West Kern Community College, 6386 , authorizes entering into local agreement with the State of California and that the person/s who is/are listed below, is/are authorized to sign the transaction for the Governing Board.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I acknowledge that by providing my electronic signature for this form, I agree my electronic signature is the legal binding equivalent to my handwritten signature. I hereby confirm that my electronic signature represents my execution of authentication of this form, and my intent to be bound by it.

NAME	TITLE	SIGNATURE
Dr. Todd Hampton	Superintendent/President	

PASSED AND ADOPTED THIS 18th day of December , 2024 , by the Governing Board of WKCCD of Kern County, California.

I, _____, Clerk of the Governing Board of WKCCD , of Kern County, California, certify that the foregoing is a full, true and correct copy of a resolution adopted by the said Board at a regular meeting thereof held at a regular public place of meeting and the resolution is on file in the office of said Board.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge. I acknowledge that by providing my electronic signature for this form, I agree my electronic signature is the legal binding equivalent to my handwritten signature. I hereby confirm that my electronic signature represents my execution of authentication of this form, and my intent to be bound by it.

_____ _____
Clerk's Signature Date

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 1, 2024

Submitted by: Nicholas Valsamides, Executive Director of Fiscal Services

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Adjustments to the 2024-25 Adopted Budget

Background: Since the adoption of the 2024-25 Adopted Budget, the following adjustments have been made to consider new state-wide initiatives and district-wide year-end close adjustments:

- Increase of $71,475 for SJVAPCD Alternate Vehicle Grant (Facilities Electric Carts)
- Increase of $2,423 for Classified Emp Summer Prog (Change in Compendium)
- Increase of $913,043 for Common Course Numbering (Change in Compendium)
- Increase of $300,000 for Kern Health – Nursing Grant (Local Grant)
- Increase of $80,030 for TIL Program (General Rev/Exp Increase)
- Increase of $563,955 for TIPSID Grant (Need to Spend Last Year of Grant)
- Increase of $200,000 for Bookstore (General Rev/Exp Increase)
- Reduction of $39,519 for TIL Community Integration Program (Less Internships)
- Increase of $10,000 for Capital Fund (Annual License Fees)

Terms (if applicable): July 1, 2024 – June 30, 2025

Expense (if applicable): Not applicable

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable): Not applicable.

Approved: Todd Hampton
Todd Hampton Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: October 31, 2024

Submitted by: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Information Item

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: WKCCD Budget Development Calendar for Fiscal Year 2025-26

Background:

Please find attached a draft of the Budget Development Calendar for FY 2025-26. The Budget Development Calendar is reviewed and approved by both the Taft College Budget Committee and Governance Council. This calendar creates a realistic timeline for development of the 2025-26 budget and provides an opportunity for campus constituencies to participate in the process.

Terms (if applicable):

Fiscal Year July 1, 2025 – June 30, 2026

Expense (if applicable):

Not applicable

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

Not applicable

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT
BUDGET DEVELOPMENT CALENDAR FISCAL YEAR 2025-2026

Month	Date	Description
November		Governance Council reviews proposed annual budget calendar.
November	11/13/24	Budget calendar is submitted to Board of Trustees as an information item.
January		Superintendent/President evaluates Faculty position request based on
January		recommendations. Governor of California releases proposed Budget for FY 2024-25.
January	1/15/25	Fall semester Apportionment Attendance Report submitted with census information. Use results for enrollment planning.
February		Governance Council, Academic Senate and Classified unit rank resource requests from program reviews.
February		Preliminary revenue assumptions established and shared with Governance Council.
February		Preliminary budget allocations submitted to Vice Presidents. All labor assumptions are finalized for next fiscal year.
February		Budget manager's work with faculty and staff to identify budget needs and priorities based on program review and resource allocation ranking process.
February		Budget Committee identifies possible funding sources for resource allocation.
February	2/14/25	HR distributes step and column for all employees to budget managers.
March	3/14/25	Budget augmentation requests, reductions and adjustments are due to Vice Presidents from budget managers.
March	3/24/25	Vice Presidents submit budget augmentation requests, reductions and adjustments to President and Business Office.
April	4/21/25	Spring semester Apportionment Attendance Report (Second period Apportionment Attendance Report CCCFS-320) submitted with census information.
May	5/1/25	HR provides Statutory costs and Health costs to budget managers.
May	5/15/25	Governor releases May revise. Budget assumptions and preliminary revenue allocations revised as necessary and communicated to Governance Council.
May	5/16/25	Budget assumptions and preliminary revenue allocations revised as necessary, per the May 15 Revised State Budget, and communicated to Governance Council.
May		Superintendent/President reviews resource requests and includes funded requests for tentative budget.
June	6/11/25	Tentative Budget presented to WKCCD Board of Trustees.
June	6/25/25	Chancellor's Office releases Second Principal Apportionment. Budget assumptions and preliminary revenue allocations revised as necessary.
September	9/10/25	Public Hearing/Adoption of Final Budget.
September		Budget Committee and Governance Council reviews Final Budget.
October		Communicate resource requests funded from prior year

Prepared 9/18/24 (tb)

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 3, 2024

Submitted by: Megan Romero, TIL Director

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18th, 2024

Title of Board Item:
Addendum to Transition to Independent Living Program

Background:

Kern Regional Center has approved our request to add Tailor Day Service to our TIL program design. Tailor Day Service provides personalized 1:1 support to TIL program students in the following areas: Development or support of Volunteer Activities, Pursuit of Post Secondary Education, Maximizing Individual Direction of Services, Increasing ability to lead an integrated and inclusive life.

Terms (if applicable):

Proposed effective date January 1st 2025 at a rate of $44.29 per hour.

Expense (if applicable):

N/a

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

This is a TIL general fund increase in revenue paid from the TIL Department budget.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE
TRANSITION TO INDEPENDENT LIVING
25 YEARS

Tailored Day Services Overview

Tailored Day Services provides personalized support designed to empower individuals to live inclusive, integrated, and self-directed lives. Our services are individualized to meet the unique needs, goals, and preferences of each participant, ensuring that they have the tools and opportunities to thrive in their communities.

Services Offered:

1. **Development or Support of Volunteer Activities**
   We assist individuals in identifying meaningful volunteer opportunities that align with their interests and strengths. By supporting participants in engaging with the community through volunteerism, we help them build skills, develop a sense of purpose, and foster valuable social connections.

2. **Pursuit of Post-Secondary Education**
   Our services support individuals in accessing and succeeding in post-secondary education, whether through traditional college programs, vocational training, or adult education courses. Tailored support is provided to help each student navigate academic challenges, build study skills, and maximize their potential for success.

3. **Maximizing Individual Direction of Services**
   We prioritize person-centered planning, working closely with each participant to ensure they are fully involved in the direction of their service design. This approach fosters autonomy and empowers individuals to make decisions about their goals, schedules, and the type of support they need to achieve them.

4. **Increasing Ability to Lead an Integrated and Inclusive Life**
   Our goal is to promote full participation in community life, supporting individuals to access resources and opportunities that encourage social, recreational, and professional inclusion. This may involve helping individuals build relationships, participate in community events, and connect with local organizations.

Service Locations:

- **Home:** Services can be delivered in the comfort of the individual's home, providing flexible, personalized support in familiar surroundings.

- **Remote Communications**: Virtual support options are available to ensure individuals can continue to make progress, even when in-person services may not be feasible.
- **Taft College Campus**: On-site support at Taft College is provided to assist students in their educational goals and participation in campus activities.
- **Community:** We also engage participants in local community activities and settings, ensuring they are integrated into the wider community.

Individualized Service Design:

Each participant's service plan is tailored to their specific needs, preferences, and aspirations. The service design includes clear expectations, measurable outcomes, and a personalized schedule. Our team works collaboratively with each individual to develop a plan that reflects their goals and ensures consistent progress toward achieving them.

At Tailored Day Services, we are committed to providing high-quality, individualized support that enhances the ability of each participant to live a fulfilling, self-determined life in an inclusive community.

3200 No. Sillect Ave.
Bakersfield, CA 93308
(661) 327-8531 Main Office
(661) 324-5060 Fax
(661) 327-1251 TDD

December 5, 2024

Taft College
29 Cougar Ct.
Taft, CA 93268

RE: Approval for program addendum
Vendor #H58500 Service Code: 520 Sub Code: TDS

Dear Megan Romero,

Kern Regional has approved the program addendum that you submitted for H58500- 520-TDS. A copy of your program addendum has been placed in the vendor file. This will be effective 1-1-2025 at the rate of $44.29 per hour.

Sincerely,

DocuSigned by:
Jamie Patino
DD072735660749D...

Jamie Patino
Employment Specialist
Community Services Department at Kern Regional Center

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 21, 2024

Submitted by: Dr. Xiaohong Li, VP of Information and Institutional Effectiveness

Area Administrator: Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date:
December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:
District Print Management Services

Background:
The current 5-Year Managed Print Services (MPS) contract (2009-10 to 2023-24) has reached its conclusion. The District is now seeking bids for a new 5-Year MPS contract, in line with the requirements outlined in RFP 2425-111, posted on PlanetBids (the web-based bid management system used by the College). We received a total of four bids from the following firms:

1. Jones-Walbaum Corporation - RECOMMENDED
2. C.A. Reding Company
3. UBEO Business
4. MRC/Xerox Business Solutions

An evaluation committee comprised of nine members, including faculty, classified staff, and administrators, assessed the proposals, with each member scoring them using RFP rubrics. The Evaluation Score card proposal is included below. A copy of the RFP documents, including any issued addenda, are available on the District's Legal Disclosures website and through the PlanetBids portal below: https://www.taftcollege.edu/legal/disclosures/financial-reports.php#accordion--6

It is my recommendation that the District award this contract to Jones-Walbaum Corporation

Terms (if applicable):
5-year Lease Agreement

Expense (if applicable):
Lease $2,987.49 per month

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
District General Fund

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

EVALUATION SCORECARD

Proposals

CRITERIAL FOR RFP	POINTS ALLOTTED
Demonstrated Competence: General company overview: • Full capabilities, including references • Competitive advantage(s) over other firms	20
Vendor's qualifications and experience in handling similar types of services (references)	20
Method of Approach/Support	20
Service Response time and Individual Qualifications of Key Staff Members	20
Direct Responsiveness to Proposal Questionnaire (Attachment B)	20
Total Cost	30
Total	**130**

RFP Number	WKCCD 2425-111
RFP Title	REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) DISTRICT-WIDE MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
Mandatory On Campus Job Walk	September 23, 2024
RFP Submittal Deadline Date	October 28, 2024
Firms Submitted Proposal	Jones-Walbaum Corporation
	C. A. Reding Company
	UBEO Business Service
	MRC/Xerox Business Solutions
Tentative date of the Board of Trustees for the intended award of contracts	December 18, 2024

FIRM NAME	Jones-Walbaum Corporation	C. A. Reding	UBEO Business Service	MRC/Xerox Business Solutions
EVAL. #1	120	90	115	110
EVAL. #2	90	65	100	85
EVAL. #3	95	75	90	85
EVAL. #4	122	111	130	104
EVAL. #5	110	90	110	125
EVAL. #6	115	100	115	85
EVAL. #7	108	102	120	110
EVAL. #8	121	94	108	112
EVAL. #9	130	105	121	110

Total	1011	832	1009	926
Average	112.3	92.4	112.1	102.9

Proposed Response To

Request for Proposals # WKCCD 2425-111

District-Wide Managed Print Services

West Kern Community College District

Taft College

Providing the most trusted office solutions for nearly a century

Due Date: Monday, October 28, 2024 @ 3:00 PM PST

Prepared By
Joseph Trimble, Major Account Executive
1200 18th Street, Bakersfield, CA 93301 · P: 661.324.4741 · jtrimble@abm1.com

Legal Disclaimer

Thank you for the opportunity to submit this non-binding (other than pricing for now-available products listed in our quotes) proposal for your consideration. Please note that this proposal includes proprietary, confidential, and/or trade secret information, which, if included, will be clearly marked as such in the proposal. Any information that ABM considers to be a trade secret will not be subject to disclosure under any public records act.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COVER LETTER	1
EXECUTIVE SUMMARY	2
STATEMENT OF UNDERSTANDING AND APPROACH	8
Managed Printer Services and Innovation	9
MFD and Printer Solution Overview	11
Proposed Work Plan and SLA	13
Implementation Process	18
Asset Tracking Software	22
COMPANY PERSONNEL	24
REFERENCES	28
EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE	30
PRICE SCHEDULE	44
GENERAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES REQUIREMENTS	51
INDEPENDENT TECHNOLOGY LEASE	61
ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION AND REQUIREMENTS	64
BROCHURES	87

Cover Letter

Re: RFP – District Wide Managed Print Services
West Kern Community College District, Taft College
29 Cougar Ct.
Taft, CA 93268

To Whom This May Concern,

American Business Machines (ABM) is pleased to submit this response to Taft College for RFP District Wide Managed Print Services. As members of the Taft Chamber of Commerce ABM is looking forward to the opportunity to partner with Taft College. With our decades of expertise in servicing and installing quality copier equipment for the education sector arena in California, we are confident that our proposed solutions will meet all the requirements outlined within this pre-qualification packet

Our goal is to provide you with a concise and detailed perspective of the services and solutions we offer as a complete solution for the District. When selecting a solution, we understand and agree there are many variables you need to consider:

- The Company
- The quality of the product
- The financing available and its relationship to the solution
- The cost to obtain the solution
- The vendor's service reputation as it relates to the service support you will receive

ABM understands and complies with the details in RFP in its entirety, without limitation. We agree to all scope and nature of work outlined, all appendices, attachments, exhibits, schedules, and addendum(s) as applicable. We are confident that our response will meet all the scope of work as stated in this RFP.

On behalf of ABM, thank you for giving us the opportunity to present this proposal. I personally look forward to being your point of contact during this bid process.

Any questions concerning the proposal enclosed, please reach out to me directly.

Sincerely,

Joseph Trimble
Major Account Executive
661.808.9642
jtrimble@abm1.com

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

American Business Machines has been family owned and operated for more than 90 years. First incorporated in 1963 as Jones Walbaum Corporation, Richard and Judee Jones, along with their son Ryan are the current owners and operators of ABM. Ryan is now the General Manager and has been involved in the business for over 20 years now, with Richard and Judee still involved in the day-to-day operations. Our mission statement is a family legacy that has been passed down and followed for three generations:

> "We have committed our business to offering the best in quality products, supported by the highest standards of customer service and technical support in our industry. We are committed to honesty, integrity, and fairness in every facet of our business. We are a service-driven company dedicated to delivering complete customer satisfaction for every company we do business with."
>
> *Ryan Jones, Owner/General Manager*

Our Philosophy

We believe that customer service is the most important product we offer, which begins with understanding the true needs of the customer while providing high quality products at competitive prices. Our highly knowledgeable and courteous staff are competent, trained, and quick to respond. Every member of our organization is a customer service representative whose primary responsibility is to give 110% every day.

Why ABM

Our Partnership

American Business Machines (ABM) is excited to extend its partnership with Beardsley School District. Our goal is to support and exceed the needs of all your staff, sites, departments, and end-users. ABM understands the importance of efficient business equipment for the public sector of business and operations along with the necessary services it provides all staff, offering cost saving office solutions which include:

- Multifunctional digital copiers
- Network IT services
- Wide format production machines
- State of the art software solutions

Canon Elite Partner

ABM has an authorized dealership relationship with Canon, allowing us the ability to provide direct communication with Canon leadership, line of sight on all equipment purchases, and ancillary needs. Canon office solutions help integrate and automate workflows, helping businesses to operate with efficiency and productivity while providing the time and freedom necessary to grow.

ABM has been one of the earliest West Coast Authorized Canon Dealers, partnering with Canon for more than 40 years and was recently selected as a Canon Advanced Partner Elite Status for 2021. Along with Canon, ABM is one of the oldest and most trusted Oce and Duplo dealers in the nation, with a proven track record with customers throughout the region.

We will not be subcontracting any of our services, as we contain the fleet, staff, and experience to handle every step of the process for our customers. ABM owns and maintains its own fleet of delivery trucks, service technicians, call center, and tech support team to give our customers the highest product and services available.

Our Support and Expertise

ABM offers efficient and cost saving office solutions for the public sector by continually learning as a company to be experts on new technology. As an organization that is passionate about offering high levels of customer service, we look at all factors when proposing office technology for all public end-users.

We know in today's non-profit, city, and government service environments that there is enough on your plate. The last thing your company should have to worry about is unreliable office equipment. Our focus is to examine speed, reliability, value, and ease of use for all end-users with the products and solutions we offer while also reducing your print costs. Our digital equipment and software solutions will enable you to print materials quickly, protect confidentiality and take advantage of developing mobile technologies. Best of all, we do it while working to reduce your total cost of ownership.

ABM has a proven reputation with more than 25 years of expertise working with the public sector:

- We only partner with the industry's best technology providers, ensuring you get the best and most affordable solutions.
- Our rapid response technicians respond to service calls in 2-4 hours or less to ensure your end-users are not losing important productive time during a workday.
- We are dedicated to helping our local communities thrive with our business.
- We guarantee your complete satisfaction and strive to exceed your expectations.
- ABM is proud to have supported many organizations in the education, city, government, and non-profit offices through the years, including:

    - Visalia Unified School District
    - Kern High School District
    - William S. Hart Unified High School District
    - Allan Hancock College
    - Bakersfield City School District

Our Commitment to You

We provide the best in service, support, proficiency, and reliability. It is our goal to help you maximize your investment. Our high level of expertise, combined with years of experience make ABM a great fit for your organization. All our branch locations carry the expertise of tenured service technicians and consultants to assist with streamlining the efficiencies of your workflow.

Our Branch Locations

We have 8 locations that serve the counties of Los Angeles, Kern, Fresno, Tulare, Inyo, Mono, Kings, Madera, San Luis Obispo, Ventura, Long Beach, and Santa Barbara Counties.

Location	Direct Location Office Number	Fax Number
Bakersfield Corporate Offices & Supply Warehouse 821 18th Street Bakersfield, CA 93301	(661) 324-4741	(661) 324-1148
Bakersfield Executive Offices ABM Print Shop 1200 18th Street Bakersfield, CA 93301	Executive Offices (661) 324-4741 Print Shop (661) 322-3450	(661) 327-9658
Santa Clarita Office 26017 Huntington Lane, Unit E Valencia, CA 91355	(661) 255-0700	(661) 255-0077
Grover Beach Office 373 Front Street, Ste. A Grover Beach, CA 93433	(805) 591-3449	(805) 591-3448
Palmdale Office 190 Sierra Court, Ste. A7 Palmdale, CA 93550	(661) 940-4685	(661) 940-0896
Visalia Office 527 So. Pinkham, Ste. A Visalia, CA 93277	(559) 625-2400	(559) 625-2465
Fresno Office 5470 West Spruce Avenue, Ste. 105 Fresno, CA 93722	(559) 222-5485	(559) 222-01765
Bishop Office 400 W. Line Street Bishop, CA 93514	(760) 873-4971	(442) 228-5008

**Project Manager (Joseph Trimble) will reside at the Bakersfield Executive Office*

STATEMENT OF UNDERSTANDING AND APPROACH

Technical Service Expertise

ABM has over 45 years of experience in implementing copier fleets of this size, from delivery to equipment replacement. ABM owns and maintains its own fleet of delivery trucks and service technician vehicles. All our service technicians are equipped with the tools and equipment needed to maintain and trouble shoot machines on-site to avoid customer workflow interruptions. Our in-house call center works to connect our customers with service technicians in minutes, rather than resorting to a third party. We make sure as a company that you experience minimal downtime when a service concern arises.

ABM is also advanced in deploying loaner and demo equipment from our company fleet to ensure you do not have an interruption in workflow, allowing us to provide unlimited moves to any site, free on-site demonstrations, and service loaners for added workflow. ABM's service loaner equipment policy is to deploy a loaner machine after a downtime of 16 consecutive business hours, as most problems can be resolved by our technicians within that time frame. At that time, upon a customer's written request if the issue is still unresolved, ABM will deliver a loaner unit until the original machine is restored to good working order.

Unlike other companies, ABM has its own in-house print shop and facilities management company available. In the event there is any downtime with print jobs that are not completed due to a machine repair, ABM will run those print jobs in-house and deliver them back to you. ABM will ensure that all measures are taken to rectify any performance issues swiftly.

ABM MPS Case Study – William S. Hart Union High School District

The Situation and Challenges

The William S. Hart Union High School District (WSHUHSD) had been with Xerox for their entire fleet and on-site print shop for 10+ years. As more people moved to Santa Clarita, student populations began to rise, as did the demand for classroom materials resulting in a need for increased document production capacity to meet growing student demands.

Updating the entire copier fleet and print shop would be a vigorous, intense process, ensuring all the latest technology and options were implemented to reduce copying costs. The newly implemented fleet was required to be user friendly for 1,000 user end-users throughout all 16 school sites, print shop and executive district offices while reducing cost. Other challenges presented included high toner costs, constant breakdown of current machines, and implementing an entirely new fleet without interfering with the daily workflow of staff.

The Solution

ABM's major account team conducted several walk-throughs of each site and reviewed all current equipment on-site before proposing a combination of 100+ upgraded MFP and copier units as well as implementing a detailed managed printer software solution for the current 1,100 desktop printer fleet.

ABM utilized uniFLOW and prismaDIRECT to allow all end-users to utilize electronic delivery for all print jobs to the district print shop rather than relying on hand delivery. The entire fleet also came enabled with employee access control systems with the use of proximity cards, allowing for detailed usage tracking for each device.

The Results

Updating to all new equipment and technology helped meet the demands of delivery and printing options the district required for its growth. The district print shop equipment was delivered on a Friday, installed, and running by Monday morning, requiring no workflow interruption for educators and staff. The entire MFP/copier fleet was delivered and installed within 5 business days, including training for all end-users.

The full-service contract on all newly leased machines saved WSHUHSD thousands of dollars per month, as well as covering all service calls, travel charges, phone support, and parts and labor

Overview

Industry

Education – High School
Grades 7-12 (20,000+ enrolled students)

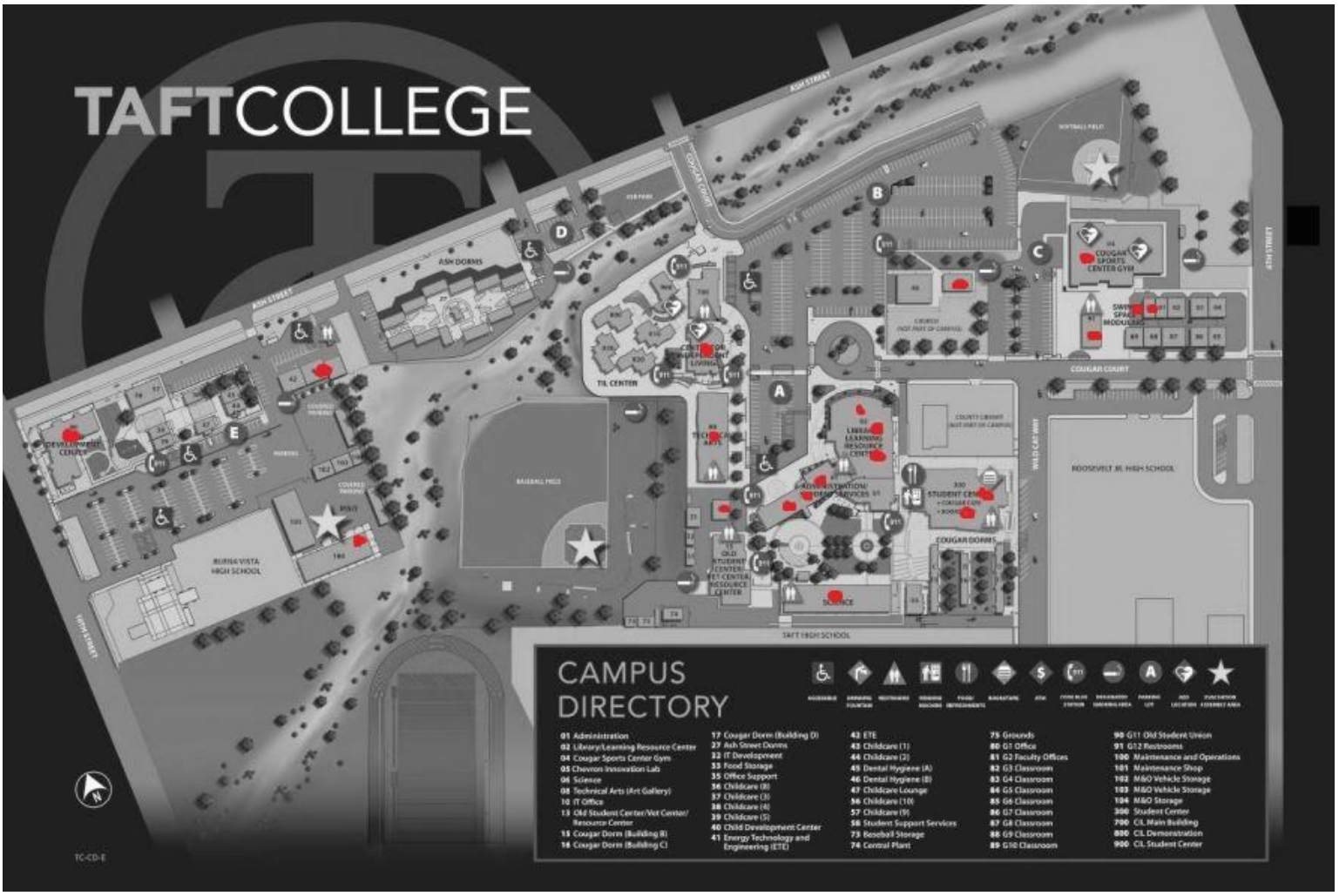
Objective

Improve current printer fleet of 1,300+ printers, through lower response times and cost efficiency while reducing internal IT support requirements.

Approach

- Engage Software Engineers to implement a rules-based routing and printing for entire fleet
- Reduce number of printers by more than 30%
- Utilize electronic shipping of all supplies with easy delivery and implementation management
- Increase end-user satisfaction for teachers and students through proactive optimization measures and transitioning to digital workflows

Taft College Current Equipment and Configuration Requirements for fleet			
Location	Current Make/model	ABM Equip Req 1	Configuration Requirement
Bookstore	Ricoh Pro C5200s	Canon imagePRESS Lite C265	High Capacity Feed/Staple-Fin/Punch/folding unit/card reader/Pod Deck/embed. PaperCut
Mailroom	Ricoh Pro 8200	Canon iR Adv. DX 8995	High Capacity Feed/Staple-Fin/Punch/card reader/Pod Deck/embed. PaperCut
G2 Copy Room	Ricoh 7503s	Canon iR Adv. DX 8986	High Capacity Feed/Staple-Fin/Punch/card reader/Paper Deck/embed. PaperCut
Fiscal/HR (Admin Bldg 2nd Floor)	Ricoh C6503	Canon iR Adv. DX C5860i	High Capacity Feed/FAX/External-fin/punch/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Financial Aid (Admin Bldg 1st Floor)	Ricoh C6503	Canon iR Adv. DX C5860i	High Capacity Feed/FAX/External-fin/punch/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
TIL/CIL Building	Ricoh C6503	Canon iR Adv. DX C5860i	High Capacity Feed/FAX/External-fin/punch/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Admin 2nd Floor	Ricoh C4500	Canon iR Adv. DX C5840i	CFU/FAX/inner-fin/punch/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Tech Arts	Ricoh C4500	Canon iR Adv. DX C5840i	CFU/FAX/inner-fin/punch/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
ETEC	Ricoh C4500	Canon iR Adv. DX C5840i	CFU/FAX/inner-fin/punch/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
IT Department	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Child Care	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Facilities and Planning	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Gym Conference Room	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Science Building	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Dental Hygiene	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Library Color	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Welding	Ricoh C3000	Canon iR Adv. DX C3930i	Cabinet/Inner 2way Tray/card reader/ embed. PaperCut
Library BW	Ricoh 5055sp	Canon iR Adv. DX 6855i	CFU/Inner 2way Tray/ card reader/embed. PaperCut
Cougar Support Vet	Ricoh 5055sp	Canon iR Adv. DX 6855i	CFU/Inner 2way Tray/ card reader/embed. PaperCut
Cashier Office	Ricoh C307	Canon iR Adv. DX C359iF	Card reader/Embed. PaperCut
Distance Education	Ricoh C307	Canon iR Adv. DX C359iF	Card reader/Embed. PaperCut
Mathlab Library	Ricoh MP 601	Canon iR Adv. DX 619iF	Card reader/Embed. PaperCut
Library Student Kiosk	ITC Systems	RSX1000 Kiosk	


TAFTCOLLEGE
ASH STREET
ASH DORMS
COUGAR COURT
TIL CENTER
BAKER HALL
BAKER HALL
BAKER HALL

Customer Service

Training Services

ABM can customize training to meet the needs and schedules of our customers with our schedule coordinator, who works with customer's schedules to arrange training for key operators. We will travel to your site when it is convenient for you and your team, focusing on key application and unique document management requirements for you. Our staff of professional trainers will help you learn how to maximize the new technology, including hands-on activities, manuals, and videos.

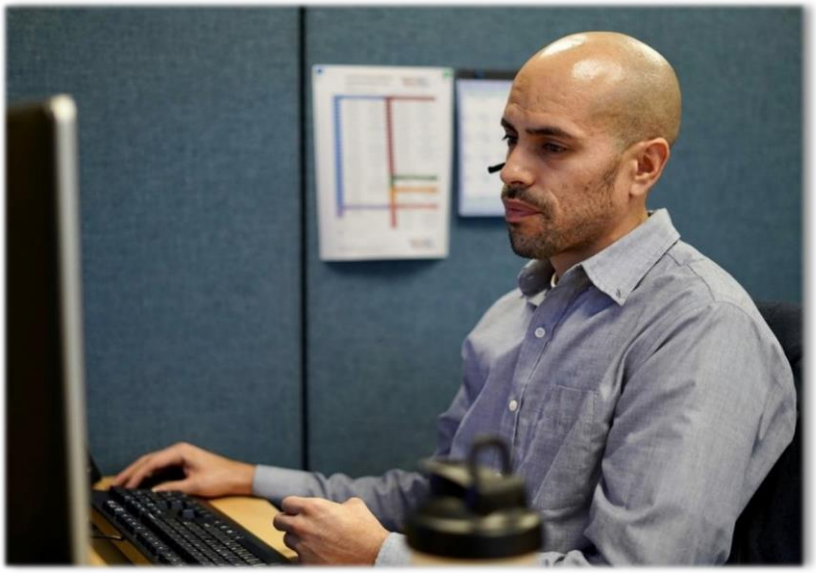
ABM is committed to providing ongoing training for the term of the contract. Our desire is that every individual within Taft College has an exceptional experience with both ABM and the Canon product line.

Training Content

The District will receive the following training content for each device purchased and leased:

- Getting Started
  - System power on and off
  - Control panel functionality
  - Basic Copy Operation
    - Loading paper
- Advanced Copy Operation
  - Grain direction
  - Gloss direction
- Toner Waste container
- Replenishing Consumables
- Trouble Shooting
  - Paper path and paper jam removal process
- Hardware
  - Scan to e-mail and file
  - Print Drivers' Examples
    - Secure Print
    - Print to Fax

Our Call Center



Our company goal is to ensure your copier service call resolution keeps your organization and workflow operating smoothly with the least downtime possible. We respond to service requests in an average time of 2 – 4 hours, from the time you talk to a live person to the arrival of a service technician at your location.

Placing a service call with us instantly connects you to our in-house call center rather than a third party, who often can resolve the issue over the phone. If not, a service call will be scheduled, and you will be notified within 1 hour of placing the call the pending arrival of your technician.

Service Requests

There are multiple ways to place a service call to ABM. Customers may place a service call during business hours of 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM Monday through Friday by:

1. Calling the phone number located directly on the equipment.
2. Placing a request online at http://abm1.com
3. Sending an e-mail to dispatch@abm1.com

Service Call Process

Our in-house call center will respond to immediate service calls. If our call center is unable to resolve the issue over the phone, the call will be escalated to a service technician in the area. For technical issues that require further escalation, we have the following process:

- First, a Customer Service Associate will attempt to troubleshoot and resolve the technical issue with the customer over the phone, if applicable.
- If on-site service is necessary, the service technician is dispatched to the location.
- If the service technician is unable to resolve the issue, he/she will contact the Field Service Manager or Specialist for further assistance.
- If the issue persists, the Canon U.S.A., Inc. Technical Support Group will intervene.
- Once the service technician has exhausted all levels of support with unsuccessful results, Senior Management will review the machine for replacement.
- During the service escalation process, if it is determined that a copier cannot be repaired within 48 hours of the time a repair call is placed, another copier of like size and features will be supplied by ABM at no cost to the District.

Billing and Reporting Services

All billing is handled in-house for us to provide personal service as needed for your accounting procedures. Our goal is to increase your overall efficiency and profitability while maintaining up to date and accurate billing records. We offer a customized spreadsheet billing report that caters to your needs that includes but is not limited to the following:

KEY		
LOCATION ID	DEPARTMENT	BUDGET CODE
580	HR DEPARTMENT	640
585	ADMIN SERVICES	412
340	CITY MGR OFFICE	418
345	COMM DEVELOPMNT	424
610	NEIGHBRHOOD SRVCS	212
1004	RECREATION PARKS	986
598	PUBLIC LIBRARY	680
1114	PUBLIC SAFETY	972
1009	PUBLIC WORKS	964

- Site location
- Usage per site location
- Contract lease information
- All individual equipment information
- Ability to add access or budget based on site usage or department usage

AMERICAN BUSINESS MACHINES

CUSTOMER - FLEET SIMPLIFIED BILLING EXAMPLE

Contract # 324546-9

Site	Manf.	Model	IP Address	Serial #	Site Location	Department	ABM ID#	CUST Account Code	Start Meter Date	Start Meter BW	Start Meter Color	End Meter Date	End Meter BW
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.1	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	3000	6/17/2018 12:05	24292		9/30/2018 12:05	30006
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Department	TBD	2402	6/17/2018 12:05	1383		9/30/2018 12:05	3191
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	1450	6/17/2018 12:05	12479		9/30/2018 12:05	15366
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Department	TBD	3000	6/17/2018 12:05	3192		9/30/2018 12:05	4341
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	2402	6/17/2018 12:05	6739		9/30/2018 12:05	7115
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Department	TBD	1450	6/17/2018 12:05	40696		9/30/2018 12:05	43022
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	3000	6/17/2018 12:05	25820		9/7/2018 12:05	25821
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Department	TBD	2402	6/17/2018 12:05	37165		9/7/2018 12:05	42162
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	1450	6/17/2018 12:05	22200		9/30/2018 12:05	22405
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Department	TBD	3000	6/17/2018 12:05	79198		9/30/2018 12:05	121494
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	2402	6/17/2018 12:05	1420		9/30/2018 12:05	2719
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Department	TBD	1450	6/17/2018 12:05	162800	22050	9/30/2018 12:05	162900
Site Name, Address, City	Xerox	7775	10.0.0.0	XXXXXXXXXXXX	Site	Location	TBD	1450	6/17/2018 12:05	68228	24126	9/30/2018 12:05	68943

Quarterly / Annual Account Reviews

We understand that companies need to have quantifiable data for printer and copier usage. Our goal is to review and provide monthly reporting on several available levels. This allows for our customers to review with their account management team personalized reporting to track and monitor specific workflows. Our team will work with your accounting department to provide a detailed report to meet your company's specific requirements.

Below are several types of reports we can provide, with customization options available:

1. Monthly / Quarterly Management Report – This report summarizes all activity on a monthly or quarterly basis. It provides the equipment volume, current location, and volume trends based on monthly invoicing
2. Monthly Service Call Report – This report describes the average response time for all maintenance requests within the reporting period
3. Monthly Usage report – This report provides maintenance usage and toner requirement calculations sorted by location

Regular and Preventative Maintenance of Equipment

Total Service Call

ABM prides itself on providing a "total service call" with every visit from a technician by utilizing our technical software Snapshot. Snapshot makes available regular communication between devices, working closely with Canon's Universal Gateway Technology. Snapshot allows our service technicians to virtually see all needed parts or consumables needed before their visit. This avoids future service calls by proactively replacing consumable parts and preventing multiple service calls.

All consumables are included in our service agreement (except for paper). ABM also has the ability (at no extra cost) to utilize our FM Audit software, which enables our Automatic Supply of Consumables Replenishment Program as well as the ability for you to remotely monitor all your equipment. All supply notifications are sent to the corporate ABM supplies department to ensure you always have supplies in stock. See more information regarding FM Audit in our Software Solutions portion.

FM Audit

ABM utilizes FM Audit (an ECI solution), an integrated software that offers full fleet management and premier managed print services. FM Audit allows ABM to utilize our Automatic Supply Replenishment Program while allowing you to monitor your equipment located on your server. After delivery and implementation, FM Audit can be installed on your devise, allowing ABM to build reports to bill accurate meter readings on a monthly or quarterly basis, and monitor consumable usage for automated toner management.

Supply Name	Level	Part #	Yield	Coverage	Estimated Pages	Est. Empty Date	Last Replaced Date	Alerts
Canon GPR-33 Black Toner	72.0%	2792B003AA	80,000	44.4%	12,840	4/29/2018	9/20/2017	
Canon GPR-33 Cyan Toner	19.0%	2796B003AA	52,000	10.5%	4,704	7/31/2019		
Canon GPR-33 Magenta Toner	13.0%	2800B003AA	52,000	9.9%	3,414	2/10/2019		
Canon GPR-33 Yellow Toner	17.0%	2804B003AA	52,000	7.5%	5,893	1/5/2020		
Waste Toner	Low	N/A					9/20/2017	

Automatic Supply Replenishment

ABM will set a threshold percentage (e.g., 10%) in FM Audit, which then send an automatic notification when supply levels reach the threshold or below. Once the alert is received, the ABM corporate supplies department will ship the required supplies to the department or person set up in the system to receive the supplies, which eliminates the need to call in to order toner and the down time while waiting for supplies to be received.

Ability to Monitor Your Equipment

FM Audit allows its users the ability to remotely monitor toner supply levels, paper levels, and any error that may be occurring at any device on the network. This includes paper jams, empty paper trays, low toner levels, etc. FM Audit also tracks the number of copies made on each device, to provide accurate billing for monthly or quarterly invoicing.

FM Equip ID	Manufacturer	Model	Serial Number	IP Address	Total Pages First Meter	Mono Pages First Meter	Color Pages First Meter	First Meter Date	Total Pages Last Meter	Mono Pages Last Meter	Color Pages Last Meter	Last Meter Date	Total Pages Period Meter Difference	Mono Pages Period Meter Difference	Color Pages Period Meter Difference	Total Pages Total AMV	Mono Pages Total AMV	Color Pages Total AMV
12482	CANON	iR-ADV 6575	SMT01540	10.51.8.209	74144	74144	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	115269	115269	0	10/3/2017 10:14 AM	41125	41125	0	55429	55429	0
12503	CANON	iR-ADV 6575	SMT02053	10.58.8.209	98751	98751	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	178912	178912	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	80161	80161	0	85689	85689	0
	HP	Laserdet 400 M401dn	VNG3200788	10.53.2.200	11577	11577	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	11922	11922	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	345	345	0	368	368	0
	HP	Laserdet 1022n	JN06K70	10.77.3.205	18332	18332	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	18417	18417	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	85	85	0	90	90	0
	HP	Laserdet P3005	CND1551994	10.77.3.244	94270	94270	0	9/13/2017 10:14 AM	94270	94270	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	0	0	0	0	0	0
	HP	Laserdet P3005	CND1R53275	10.77.3.249	45924	45924	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	46012	46012	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	88	88	0	94	94	0
	HP	Laserdet M1536dnf MFP	CNC9C6KD12	10.62.2.226	13179	13179	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	13375	13375	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	196	196	0	209	209	0
	HP	Laserdet 400 M401n	VNB4B19678	10.74.2.241	10092	10092	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	10419	10419	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	327	327	0	349	349	0
	HP	Color Laserdet CP3525	CNCCBC5QQM	10.55.2.242	29428	9399	20029	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	29800	9494	20306	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	372	95	277	397	101	296
	HP	Laserdet P3005	CND1551996	10.77.3.251	53898	53898	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	54092	54092	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	194	194	0	207	207	0
	HP	Laserdet 4250	CNRXS13893	10.50.101.252	253294	253294	0	9/10/2017 10:14 AM	253461	253461	0	10/9/2017 10:14 AM	167	167	0	178	178	0
	HP	Color Laserdet CP3525	CNCCB1L05W	10.51.100.209				9/12/2017				9/15/2017			0	9	93	0	93

Sample Meter Report pulled from FM Audit

Loaner Equipment

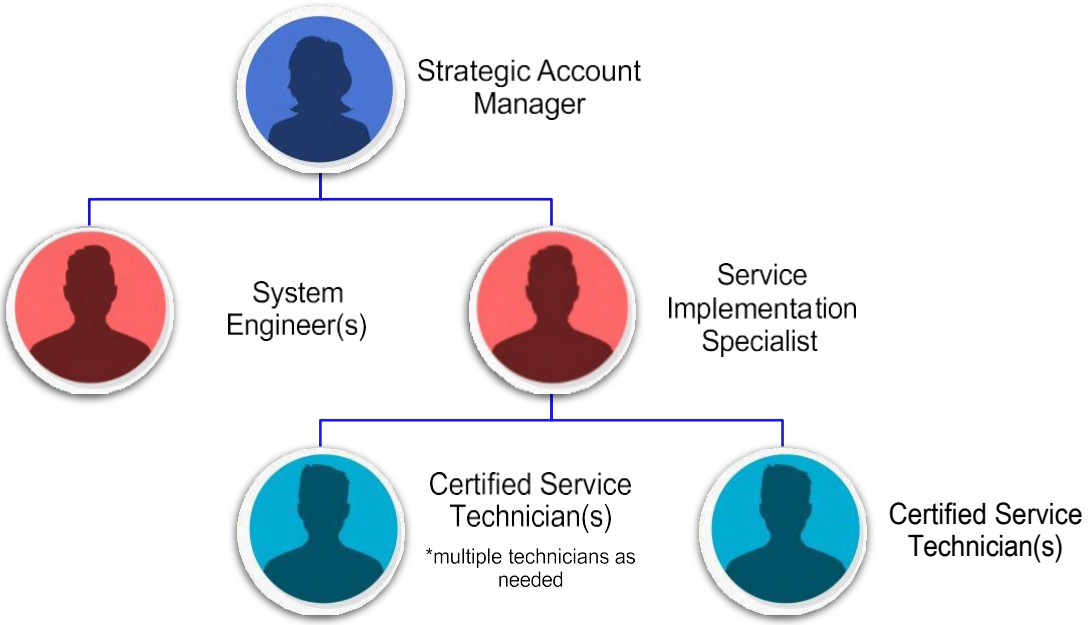
ABM is also advanced in deploying loaner and demo equipment from our company fleet to ensure you do not have an interruption in workflow, allowing us to provide unlimited moves to any site, free on-site demonstrations, and service loaners for added workflow. ABM's service loaner equipment policy is to deploy a loaner machine after a downtime of 16 consecutive business hours, as most problems can be resolved by our technicians within that time frame. At that time, upon a customer's written request if the issue is still unresolved, ABM will deliver a loaner unit of like size and features at no cost to Taft College

Our Delivery and Implementation

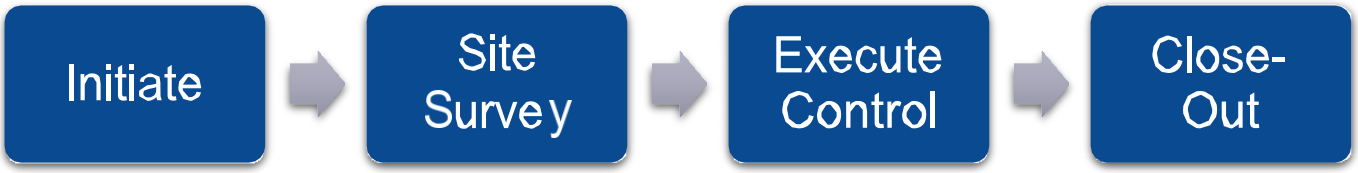
American Business Machines will provide an orderly, complete, and controlled transition for the implementation of the proposed copier fleet. Our project management team is highly skilled and knowledgeable in handling multi scale implementation projects:

- Machine installs across multiple locations
- Managed print services fulfillment
- Full network integration
- Site moves
- Software upgrades
- Document imaging technologies

The ABM Project Management and Implementation Team



ABM's project management team will work directly with you to have an effective timeline that will minimize risk and ensure that installs are completed on time and within budget, utilizing our 4 phases of implementation methodology: (1) Initiate, (2) Site Survey, (3) Execute & Control, and (4) Close-Out.



1) Initiate Phase

This phase will enable all parties involved to better understand all necessary timelines to be met and identify areas that need more attention during implementation. A review of logistics and schematics of all locations will be reviewed with all organization stakeholders that will be involved during the delivery. This phase will differ based on the size and complexity of the project, but regardless our project implementation team has the years of experience to successful fleet installations of 10-1,500+ units.

A project meeting will be scheduled between the ABM implementation team (led by Joseph Trimble) and the District's core team to establish goals, objectives, risks, as well as a tentative timeline for the project that works for both parties. Once the joint project team is solidified, the project will move onto the next phase.

2) Site Survey Phase

At this point, ABM will conduct site surveys at all respective sites to obtain the necessary data for a smooth implementation process. ABM's project management team will work in conjunction with the District's team to ensure all critical project elements have been accounted for and addressed:

- Identify key managers and site contacts
- Verify install locations (rooms and departments) for equipment
- Verify and create removal schedule of old equipment
- Collect appropriate fax numbers / IP addresses
- Identify priority installs
- Verify power and data connectivity
- Identify equipment staging area, if required
- Identify specific installation challenges, risks, and/or special circumstances

Upon the District's acceptance of ABM's proposed configuration, equipment is ordered by the general manager directly to ensure high level of accuracy and consistency. As equipment arrives to ABM warehouse it is then pre-configured to ensure little downtime. Customer reference and instructional guides will accompany the equipment.

Once all due diligence and planning is completed, the project will then move into the next phase.

3) Execute & Control

During this phase, your ABM Strategic Account Manager (Joseph Trimble) will manage the implementation and transition in accordance with the Project Schedule or EIM from the Initiate Phase, closely monitoring project metrics, machine installation, as well as take any corrective actions, as necessary.

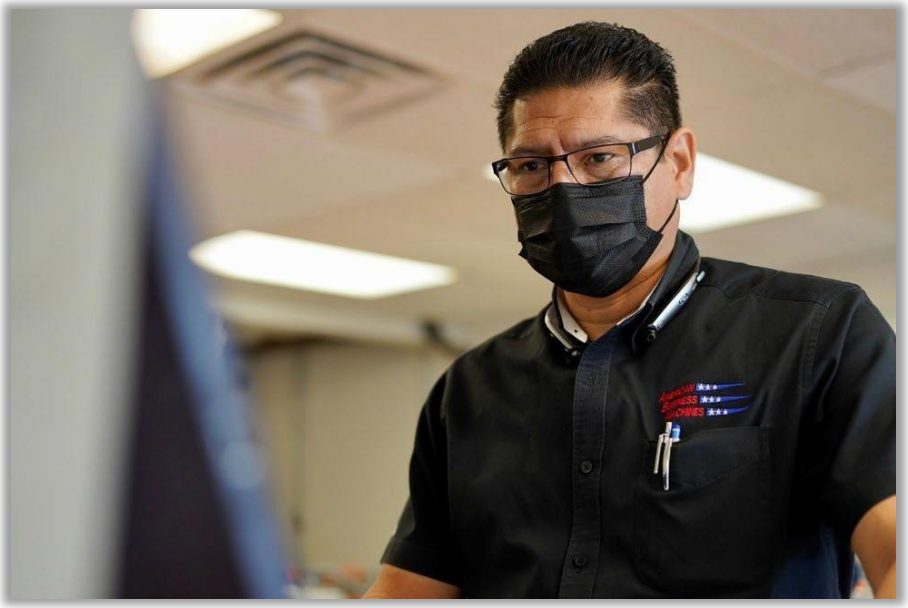
Information and updates will be regularly disseminated and communicated during implementation. In addition, an Action Items and Issues Tracking Log will be maintained to ensure that all action items are tracked and resolved in a consistent and timely manner. Once all the equipment is installed, configured, and properly tested with end-users being properly trained, the project will transition to the Close-Out phase.

4) Close-Out Phase

In the final stage of the project, a Post Implementation Meeting will be conducted, consisting of the core team members from ABM. The purpose is to discuss how the project went and ensuring all issues have been addressed or are in the process of being corrected for the project to be considered completed.

At this time, training schedules will also be reviewed to determine if additional training is needed or requested. Our team will also reintroduce and go over all service and customer support services available to you post-implementation.

Precautions to Ensure Safe Equipment Installation & Service Calls



We understand the COVID-19 pandemic has created an unusual office environment with numerous expectations in ensuring a safe workplace for employees and visitors. We follow all relevant federal, state, municipal, and customer guidelines to protect our customers and employees. For all deliveries, service, and installations by ABM, we will first confirm that you approve an ABM employee coming onsite, working with you to determine the best time, and asking of any special procedures or guidelines we need to perform to meet your visitor guidelines.

Our leadership teams are consistently monitoring the national, state, and local governing agencies along with the economic impacts to determine the best course of action during this time. We will do everything we can to help you succeed.

COVID Procedures

- All service technicians and ABM employees will put on gloves and mask in respective vehicles before entering a customer's location
- We will practice social distancing of at least 6 feet from anyone else
- We will not put down mobile devices on un-sanitized surfaces
- We will not use a keyboard or mouse belonging to a customer unless necessary. If these are used, they will be wiped down with sanitizing wipes or solution per manufacturer's instructions before and after use.
- We will wipe down any equipment we touch to protect employees at customer sites
- We will wash our hands before leaving
- We will not remove our mask until our hands have been sanitized
- We will wipe down the touch surfaces of our vehicles regularly (handles, steering wheel, dashboard, seatbelt buckle, etc.)
- We will wash our hands for at least 20 seconds with soap and water frequently throughout the day
- We will not shake hands
- We will NOT report to work if we have any COVID-19 symptoms or if we have a family member who does.

COVID Installation Procedures

- If we are bringing a machine into a customer site:
  - We will unwrap it
  - Connect finisher if applicable
  - Plug in
  - Run a test copy
  - Enter the IP address for remote install (if needed)
- When applicable, prep work for installing the equipment will be done offsite before delivery
  - The device will be wiped down with sanitizer and disinfectant before transport to the customer calls
- If we are not able to pick up the return device during the same visit, we will return on a different day for pickup. All devices picked up are disinfected and wrapped
- We request customers to sign a delivery and acceptance agreement upon installation of new equipment, utilizing their own pen to print their name and title

Networking Procedures

- Whenever possible, we are networking devices remotely
  - The delivery driver may input the IP address for remote install upon delivery, or we can give the customer instruction on how to input the IP address themselves
  - Our technicians are then able to remote into a customer computer, to finish set up for printing and scanning
- If networking is needed onsite, the network technician will follow the same onsite health and safety steps as noted above. To reduce exposure, we will not touch customer workstations but will guide them to help get them up and running

PaperCut MF

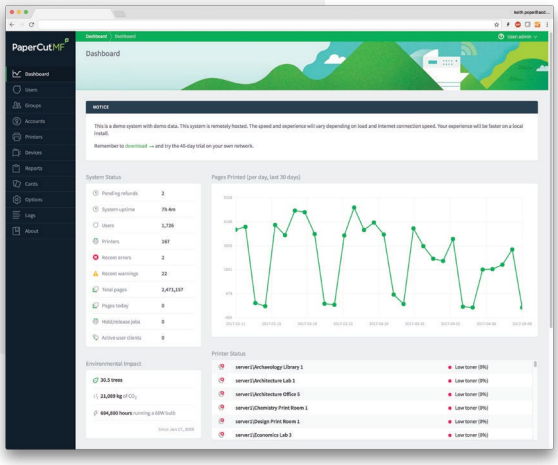
Web Based Admin

PaperCut MF is perfect for tracking and controlling any size print environment from anywhere. A secure web-based administrative dashboard makes it easy for SysAdmins to log in at any browser on any platform to manage users and printers, enforce print rules, monitor print activity and so much more.

Overview

With PaperCut MF, no special admin software is required to perform full system administration from anywhere on the network. Use the newly redesigned standard web browser to securely configure devices, manage users, apply quotas and policies and enforce rules and restrictions. Access the web-based dashboard to generate any one of over 80 customizable reports that show a real-time snapshot of the print environment.

- View a list of all users
- Perform bulk user operations
- View, edit, and create shared accounts
- Define printer filter rules and restrictions
- Run one click and Ad-hoc reports
- Control administrator access and security
- View all recent print jobs
- Access update



SOLUTION

- Any brand, any platform
- Manage what you can measure
- All data in one secure location
- Environmental accountability
- Access the system from anywhere on the network
- View archived documents for decision-making

PaperCut™ MF

System Health Monitoring

The PaperCut MF System Health interface exposes endpoints that allow monitoring the health of PaperCut MF and its connected infrastructure using monitoring tools such as PRTG, Zabbix, and Nagios. Easier to setup in a multi-device type environment than SNMP, PaperCut MF provides more detailed information beyond whether just a printer or device is offline.

The interface provides detailed information in JSON format for those in need of more advanced monitoring tools and scripts. Trigger alarms for urgent print outages, monitor real-time activity and printer and device inactivity, as well as plan future printing resource requirements with the insight gained from System Health monitoring. This tool allows for quick confirmation that printing is available and anticipation of any events that could impact printing in the future.

REAL-TIME STATUS OF:

- Site Servers
- Print Providers
- Databases
- Devices
- Printers
- Application Servers
- Licenses
- Statistics

SOLUTION

- Setup and manage in just a few clicks
- Use existing monitoring tools to monitor all applications
- Monitor end-to-end health of entire print environment

COMPANY PERSONNEL

Judee Jones | President

Judee started working at ABM in 1993, after being a go-getter stay-at-home mom. She has a strong background in finance and customer service. Judee is still active in the day-to-day operations, overseeing the administrative staff and overall decisions for the company. She manages with compassion and professionalism that ultimately translates into superior customer service.

Richard Jones | Vice President

Richard grew up at American Business Machines, starting as an office boy under his father's guidance at 16 years old. Richard was called to serve his country in the Army during Vietnam. Upon his return in 1971, he rejoined ABM, succeeding his father while building on his success. He worked hard to keep the business strong to pass down to the third generation.

Ryan Jones | General Manager

Ryan has been with ABM for over 20 years. He prides himself in delivering exceptional customer service with a moral and ethical foundation. He has won numerous sales awards and has been consistently in the top ten in sales in the nation as a Canon Dealer. As the family company is being passed to Ryan, he strives to continue building on the foundation that was set before him by his grandfather and father.

Jesse Silva | Service Manager

Jesse Silva joined the ABM family in 2013 and brings over 38 years of experience in servicing office equipment. As Service Manager, Jesse leads a team of 30+ technicians across seven branches. His extensive knowledge and expertise in the industry ensure that our customers continue to receive the high-quality service ABM is known for. Jesse's dedication, leadership, and commitment to excellence are key in driving our team's success.

Taft College's Service Team

CONFIDENTIAL

Technician	Position	Experience	Skill set
SENIOR SERVICE LEADERSHIP			
Jesse Silva	Service Manager	38 years	IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W & Color, High Volume Production, Canon Wide Format, Certified Canon Scanners and all company ancillary business products
SERVICE / IT TECHNICIANS			
Omar Gomez	Lead Production Technician	20 years	Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W, Color, HP LaserJet Series. IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, HP LaserJet Series, Canon Segment 1 B/W, Canon Facsimile
Santos Garca	Lead Production Technician	20 years	Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W, Color, HP LaserJet Series. IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, HP LaserJet Series, Canon Segment 1 B/W, Canon Facsimile
Tim Roberts	Lead Production Technician	20 years	Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W, Color, HP LaserJet Series. IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, HP LaserJet Series, Canon Segment 1 B/W, Canon Facsimile
John Rosenberger	Senior Production Technician	18 years	IT Network Setup Complete Canon Product Line, High level production units. Canon Certified on image RUNNER line and Canon production lines.
Lupe Muro	Lead Production Technician	20 years	Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W, Color, HP LaserJet Series. IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, HP LaserJet Series, Canon Segment 1 B/W, Canon Facsimile
Henry Rodriguez	Lead Production Technician	16 years	IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W & Color, High Volume Production, Canon Wide Format, Certified Canon Scanners
David Sandoval	IT/Service Technician	30 years	Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W, Color, HP LaserJet Series. IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, HP LaserJet Series, Canon Segment 1 B/W, Canon Facsimile

SOFTWARE ENGINEERS			
Christine Gano	IT Services/Software Engineer Assistant	17 years	IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, Canon Certified image RUNNER B/W & Color, High Volume Production, Certified Canon Scanners. Assists with software solution installation and maintenance of software for end-users.
Paul Wu	Software Solutions Engineer	22 years	IT Network Setup Complete Canon product line, Canon Certified Software Engineer on full suite of software offerings

REFERENCES

Allan Hancock College

Contact Name: Robert Nourse

Title: Supervisor, Campus Graphics

Phone: 805.922.6966 ext. 3249

E-mail: rnourse@hancockcollege.edu

Kern High School District

Contact Name: John Cronen

Title: Business Services

Phone: 661.827.3122

E-mail: John_Cronen@kernhigh.org

Visalia Unified School District

Contact Name: Gerry Lemus

Title: Director, Business Services

Phone: 559.730.7300

E-mail: glemus@vusd.org

EVIDENCE OF INSURANCE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/08/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Cynthia Mack	
Thorn Insurance Services, LLC DBA: Worklogic Insurance 5016 California Ave., Ste 1 Bakersfield CA 93309	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (661) 695-5171	FAX (A/C, No): (661) 695-5871
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: cynthia@worklogicinsurance.com	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Continental Casualty Company	20443
INSURER B :	
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Jones-Walbaum Corp. dba: American Business Machines
821 18th Street
Bakersfield CA 93301

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** Cyber/PL 24-25 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC ☐ OTHER:						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
							GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
							PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
								$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☐ ANY AUTO ☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS ☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
							BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
							PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR ☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
							AGGREGATE	$
								$
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ N / A **(Mandatory in NH)** If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
							E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$
A	Professional Liability Cyber Liability			7094442048	10/07/2024	10/07/2025	General Aggregate Each Occurrence	$2,000,000 $2,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Kern Community College District Taft College
29 Cougar Court
Taft CA 93286

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Brad C Burks

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 04/12/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Cynthia Mack	
Thorn Insurance Services, LLC DBA: Worklogic Insurance 5016 California Ave., Ste 1 Bakersfield CA 93309	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (661) 695-5171	FAX (A/C, No): (661) 695-5871
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: cynthia@worklogicinsurance.com	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Jones-Walbaum Corp. dba: American Business Machines 821 18th Street Bakersfield CA 93301	INSURER A : Employers Preferred Ins Co	10346
	INSURER B :	
	INSURER C :	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** WC 24-25 **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
	COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☐ OCCUR						DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence)	$
							MED EXP (Any one person)	$
							PERSONAL & ADV INJURY	$
	GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER:						GENERAL AGGREGATE	$
	☐ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC						PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$
	☐ OTHER:							$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY						COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident)	$
	☐ ANY AUTO						BODILY INJURY (Per person)	$
	☐ OWNED AUTOS ONLY ☐ SCHEDULED AUTOS						BODILY INJURY (Per accident)	$
	☐ HIRED AUTOS ONLY ☐ NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY						PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident)	$
								$
	☐ **UMBRELLA LIAB** ☐ OCCUR						EACH OCCURRENCE	$
	☐ **EXCESS LIAB** ☐ CLAIMS-MADE						AGGREGATE	$
	☐ DED ☐ RETENTION $							$
A	**WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY** Y / N ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? ☐ Y **(Mandatory in NH)**	N / A		EIG5254770-01	05/01/2024	05/01/2025	☒ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER	
	If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below						E.L. EACH ACCIDENT	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE	$ 1,000,000
							E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Kern Community College District Taft College
29 Cougar Court

Taft CA 93286

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Brad C Burke

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY): 10/08/2024

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Samantha Jimenez	
Kern Insurance Associates License # 0L78680 P.O. Box 11390 Bakersfield CA 93389-1390	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (661) 835-4542	FAX (A/C, No): (661) 835-4500
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: samanthaj@kern.com	

INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
INSURER A : Travelers P & C Co America	25674
INSURER B : Travelers Indemnity Co. of Conn	25682
INSURER C :	
INSURER D :	
INSURER E :	
INSURER F :	

INSURED

Jones-Walbaum Corp, DBA: American Business Machines
PO Box 2737
Bakersfield CA 93303-2737

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 24/25 PKG Renewal **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	☒ COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY ☐ CLAIMS-MADE ☒ OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: ☒ POLICY ☐ PRO-JECT ☐ LOC OTHER:	Y	Y	ZLP-61N17971-24	08/27/2024	08/27/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG	$ 1,000,000 $ 300,000 $ 10,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY ☒ ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	Y	Y	BA-9N285401-24	08/27/2024	08/27/2025	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) Uninsured motorist	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $ 1,000,000
A	☒ UMBRELLA LIAB ☐ OCCUR EXCESS LIAB ☐ CLAIMS-MADE DED ☒ RETENTION $ 10,000			CUP-9N411378-24	08/27/2024	08/27/2025	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE	$ 10,000,000 $ 10,000,000
	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) Y / N ☐ If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A					☐ PER STATUTE ☐ OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	$ $ $
A	Transit Coverage			ZLP-61N17971-24	08/27/2024	08/27/2025	Limit Deductible	$500,000 $2,500

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

West Kern Community College District is included as additional insured on the general liability and auto liability as respects the operations of the named insured. A waiver of subrogation is extended to general liability and auto liability policies, as required by written contract, per attached endorsement(s). Policies will only be cancelled in accordance with policy provisions, which state 30 days notice to the named insured, with 10 days for nonpayment of premium.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

West Kern Community College District Taft College
29 Cougar Court
Taft CA 93286

CANCELLATION

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

Carol Bean

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

Additional Named Insureds

Other Named Insureds	
American Business Machines	Doing Business As
Jones-Walbaum Corp	Corporation, Additional Named Insured
Western Graphics	Doing Business As

COPYRIGHT 2007, AMS SERVICES INC

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

XTEND ENDORSEMENT FOR TECHNOLOGY

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY COVERAGE PART

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to this Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

A. Non-Owned Watercraft – 75 Feet Long Or Less

B. Who Is An Insured – Unnamed Subsidiaries

C. Who Is An Insured – Employees – Supervisory Positions

D. Who Is An Insured – Newly Acquired Or Formed Limited Liability Companies

E. Who Is An Insured – Liability For Conduct Of Unnamed Partnerships Or Joint Ventures

F. Blanket Additional Insured – Persons Or Organizations For Your Ongoing Operations As Required By Written Contract Or Agreement

G. Blanket Additional Insured – Broad Form Vendors

H. Blanket Additional Insured – Controlling Interest

I. Blanket Additional Insured – Mortgagees, Assignees, Successors Or Receivers

J. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Premises

K. Blanket Additional Insured – Governmental Entities – Permits Or Authorizations Relating To Operations

L. Medical Payments – Increased Limit

M. Blanket Waiver Of Subrogation

N. Contractual Liability – Railroads

O. Damage To Premises Rented To You

PROVISIONS

A. NON-OWNED WATERCRAFT – 75 FEET LONG OR LESS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **(2)** of Exclusion **g., Aircraft, Auto Or Watercraft**, in Paragraph **2.** of **SECTION I – COVERAGES – COVERAGE A – BODILY INJURY AND PROPERTY DAMAGE LIABILITY**:

   (2) A watercraft you do not own that is:

   (a) 75 feet long or less; and

   (b) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge;

2. The following replaces Paragraph **2.e.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

   e. Any person or organization that, with your express or implied consent, either uses or is responsible for the use of a watercraft that you do not own that is:

   (1) 75 feet long or less; and

   (2) Not being used to carry any person or property for a charge.

B. WHO IS AN INSURED – UNNAMED SUBSIDIARIES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any of your subsidiaries, other than a partnership or joint venture, that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations is a Named Insured if:

a. You are the sole owner of, or maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in, such subsidiary on the first day of the policy period; and

b. Such subsidiary is not an insured under similar other insurance.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

No such subsidiary is an insured for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred, or "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense committed:

a. Before you maintained an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary; or

b. After the date, if any, during the policy period that you no longer maintain an ownership interest of more than 50% in such subsidiary.

For purposes of Paragraph **1.** of Section **II** – Who Is An Insured, each such subsidiary will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

a. A limited liability company;

b. An organization other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

c. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

C. WHO IS AN INSURED – EMPLOYEES – SUPERVISORY POSITIONS

The following is added to Paragraph **2.a.(1)** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Paragraphs **(1)(a)**, **(b)** and **(c)** above do not apply to "bodily injury" to a co-"employee" while in the course of the co-"employee's" employment by you arising out of work by any of your "employees" who hold a supervisory position.

D. WHO IS AN INSURED – NEWLY ACQUIRED OR FORMED LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANIES

The following replaces Paragraph **3.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

3. Any organization you newly acquire or form, other than a partnership or joint venture, and of which you are the sole owner or in which you maintain an ownership interest of more than 50%, will qualify as a Named Insured if there is no other similar insurance available to that organization. However:

a. Coverage under this provision is afforded only:

(1) Until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier, if you do not report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it; or

(2) Until the end of the policy period, when that date is later than 180 days after you acquire or form such organization, if you report such organization in writing to us within 180 days after you acquire or form it;

b. Coverage **A** does not apply to "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurred before you acquired or formed the organization; and

c. Coverage **B** does not apply to "personal and advertising injury" arising out of an offense committed before you acquired or formed the organization.

For the purposes of Paragraph **1.** of Section **II** – Who Is An Insured, each such organization will be deemed to be designated in the Declarations as:

a. A limited liability company;

b. An organization, other than a partnership, joint venture or limited liability company; or

c. A trust;

as indicated in its name or the documents that govern its structure.

E. WHO IS AN INSURED – LIABILITY FOR CONDUCT OF UNNAMED PARTNERSHIPS OR JOINT VENTURES

The following replaces the last paragraph of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

No person or organization is an insured with respect to the conduct of any current or past partnership or joint venture that is not shown as a Named Insured in the Declarations. This paragraph does not apply to any such partnership or joint venture that otherwise qualifies as an insured under Section **II** – Who Is An Insured.

F. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – PERSONS OR ORGANIZATIONS FOR YOUR ONGOING OPERATIONS AS REQUIRED BY WRITTEN CONTRACT OR AGREEMENT

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is not otherwise an insured under this Coverage Part and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that:

a. Occurs subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Is caused, in whole or in part, by your acts or omissions in the performance of your ongoing operations to which that contract or

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

agreement applies or the acts or omissions of any person or organization performing such operations on your behalf.

The limits of insurance provided to such insured will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

G. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – BROAD FORM VENDORS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is a vendor and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury" or "property damage" that:

a. Occurs subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Arises out of "your products" that are distributed or sold in the regular course of such vendor's business.

The insurance provided to such vendor is subject to the following provisions:

a. The limits of insurance provided to such vendor will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

b. The insurance provided to such vendor does not apply to:

(1) Any express warranty not authorized by you or any distribution or sale for a purpose not authorized by you;

(2) Any change in "your products" made by such vendor;

(3) Repackaging, unless unpacked solely for the purpose of inspection, demonstration, testing, or the substitution of parts under instructions from the manufacturer, and then repackaged in the original container;

(4) Any failure to make such inspections, adjustments, tests or servicing as vendors agree to perform or normally undertake to perform in the regular course of business, in connection with the distribution or sale of "your products";

(5) Demonstration, installation, servicing or repair operations, except such operations performed at such vendor's premises in connection with the sale of "your products"; or

(6) "Your products" that, after distribution or sale by you, have been labeled or relabeled or used as a container, part or ingredient of any other thing or substance by or on behalf of such vendor.

Coverage under this provision does not apply to:

a. Any person or organization from whom you have acquired "your products", or any ingredient, part or container entering into, accompanying or containing such products; or

b. Any vendor for which coverage as an additional insured specifically is scheduled by endorsement.

H. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – CONTROLLING INTEREST

1. The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that has financial control of you is an insured with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that arises out of:

a. Such financial control; or

b. Such person's or organization's ownership, maintenance or use of premises leased to or occupied by you.

The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such person or organization.

2. The following is added to Paragraph **4.** of **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

This paragraph does not apply to any premises owner, manager or lessor that has financial control of you.

I. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – MORTGAGEES, ASSIGNEES, SUCCESSORS OR RECEIVERS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any person or organization that is a mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver and that you have agreed in a written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to its

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

liability as mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" that:

a. Is "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or is "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, subsequent to the signing of that contract or agreement; and

b. Arises out of the ownership, maintenance or use of the premises for which that mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is required under that contract or agreement to be included as an additional insured on this Coverage Part.

The insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver is subject to the following provisions:

a. The limits of insurance provided to such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver will be the minimum limits that you agreed to provide in the written contract or agreement, or the limits shown in the Declarations, whichever are less.

b. The insurance provided to such person or organization does not apply to:

(1) Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs, or any "personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed, after such contract or agreement is no longer in effect; or

(2) Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of any structural alterations, new construction or demolition operations performed by or on behalf of such mortgagee, assignee, successor or receiver.

J. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO PREMISES

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to premises owned or occupied by, or rented or loaned to, you and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of the existence, ownership, use, maintenance, repair, construction, erection or removal of any of the following for which that governmental entity has issued such permit or authorization: advertising signs, awnings, canopies, cellar entrances, coal holes, driveways, manholes, marquees, hoist away openings, sidewalk vaults, elevators, street banners or decorations.

K. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED – GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES – PERMITS OR AUTHORIZATIONS RELATING TO OPERATIONS

The following is added to **SECTION II – WHO IS AN INSURED**:

Any governmental entity that has issued a permit or authorization with respect to operations performed by you or on your behalf and that you are required by any ordinance, law, building code or written contract or agreement to include as an additional insured on this Coverage Part is an insured, but only with respect to liability for "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of such operations.

The insurance provided to such governmental entity does not apply to:

a. Any "bodily injury", "property damage" or "personal and advertising injury" arising out of operations performed for the governmental entity; or

b. Any "bodily injury" or "property damage" included in the "products-completed operations hazard".

L. MEDICAL PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces Paragraph **7.** of **SECTION III – LIMITS OF INSURANCE**:

7. Subject to Paragraph **5.** above, the Medical Expense Limit is the most we will pay under Coverage **C** for all medical expenses because of "bodily injury" sustained by any one person, and will be the higher of:

a. $10,000; or

b. The amount shown in the Declarations of this Coverage Part for Medical Expense Limit.

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following is added to Paragraph **8., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us,** of **SECTION IV – COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CONDITIONS**:

If the insured has agreed in a contract or agreement to waive that insured's right of recovery against any person or organization, we

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

waive our right of recovery against such person or organization, but only for payments we make because of:

a. "Bodily injury" or "property damage" that occurs; or

b. "Personal and advertising injury" caused by an offense that is committed;

subsequent to the execution of the contract or agreement.

CONTRACTUAL LIABILITY – RAILROADS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **c.** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

c. Any easement or license agreement;

2. Paragraph **f.(1)** of the definition of "insured contract" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section is deleted.

O. DAMAGE TO PREMISES RENTED TO YOU

The following replaces the definition of "premises damage" in the **DEFINITIONS** Section:

"Premises damage" means "property damage" to:

a. Any premises while rented to you or temporarily occupied by you with permission of the owner; or

b. The contents of any premises while such premises is rented to you, if you rent such premises for a period of seven or fewer consecutive days.

© 2017 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission.

THIS ENDORSEMENT CHANGES THE POLICY. PLEASE READ IT CAREFULLY.

BUSINESS AUTO EXTENSION ENDORSEMENT

This endorsement modifies insurance provided under the following:

BUSINESS AUTO COVERAGE FORM

With respect to coverage provided by this endorsement, the provisions of the Coverage Form apply unless modified by the endorsement.

GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF COVERAGE – This endorsement broadens coverage. However, coverage for any injury, damage or medical expenses described in any of the provisions of this endorsement may be excluded or limited by another endorsement to the Coverage Part, and these coverage broadening provisions do not apply to the extent that coverage is excluded or limited by such an endorsement. The following listing is a general coverage description only. Limitations and exclusions may apply to these coverages. Read all the provisions of this endorsement and the rest of your policy carefully to determine rights, duties, and what is and is not covered.

A. **BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED**

B. **BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED**

C. **EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO**

D. **EMPLOYEES AS INSURED**

E. **SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS**

F. **HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS**

G. **WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS**

H. **HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT**

I. **PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT**

J. **PERSONAL EFFECTS**

K. **AIRBAGS**

L. **NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS**

M. **BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION**

N. **UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS**

PROVISIONS

A. BROAD FORM NAMED INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any organization you newly acquire or form during the policy period over which you maintain 50% or more ownership interest and that is not separately insured for Business Auto Coverage. Coverage under this provision is afforded only until the 180th day after you acquire or form the organization or the end of the policy period, whichever is earlier.

B. BLANKET ADDITIONAL INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **c.** in **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

This includes any person or organization who you are required under a written contract or agreement between you and that person or organization, that is signed by you before the "bodily injury" or "property damage" occurs and that is in effect during the policy period, to name as an additional insured for Liability Coverage, but only for damages to which this insurance applies and only to the extent of that person's or organization's liability for the conduct of another "insured".

C. EMPLOYEE HIRED AUTO

1. The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

   An "employee" of yours is an "insured" while operating an "auto" hired or rented under a contract or agreement in that "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **b.** in **B.5., Other Insurance**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

   b. For Hired Auto Physical Damage Coverage, the following are deemed to be covered "autos" you own:

© 2016 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission

(1) Any covered "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow; and

(2) Any covered "auto" hired or rented by your "employee" under a contract in that individual "employee's" name, with your permission, while performing duties related to the conduct of your business.

However, any "auto" that is leased, hired, rented or borrowed with a driver is not a covered "auto".

). EMPLOYEES AS INSURED

The following is added to Paragraph **A.1., Who Is An Insured**, of **SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

Any "employee" of yours is an "insured" while using a covered "auto" you don't own, hire or borrow in your business or your personal affairs.

:. SUPPLEMENTARY PAYMENTS – INCREASED LIMITS

1. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(2)**, of **SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

(2) Up to $3,000 for cost of bail bonds (including bonds for related traffic law violations) required because of an "accident" we cover. We do not have to furnish these bonds.

2. The following replaces Paragraph **A.2.a.(4)**, of **SECTION II – LIABILITY COVERAGE**:

(4) All reasonable expenses incurred by the "insured" at our request, including actual loss of earnings up to $500 a day because of time off from work.

:. HIRED AUTO – LIMITED WORLDWIDE COVERAGE – INDEMNITY BASIS

The following replaces Subparagraph **e.** in Paragraph **B.7., Policy Term, Coverage Territory**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

e. Anywhere in the world, except any country or jurisdiction while any trade sanction, embargo, or similar regulation imposed by the United States of America applies to and prohibits the transaction of business with or within such country or jurisdiction, for Liability Coverage for any covered "auto" that you lease, hire, rent or borrow without a driver for a period of 30 days or less and that is not an "auto" you lease, hire, rent or borrow from any of your "employees", partners (if you are a partnership), members (if you are a limited liability company) or members of their households.

(1) With respect to any claim made or "suit" brought outside the United States of America, the territories and possessions of the United States of America, Puerto Rico and Canada:

(a) You must arrange to defend the "insured" against, and investigate or settle any such claim or "suit" and keep us advised of all proceedings and actions.

(b) Neither you nor any other involved "insured" will make any settlement without our consent.

(c) We may, at our discretion, participate in defending the "insured" against, or in the settlement of, any claim or "suit".

(d) We will reimburse the "insured":

(i) For sums that the "insured" legally must pay as damages because of "bodily injury" or "property damage" to which this insurance applies, that the "insured" pays with our consent, but only up to the limit described in Paragraph **C.**, Limit Of Insurance, of SECTION **II** – LIABILITY COVERAGE;

(ii) For the reasonable expenses incurred with our consent for your investigation of such claims and your defense of the "insured" against any such "suit", but only up to and included within the limit described in Paragraph **C.**, Limit Of Insurance, of SECTION **II** – LIABILITY COVERAGE, and not in addition to such limit. Our duty to make such payments ends when we have used up the applicable limit of insurance in payments for damages, settlements or defense expenses.

(2) This insurance is excess over any valid and collectible other insurance available to the "insured" whether primary, excess contingent or on any other basis.

(3) This insurance is not a substitute for required or compulsory insurance in any country outside the United States, its

© 2016 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission

territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada.

You agree to maintain all required or compulsory insurance in any such country up to the minimum limits required by local law. Your failure to comply with compulsory insurance requirements will not invalidate the coverage afforded by this policy, but we will only be liable to the same extent we would have been liable had you complied with the compulsory insurance requirements.

(4) It is understood that we are not an admitted or authorized insurer outside the United States of America, its territories and possessions, Puerto Rico and Canada. We assume no responsibility for the furnishing of certificates of insurance, or for compliance in any way with the laws of other countries relating to insurance.

G. WAIVER OF DEDUCTIBLE – GLASS

The following is added to Paragraph **D., Deductible**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

No deductible for a covered "auto" will apply to glass damage if the glass is repaired rather than replaced.

H. HIRED AUTO PHYSICAL DAMAGE – LOSS OF USE – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the last sentence of Paragraph **A.4.b., Loss Of Use Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

However, the most we will pay for any expenses for loss of use is $65 per day, to a maximum of $750 for any one "accident".

I. PHYSICAL DAMAGE – TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES – INCREASED LIMIT

The following replaces the first sentence in Paragraph **A.4.a., Transportation Expenses**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

We will pay up to $50 per day to a maximum of $1,500 for temporary transportation expense incurred by you because of the total theft of a covered "auto" of the private passenger type.

J. PERSONAL EFFECTS

The following is added to Paragraph **A.4., Coverage Extensions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

Personal Effects

We will pay up to $400 for "loss" to wearing apparel and other personal effects which are:

(1) Owned by an "insured"; and

(2) In or on your covered "auto".

This coverage applies only in the event of a total theft of your covered "auto".

No deductibles apply to this Personal Effects coverage.

K. AIRBAGS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.3., Exclusions**, of **SECTION III – PHYSICAL DAMAGE COVERAGE**:

Exclusion **3.a.** does not apply to "loss" to one or more airbags in a covered "auto" you own that inflate due to a cause other than a cause of "loss" set forth in Paragraphs **A.1.b.** and **A.1.c.**, but only:

a. If that "auto" is a covered "auto" for Comprehensive Coverage under this policy;

b. The airbags are not covered under any warranty; and

c. The airbags were not intentionally inflated.

We will pay up to a maximum of $1,000 for any one "loss".

L. NOTICE AND KNOWLEDGE OF ACCIDENT OR LOSS

The following is added to Paragraph **A.2.a.**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

Your duty to give us or our authorized representative prompt notice of the "accident" or "loss" applies only when the "accident" or "loss" is known to:

(a) You (if you are an individual);

(b) A partner (if you are a partnership);

(c) A member (if you are a limited liability company);

(d) An executive officer, director or insurance manager (if you are a corporation or other organization); or

(e) Any "employee" authorized by you to give notice of the "accident" or "loss".

M. BLANKET WAIVER OF SUBROGATION

The following replaces Paragraph **A.5., Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

© 2016 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission

5. Transfer Of Rights Of Recovery Against Others To Us

We waive any right of recovery we may have against any person or organization to the extent required of you by a written contract signed and executed prior to any "accident" or "loss", provided that the "accident" or "loss" arises out of operations contemplated by such contract. The waiver applies only to the person or organization designated in such contract.

N. UNINTENTIONAL ERRORS OR OMISSIONS

The following is added to Paragraph **B.2., Concealment, Misrepresentation, Or Fraud**, of **SECTION IV – BUSINESS AUTO CONDITIONS**:

The unintentional omission of, or unintentional error in, any information given by you shall not prejudice your rights under this insurance. However this provision does not affect our right to collect additional premium or exercise our right of cancellation or non-renewal.

© 2016 The Travelers Indemnity Company. All rights reserved.
Includes copyrighted material of Insurance Services Office, Inc. with its permission

PRICE SCHEDULE

Financial Agreement

American Business Machine's proposal includes a price schedule for 60 months. Pricing is piggy-backable utilizing NASPO Value Point. Once accepted, this financial agreement listed below will include the cost of equipment, service, and supplies for the terms listed. Usage will be billed monthly at the rates below. Service includes toner, drums, parts, service calls, and travel.

Requirement

Fleet

Lease Agreement		Service and Maintenance	
60 Month FMV Lease Price:	$2,987.49	B/W Overage Rate:	$0.0049
		Color Overage Rate:	$0.039

60 Month FMV Lease Price is a total solution for the following equipment.

- Canon imagePRESS Lite C265 – QTY. 1
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX 8995i – QTY. 1
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX 8986 – QTY. 1
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C5860i – QTY. 3
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C5840i – QTY. 3
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C3930 – QTY. 8
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX 6855i – QTY. 2
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C359iF – QTY. 2
- Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX 619iF – QTY. 1
  - PaperCut MF Device Management Software
    - RSX1000 Online Account Revalue Station (Kiosk)
    - QTY - 22 PaperCut MF Licenses
    - QTY - 1 PaperCut Kiosk Connector License
    - QTY - 1 Remote Install per Server
    - QTY - 23 Remote Install per Device
    - 5 Year Software Support and Maintenance

Option 1

NEW Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C5860i

Specifications:

- **60 PPM**
- Up to 12" x 18" Paper Size
- 200 Sheet Document Feeder
- Single Pass Automatic Duplexing
- Scan Speed Up to 270 ipm
- **Super G3 Fax Board**
- **3,650 Sheet Paper Capacity**
- **High Capacity Cassette Feed Unit**
- **Inner Staple Finisher**
- **2/3 Hole Puncher Unit**

60 Mo. FMV Lease Price Per Unit	**$140.74 + Tax**
Outright Purchase Price	**$6,832.00 + Tax**

Option 2

NEW Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C5840i

Specifications:

- **40 PPM**
- Up to 12" x 18" Paper Size
- 200 Sheet Document Feeder
- Single Pass Automatic Duplexing
- Scan Speed Up to 270 ipm
- **Super G3 Fax Board**
- **2,300 Sheet Paper Capacity**
- **Cassette Feed Unit**
- **Inner Staple Finisher**
- **2/3 Hole Puncher Unit**

60 Mo. FMV Lease Price Per Unit	**$114.10 + Tax**
Outright Purchase Price	**$5,539.00 + Tax**

Option 3

NEW Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C3930

Specifications:

- **30 PPM**
- Up to 12" x 18" Paper Size
- 200 Sheet Document Feeder
- Single Pass Automatic Duplexing
- Scan Speed Up to 270 ipm
- **1,200 Sheet Paper Capacity**
- **Cabinet Type - W**

60 Mo. FMV Lease Price Per Unit	**$58.42 + Tax**
Outright Purchase Price	**$2,836.00 + Tax**

Option 4

NEW Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX 6855

Specifications:

- **55 PPM**
- Up to 12" x 18" Paper Size
- 200 Sheet Document Feeder
- Single Pass Automatic Duplexing
- Scan Speed Up to 270 ipm
- **2,300 Sheet Paper Capacity**
- **Cassette Feeding Unit**
- **Inner 2way Tray**

60 Mo. FMV Lease Price Per Unit	**$78.51 + Tax**
Outright Purchase Price	**$3,811.00 + Tax**

Option 5

NEW Canon imageRUNNER Advance DX C359iF

Specifications:

- **36 PPM**
- Up to 8-1/2" x 14" (Legal) Paper Size
- 100 Sheet Document Feeder
- Single Pass Automatic Duplexing
- Scan Speed Up to 200 ipm
- **650 Sheet Paper Capacity**
- **FAX**

60 Mo. FMV Lease Price Per Unit	**$38.91 + Tax**
Outright Purchase Price	**$1,889.00 + Tax**

GENERAL EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES REQUIREMENTS

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 8995 – Qty 1

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 95 ppm (BW, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 12" x 18"
• Includes two 1,560-Sheet Paper Drawers and two 570-sheet Paper Cassettes
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

- Total Dimensions (W x D x H): 77.44" x 31.42" x 46.65"
- Total Installation Space (W x D x H): 90.94" x 54.02" x 46.65"
- Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/16A
- Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-20P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8995i	26.38	30.31	46.65		
Staple Finisher-X1	25.75	30.12	40.94	Yes	
POD Deck Lite-C1	24.92	27.01	22.91	None	
Puncher Unit-BF1	-	-	-	None	
Total	77.44	31.42	46.65		

Locations:

❖ Mail Room

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 8986 – Qty 1

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 86 ppm (BW, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 12" x 18"
• Includes two 1,560-Sheet Paper Drawers and two 570-sheet Paper Cassettes
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

・Total Dimensions (W x D x H):
60.91" x 30.31" x 46.65"
・Total Installation Space (W x D x H):
73.31" x 53.27" x 46.65"
・Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/16A
・Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-20P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE 8986i	26.38	30.31	46.65		
Staple Finisher-AC1	20.75	24.53	45.79	None	
Paper Deck Unit-E1	13.39	24.80	22.91	None	
2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1	-	-	-	None	
Total	60.91	30.31	46.65		

Locations:

❖ G2 Copy Room

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW ImagePRESS Lite C265– Qty 1

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 70 ppm in BW and 65 ppm in color (Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Includes two 1100-sheet paper decks and two 550-sheet paper cassettes
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

- Total Dimensions (W x D x H): 104.65" x 37.05" x 94.88"
- Total Installation Space (W x D x H): 115.91" x 60.00" x 94.88"
- Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/11.5A
- Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-20P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imagePRESS Lite C265	27.13	37.05	48.03		
Staple Finisher-AG1	31.50	31.18	48.78	Yes	
POD Deck Lite-C1	24.92	27.01	22.60	Yes	
Paper Folding Unit-K1	13.23	31.22	46.85	None	
Puncher Unit-BS1	-	-	-	None	
Total	104.65	37.05	94.88		

Locations:

❖ Bookstore

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5860– Qty 3

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 60 ppm (BW/Color, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 12" x 18"
• Includes two 550-sheet paper cassettes
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

・Total Dimensions (W x D x H):
27.95" x 29.17" x 46.77"
・Total Installation Space (W x D x H):
45.00" x 45.75" x 46.77"
・Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/11.5A
・Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-15P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5860i	24.41	28.43	36.89		
High Capacity Cassette Feeding Unit-C1	24.41	25.98	9.88	None	
Inner Finisher-L1	24.61	29.17	8.82	None	
Inner 2/3 Hole Puncher-D1	-	-	-	None	
Super G3 FAX Board-AX1	-	-	-	None	
Total	27.95	29.17	46.77		

Locations:

- **Fiscal/HR (Admin Bldg 2nd Floor)**
- **Financial Aid (Adm Bldg 1st Floor)**
- **TIL / CIL Building**

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5840– Qty 3

Product Description

- Print/Copy Speed: up to 40 ppm (BW/Color, Letter)
- Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
- Print up to 12" x 18"
- Includes two 550-sheet paper cassettes
- Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
- Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

- Total Dimensions (W x D x H): 27.95" x 29.17" x 46.77"
- Total Installation Space (W x D x H): 45.00" x 45.75" x 46.77"
- Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/10A
- Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-15P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5840i	24.41	28.43	36.89		
Cassette Feeding Unit-AQ1	24.41	25.98	9.88	None	
Inner Finisher-L1	24.61	29.17	8.82	None	
Inner 2/3 Hole Puncher-D1	-	-	-	None	
Super G3 FAX Board-AX1	-	-	-	None	
Total	27.95	29.17	46.77		

Locations:

- **Admin 2nd Floor**
- **Tech Arts**
- **ETEC**

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C3930– Qty 8

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 30 ppm (BW/Color, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 12" x 18"
• Includes two 550-sheet paper cassettes
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

・Total Dimensions (W x D x H):
22.24" x 28.43" x 45.08"
・Total Installation Space (W x D x H):
38.50" x 44.06" x 45.08"
・Main Unit Power Requirements: 110V/8.5A
・Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-15P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C3930i	22.24	28.43	35.31		
Cabinet Type-W	22.24	24.21	9.76		
Inner 2way Tray-M1	-	-	-		
Total	22.24	28.43	45.08		

Locations:

- ❖ IT Department
- ❖ Child Care
- ❖ Facilities and Planning
- ❖ Gym Conference Room
- ❖ Science Building
- ❖ Dental Hygiene
- ❖ Library Color
- ❖ Welding

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 6855– Qty 2

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 55 ppm (BW, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 12" x 18"
• Includes two 550-sheet paper cassettes
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

- Total Dimensions (W x D x H): 24.41" x 28.43" x 46.77"
- Total Installation Space (W x D x H): 44.80" x 45.75" x 46.77"
- Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/12A
- Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-15P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 6855i	24.41	28.43	36.89		
Cassette Feeding Unit-AQ1	24.41	25.98	9.88	None	
Inner Tray (1st Copy Tray Kit-A1)	8.86	14.69	3.66		
Inner 2way Tray-M1	-	-	-	None	
Total	24.41	28.43	46.77		

Locations:

- **Library BW**
- **Cougar Support Vet**

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 617iF– Qty 1

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 65 ppm (BW, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 200 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 8-1/2” x 14”
• Includes one 550-sheet Paper Cassette
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 619iF	19.69	23.54	24.29		
Total	19.76	23.54	24.29		

Space And Power Requirements

・Total Dimensions (W x D x H):
19.76" x 23.54" x 24.29"
・Total Installation Space (W x D x H):
41.42" x 32.40" x 24.29"
・Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/7.5A
・Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-15P

Locations:

❖ Math Lab Library

All parts and supplies provided by American Business Machines are Original Equipment Manufacturer. All proposed devices in the following pages allow for absolute network integrity and security via password protection.

NEW imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C359iF– Qty 1

Product Description

• Print/Copy Speed: up to 36 ppm (BW/Color, Letter)
• Scan Speed: up to 200 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/Color, Duplex)
• Print up to 8-1/2” x 14”
• Includes one 550-sheet paper cassette
• Standard security feature set, including McAfee Embedded Control
• Includes uniFLOW Online Express for cloud-based accounting and cost control per user/department

Space And Power Requirements

- Total Dimensions (W x D x H): 20.43" x 25.91" x 25.12"
- Total Installation Space (W x D x H): 33.54" x 35.75" x 25.12"
- Main Unit Power Requirements: 120V/7.5A
- Main Unit Plug: NEMA 5-15P

Product name	Net component size			Additional Power Supply	Plug Image
	W	D	H		
	inch	inch	inch		
imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C359iF	20.43	25.91	25.12		
Total	20.43	25.91	25.12		

Locations:

- ❖ **Cashier Office**
- ❖ **Distance Education**

INDEPENDENT TECHNOLOGY LEASE

5.10 Independent Technology Lease. Vendor shall provide an overview of their optional leasing program to include the following criteria. Please indicate any requirement that is not acceptable or provided for under the vendor standard lease program.

5.10.1 Lease Criteria:

5.10.1.1 60 Month FMV Lease.
5.10.1.2 Property Tax must be paid by Lessor.
5.10.1.3 Lessor agrees not to charge daily rentals, pro-rated rentals, interim rentals, or any other rents.

ABM Agrees.

5.10.2 Documentation

5.10.2.1 Provide copies of documentation that will require signature by the District throughout the lease term including schedules, addenda and/or riders and terms and conditions pages.

The Pricing provided to the district is piggybackable utilizing NASPO ValuePoint Agreement 187646 State of California #7-24-70-46-01, and is a PO Driven Contract. If ABM is selected as the preferred vendor, a Purchase Order will be required to proceed. An example of the purchase order details has been provided and is attached.

5.10.2.2 Provide example copies of invoice billing format and options.

Example copies of invoice billing is attached.

5.10.3 End of Lease Terms

5.10.3.1 Lessor agrees that the District will have the flexibility to purchase, renew, return, or extend the lease on a month-to-month basis for all or any complete systems of equipment listed on a lease schedule.

ABM Agrees

5.10.3.2 Can substitutions of equal or greater value be made for leased equipment that is damaged or broken?

Should a copier be damaged or deemed unusable due to a disaster situation, Taft College would be responsible for submitting a claim to their respective property insurance company. Once the claim has been submitted, American Business machines will work to get a replacement machine deployed to the district at no additional cost.

American Business Machines will deploy a loaner machine of like features and speed until a suitable replacement can be installed at the site location.

5.10.3.3 How do you manage end of lease hard drive security?

The equipment by nature can be configured to override the hard drive at the end of each day. In addition to this option, ABM will conduct a data initialization procedure before removing any asset from the premises of Taft College. ABM will provide a hard drive erase form that requires a signature when the hard drive is erased. Example attached.

On-Line Access

5.10.3.4 Does the lease company currently provide a web-based asset management tool that can be accessed by the client?

Canon Financial Services (CFS) offers an online portal to be accessed by the client.

5.10.3.5 Please describe the type of access, data and reporting available to the District through an on-line lease management portal.

24/7 Online access is available to view assets and invoices all in one place.

ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION & REQUIREMENTS

DISTRICT-WIDE MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
RFP No.
Attachment A
Proposer Background Information

1. Contact Information

1.1. Proposer Firm Name. Jones Walbaum Corporation dba American Business Machines

1.2. Proposer's Form of Entity.

- ☒ Corporation
- ☐ Partnership
- ☐ LLC
- ☐ LLP
- ☐ Sole Proprietorship

1.3. Proposer's Contacts.

1.3.1. Principal Contact. Provide the following for the principal contact person of the Proposer's organization in connection with the RFP.

Name	Joseph Trimble
Street Address/City/State	821 18th st. Bakersfield, CA 93312
Phone/Fax	(661) 324-4741
Email Address	Jtrimble@abm1.com

1.3.2. Proposed Project Team Principal Contact. If the Proposer's Principal Contact, as identified in Paragraph 1.3.1 above is not a member of the Proposer's proposed Vendor Team as identified in Paragraph 2 below, provide the following for the principal contact person who is a member of the proposed Vendor Team.

Name	
Street Address/City/State	
Phone/Fax	
Email Address	

1.4. Proposer's Federal Employer Identification Number: 95-2263507 _____

1.5. For Proposers That Are Corporations. If the Proposer conducts business as a corporation, complete the following:

1.5.1. Date incorporated: May 29, 1963

1.5.2. State of incorporation: California

1.5.3. California Corporation No. (if a California Corp): 0451801

1.5.4. Other State Corporation No. (if not incorporated in California):

1.5.5. Type of Corporation (Check One):

- ☒ C Corp
- ☐ S Corp
- ☐ LLC

1.6. For Proposers That Are Partnerships. If the Proposer conducts business as a partnership, complete the following:

1.6.1. Date of formation: _____

1.6.2. Formed under the laws of the State of: _____

1.6.3. Type of Partnership (Check One):

- ☐ General Partnership
- ☐ Limited Partnership
- ☐ LLP

1.7. For Proposers That Are Sole Proprietorships. If the Proposer conducts business as a sole proprietorship, complete the following:

1.7.1. Date of commencement of business: _____

1.7.2. Name(s) of owner(s): _____

2. Proposed Contact and Tech Support Team.

2.1. Proposer Contact and Tech Support Team. Subject to acceptance by the District, the Proposer proposes the following employees of the Proposer for the Vendor Team:

Name	Position/Title	Vendor Services Responsibilities	Years Employed by Proposer
Joseph Trimble	Account Representative	Client Communications	7
Jesse Silva	Service Manager	Manage service technicians	11
Santos Garca	Lead Service Technician	Service Technician	20
Tim Roberts	Lead Service Technician	Service Technician	20

6.5. **References.** Provide a minimum of three (3) references for prior engagements of the Proposer within the past five (5) years in successfully completing type of services listed within the RFP for community college, public higher education institutions (preferably in California). This list may include current and former clients (with reason for cancellation if applicable), with all references being able to fully comment on the Firm's related experience. For each reference identified below, on a separate attachment provide a description of the Managed Print Service provided by the Proposer for each reference.

References			
Reference Name	**Contact Name**	**Contact Telephone No.**	**Contact Email Address**
Allan Hancock College	Robert Nourse	805.922.6966	rnourse@hancockcollege.ed u
Kern High School District	John Cronen	661.827.3122	john_cronen@kernhigh.org
Visalia Unified School District	Gerry Lemus	559.730.7300	glemus@vusd.org

3. Proposer Capacity.

3.1. Proposer Resources. Describe existing "in-house" resources (i.e., technology capabilities, software applications, etc.) of the Proposer and the use or application of such resources for completion of the Vendor Services.

3.2. Staff Resources. Describe the extent of the Proposer's existing "in-house" personnel possessing skills or experience and the ability of the Proposer to draw upon such resources to complete the Vendor Services.

3.3. Sub-Vendors. If the Proposer proposes to engage sub-Vendors to complete any portion of the Vendor Services, provide a detailed description of all assignments, engagements, or contracts where the Proposer and the sub-Vendor(s) provided coordinated services to complete the assignment, engagement, or contract.

3.4. Professional Staff. Describe the number of professionals currently employed by the Proposer to provide services similar to the Vendor Services. If the Proposer conducts business from multiple offices, provide separately the number of professionals employed in the office from which the Vendor Services for the District will be completed, and the number of professionals employed by the Proposer on a firm-wide basis.

4. Qualifications Questions.

4.1. Within the past five (5) years, has the Proposer been awarded a contract by any public higher-education community college to provide services similar to those described in this RFP?

☒ Yes ☐ No

4.2. Does the Proposal include copies of Certificates of Insurance issued by or on behalf of insurers authorized to issue insurance policies under California law: (i) Workers Compensation Insurance; (ii) Professional Liability Insurance; and (iii) Commercial General Liability Insurance, with coverage amounts conforming to those set forth in the RFP?

☒ Yes ☐ No

4.3. Has the Proposer or any predecessor to the Proposer, or any of its owners, officers, or partners ever been found liable in a civil suit, or found guilty in a criminal action, for making any ***false claim or material misrepresentation*** to any public agency or entity?

☐ Yes ☒ No

4.4. At any time during the last five (5) years, has the Proposer or any predecessor to the Proposer, or any of the Proposer's owners, officers or partners ever been ***convicted of a crime*** involving any federal, state, or local law related to professional services provided?

☐ Yes ☒ No

4.5. At any time during the last five (5) years, has the Proposer or any predecessor to the Proposer, or any of the Proposer's owners, officers or partners ever been convicted of a federal or state crime of fraud, theft, or any other act of dishonesty?

☐ Yes ☒ No

4.6. Is the Proposer currently the debtor in a bankruptcy/insolvency case under federal or state law?

☐ Yes ☒ No

4.7. Within the last five (5) years, has there ever been a period when the Proposer had employees but was without workers' compensation insurance or state-approved self-insurance?

☐ Yes ☒ No

4.8. Has a contract or assignment relating to a similar project described in the RFP to which the Proposer was a party been terminated for the Proposer's default?

☐ Yes ☒ No

5. General Questions. Complete each of the following General Questions. If a response to any General Question requires further details of the response, failure to provide the required further details will result in rejection of the Proposer's Proposal for non-responsiveness.

5.1. Within the past five (5) years, has the Proposer been subject to any judgment, settlement, or arbitration award(s) arising out of or related to consulting services provided by the Proposer?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, on a separate attachment, describe each such report including details of: (i) the parties to each judgment, settlement or arbitration; (ii) the amount paid by your firm for each judgment, settlement or arbitration award; and (iii) if your firm was subject one or more judgments, for each judgment identify the Court in which such judgments were entered, along with a case number relating to such judgment.

5.2. Has a claim been asserted against the Proposer's professional liability (errors and omissions) insurance policy in connection with Vendor services within the past five (5) years?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If yes, on a separate attachment, describe each such claim including details of: (i) the party making the claim; (ii) a description of the claim and (iii) the final disposition (or current status if the claim is not fully resolved) of the claim, including without limitation, a description of the manner in which the claim was resolved (i.e., by mutual agreement, mediation, judgment, etc.) and the amounts paid to resolve the claim.

6. Certification

I, the undersigned, certify and declare that I have read all the foregoing answers to this Qualification Statement and know their contents. I am duly authorized and have the legal authority to bind the Proposer on whose behalf I am signing. The responses to this Qualifications Statement are: (i) true of my own knowledge and belief; (ii) complete and accurate; and (iii) do not omit any material facts which would render a response to be false or misleading.

Executed this 24 day of October, 2024 at Bakersfield, CA.
(city and state)

I declare under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, that the foregoing is correct.

American Business Machines
(Proposer Firm Name)

Ryan Jones
(Signature)

Ryan Jones
(Print Name)

General Manager
(Title)

DISTRICT-WIDE MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
RFP No.
Attachment B
PROPOSAL QUESTIONNAIRE

1. Proposed Project Team

Please provide a brief organization overview including a high-level organization chart and a high-level overview of the key members of the proposed team.

Please refer to the "Company Personnel" section of the RFP.

2. Project Management

2.1. Describe your typical project management approach including approach to project risk management.

ABM's project management team will work directly with you to have an effective timeline that will minimize risk and ensure that installs are completed on time and within budget, utilizing our 4 phases of implementation methodology: (1) Initiate, (2) Site Survey, (3) Execute & Control, and (4) Close-Out

2.2. Are your Project Managers PMI qualified (or similar)?

Project Managers are not PMI qualified at this time.

3. Support Services

3.1. Please provide an overview of the post project support services available. Please indicate where additional costs apply.

The district will not incur any additional costs after the project unless they are outside the scope set forth in our response to the RFP.

3.2 Please describe your standard service level agreement (SLA) including response times and escalation points?

- **Service response times are guaranteed 4 hours or less reviewed on a quarterly basis.**
- **First, a Customer Service Associate will attempt to troubleshoot and resolve the technical issue with the customer over the phone, if applicable.**
- **If on-site service is necessary, the service technician is dispatched to the location.**
- **If the service technician is unable to resolve the issue, he/she will contact the Field Service Manager or Specialist for further assistance.**
- **If the issue persists, the Canon U.S.A., Inc. Technical Support Group will intervene.**
- **Once the service technician has exhausted all levels of support with unsuccessful results, Senior Management will review the machine for replacement.**
- **During the service escalation process, if it is determined that a copier cannot be repaired within 48 hours of the time a repair call is placed, another copier of like size and features will be supplied b ABM at no cost to the district.**

3.3. What channels can we use to log a support ticket? Telephone, web, etc.?

1. **Calling the phone number located directly on the equipment.**
2. **Placing a request online at http://abm1.com**
3. **Sending an e-mail to dispatch@abm1.com**

3.4. Do you provide 24/7 telephone support? Is it an optional service or included in the support level proposed?

ABM does not provide 24/7 telephone support at this time.

3.5 Do you provide local tech support? And what is the turnaround time for dispatching a technician for on-site troubleshooting.

All service technicians are local, and service response time is guaranteed 4 hours or less.

3.5. Is there a limit in the number of support tickets that can be logged on a monthly, quarterly, or annual basis?

There is no limit in the number of support tickets submitted.

4. Print Management Software

4.1. What print management software do you recommend?

The recommended Print Management Software is PaperCut MF.

4.2. What are the core features and functionalities of your print management software? We would like the software support mobile printing for students, does the software you recommend support mobile printing for students?

Yes, PaperCut MF does support mobile printing for students and offers a wide range of core features and functionalities for print management:

1. **Mobile Printing: PaperCut MF supports mobile and BYOD (Bring Your Own Device) printing. It offers features like Mobility Print, which allows users to print from their own devices, including mobile devices. This is particularly useful for students who want to print directly from their personal devices**
2. **Secure Print Release: This feature ensures that print jobs are only released when the user is at the printer, enhancing document security.**
3. **Print Quotas and Reporting: PaperCut MF allows you to set print quotas and provides detailed reporting on print usage. This can help manage printing costs and reduce waste.**
4. **Cross-Platform Support: PaperCut MF supports multiple platforms, including Windows, Linux, Novell, and Mac, both on the server and workstation side.**
5. **Integration with Directory Services: PaperCut MF integrates with major directory services like Active Directory, Open Directory, eDirectory, LDAP, Samba, and PAM for user management and authentication.**
6. **Environment Impact Tracking: PaperCut MF also provides environmental impact tracking, helping organizations monitor their environmental footprint.**
7. **Policy Scripting: This feature allows administrators to enforce certain printing policies, such as duplex printing, through scripts.**

4.3. How does your software integrate with existing campus systems (e.g., student information systems, campus card systems)? Integration with the existing campus card systems is required.

PaperCut MF integrates with existing campus systems in several ways:

1. **Directory Services Integration: PaperCut MF integrates with major directory services like Active Directory, Open Directory, eDirectory, LDAP, Samba, and PAM. This allows for seamless user management and authentication.**
2. **Card Systems Integration: PaperCut MF supports user authentication via ID cards. Users can authenticate at the Multi-Function Printer (MFP) using their proximity card. This is particularly useful in a campus environment where ID cards are commonly used.**
3. **Print Management: PaperCut MF can track printing on any device, which can be useful for managing and monitoring print usage across a campus. It also supports secure print release and conditional job routing, ensuring that print jobs are released only to authenticated users.**
4. **Payment Systems Integration: PaperCut MF can connect with leading payment services like PayPal and also supports the creation of Pre-Paid Top-Up Cards. This can be useful for managing print costs in a campus environment**

5. **Customization and Scripting: PaperCut MF allows for policy scripting, which can be used to enforce functions like duplex printing. This can be used to customize the software to meet the specific needs of a campus environment.**

4.4. Can the software scale to accommodate a growing number of users and printers?

Yes, PaperCut MF is designed to scale and accommodate a growing number of users and printers. It has been designed with scalability in mind from day one and has several features to support this:

1. **Large User Base: PaperCut's largest customer currently has approximately 350,000 users. They have been running PaperCut since 2008 without any problems by deploying PaperCut on a well-resourced application server and DB server.**

2. **Server Clustering: PaperCut MF supports server clustering, which allows it to scale to networks over 50,000 users. Clustering strategies include load balancing and failover based clustering at the Application Server layer using clustering services.**

3. **Support for High-Performance Databases: PaperCut MF supports high-performance external databases such as MS SQL Server and Oracle, which can handle large volumes of data.**

4. **Multiple Print Servers: PaperCut MF can spread the load across multiple print servers, allowing it to handle a large number of printers.**

Server Sizing Guidelines: PaperCut provides guidelines for server specifications required to support PaperCut NG or MF for a consistent performance based on the number of active users per day and the number of printers.

4.5. Does the solution support both cloud-based and on-premises deployment options?

Yes, the solution supports both cloud and on-premises deployment options.

4.6. What are the ongoing maintenance requirements and associated costs for the software?

PaperCut offers Maintenance & Support services, which include access to software updates, upgrades, and technical support. The cost for M&S is included for the term of the agreement (60 months)

4.7. Can you provide a detailed pricing structure, including any additional costs for licensing, upgrades, or support?

Per MFPs, addons, installation services if needed, initial maintenance and support cost, annual renewals.

4.8. Are there any volume discounts or educational institution pricing options available?

Educational/government discounts have been provided to the district.

4.9. What security measures are in place to protect sensitive data and ensure secure printing?

Security Response Team: PaperCut's Security Response Team regularly reviews prospective and emerging security threats and works proactively to add new and harden existing security features in line with best practice.

Encryption: PaperCut uses HTTPS for transferring print documents or metadata around the network and between the local network and the cloud. It also uses the secure printing protocol, IPPS, when sending the document to the printer.

Secure Print Release: This feature ensures that a document can only be released by the person who printed it and only when that person is standing near the printers.

Active Directory Authentication: Communication between the PaperCut server and Active Directory (AD) is provided and secured by the Windows operating system. PaperCut does not store any user passwords and instead interrogates the directory service in real-time.

Secure and HttpOnly secured cookies: PaperCut MF 17.1, all session cookies generated for access attempts over secure connections are marked as both Secure and HtmlOnly to help mitigate a number of potential risks. PaperCut MF has been developed from day one with security in mind. The code has been reviewed by leading education organizations.

Security White Paper: PaperCut provides a white paper that offers practical and tested advice on how to secure your print system end-to-end.

4.10. Does the software comply with relevant data protection regulations and standards (e.g., FERPA, GDPR)?

Yes, FERPA and HIPPA

4.11. Can you provide references from other educational institutions that use this software? Especially for California community colleges?

Currently, the California Western School of Law

5. Training

5.1. Please provide an overview of the training services available (including costs).

ABM can customize training to meet the needs and schedules of our customers with our schedule coordinator, who works with customer's schedules to arrange training for key operators. We will travel to your site when it is convenient for you and your team, focusing on key application and unique document management requirements for you. Our staff of professional trainers will help you learn how to maximize the new technology, including hands-on activities, manuals, and videos.

ABM is committed to providing ongoing training for the term of the contract. Our desire is that every individual within Taft College has an exceptional experience with both ABM and the Canon product line.

There is no additional cost to training.

5.2. Do you offer training for administrators and users? If so, please describe the training options available.

ABM provides hands-on training, and can provide manuals, and videos for administrators and all end users at no additional cost.

5.3. Do you provide eLearning facilities? Are these included or at an additional cost?

Remote training is available with ABM at no additional cost.

5.4. Do travel expenses apply to on-site training? If so, please provide detail?

There are no travel expenses applied to on-site training.

5.5. Is training documentation available for us to customize and redistribute?

Yes, training documentation is available to the district and can be customized and redistributed.

DISTRICT-WIDE MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
RFP No.
Attachment C
Fee Proposal

PROPOSER: American Business Machines

The Proposer submits this Fee Proposal in connection with the Proposal submitted in response to RFP XXXX-XXX. The Proposer understands and agrees that the Fee Proposal is not binding on the District or enforceable against the District unless the Vendor Agreement is awarded to the Proposer and this Fee Proposal, including modifications hereto mutually accepted by the District and the undersigned Proposer, is incorporated into the Vendor Agreement.

In submitting this Fee Proposal, the undersigned Proposer acknowledges that the proposed fee is inclusive of all costs, expenses, charges, and other expenditures incurred or paid by the Proposer to complete the Vendor services. The fee proposal includes without limitation, personnel costs (inclusive of all benefits and labor burdens), all general administrative costs, all incidental costs and profit.

1. Fee Basis.

1.1. District-Wide Managed Print Services Fee. The Proposer proposes to complete Vendor Services for Educational Master Plan and related obligations under the Vendor Agreement on the basis of:

- ☒ Fixed fee, lump sum
- ☐ Time incurred
  - ☐ With a not to exceed limit
  - ☐ Without limit

1.2 Costs and Expenses. The Proposer's fee proposal includes all costs and expenses to complete the Managed Print Services, including without limitation, all general administrative costs, insurance costs, personnel costs, and personnel labor burdens.

- ☒ Yes
- ☐ No

If no, describe in detail the costs or expenses excluded from the fee proposal.

2. Fee Proposal.

2.1 District-Wide Managed Print Services Fixed Fee, Lump Sum Proposal. If the Proposer indicated in Paragraph 1.1 that the fee proposal for completing MPS is a lump sum fixed priced, the Proposer proposes ___ price. ($2,987.49 Plus Tax) as the lump sum fixed price. Black and White copies billed at $0.0049. Color at $0.039. Based on usage.

3. Rate/Fee Schedule(s). Provide a total fee to complete the scope of work or hourly fee with total anticipated hours required. Estimates should be provided for all-inclusive expenses, time and work effort required, hourly billing rates, and any estimated reimbursable expenses (e.g., travel, printing and copying expenses) that are not covered by fees.

Qualifications or Conditions to Fee Proposal. The foregoing fee proposal is subject to conditions or qualifications.

- ☐ Yes
- ☒ No

If the fee proposal is subject to conditions or qualifications, all conditions or qualifications must be set forth in an attachment to this Fee Proposal.

4. Addenda. The Proposer acknowledges receipt of Addenda to the RFP issued by the District and incorporation of matters noted in Addenda in the Proposal and this Fee Proposal. The Proposer has received and incorporated the following Addenda into the Proposal and this Fee Proposal:

_____.

5. Authority. The undersigned has reviewed and confirmed the completeness and accuracy of the foregoing. The undersigned is authorized to execute this Fee Proposal on behalf of the Proposer; the undersigned is authorized to bind and commit the Proposer to the foregoing.

Executed this 24 day of October, 2024 at Bakersfield, CA.
(City and state)

American Business Machines
(Proposer Firm Name)

Ryan Jones
(Signature)

Ryan Jones
(Print Name)

General Manager
(Title)

AGREEMENT FOR DISTRICT-WIDE MANAGED PRINT SERVICES
Attachment D

This Agreement for DISTRICT-WIDE MANAGED PRINT SERVICES ("Agreement") is entered into as of Click here to enter a date. ("Effective Date") by and between West Kern Community College District ("District") and American Business Machines ("Vendor"). In consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein, the District and Vendor agree as follows:

Project Scope of Work. The Project is described as District-Wide Managed Print Services project RFP #WKCCD.

The Vendor shall provide all work, labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary to perform and complete its obligations under this Agreement, including the scope of Work described in the Vendor's Proposal dated _____ responding to RFP #WKCCD ("RFP Response") for the following: _____; by this reference, the RFP Response is incorporated herein.

1. TERM

2. PAYMENT

3. END OF TERM OPTIONS

4. INSURANCE; INDEMNITY

4.1.1 Vendor Insurance. At all times during performance of Vendor Services and authorized Additional Vendor Services, the Vendor shall maintain policies of insurance with at least the minimum coverage amounts set forth in this Agreement.

4.1.2 Workers Compensation and Employers Liability Insurance. The Workers' Compensation Insurance shall cover claims under workers' or workmen's compensation, disability benefit and other similar employee benefit acts. The Employer's Liability Insurance shall cover bodily injury (including death) by accident or disease to any employee which arises out of the employee's employment by Vendor. The Employer's Liability Insurance may be obtained as a separate policy of insurance or as an additional coverage under the Workers' Compensation Insurance policy.

4.1.3 Commercial General Liability Insurance. The Commercial General Liability and Property Insurance shall cover the types of claims set forth below for which Vendor may be legally responsible: (i) claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease or death of their employees; (ii) claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease or death of any person other than their employees; (iii) claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage; (iv) claims for damages, arising out of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and (v) contractual liability insurance applicable to obligations under this Agreement. District shall be an additional named insured to Vendor's commercial general liability insurance policy.

4.1.4 Automobile Liability. The automobile liability insurance shall cover claims for bodily injury, death or property damage arising out the ownership or use of any owned, rented, or leased motor vehicle. Coverage under the automobile liability may be a combined single limit set forth below.

4.1.5 Professional Liability Insurance. If required by this Agreement, the Vendor's professional liability insurance shall cover liabilities arising out of the performance of Vendor Services under this Agreement.

4.1.6 Minimum Coverage Limits. Coverage limits for the Vendor's policies of insurance shall be as follows:

Policy of Insurance	Minimum Coverage Limits
Commercial General Liability Insurance	Per Occurrence: Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000)
	Aggregate: Four Million Dollars ($4,000,000)
Automobile Liability (combined single limit)	Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000)
Workers Compensation	In accordance with the Laws
Employers Liability	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000)

Professional Liability	One Million Dollars ($1,000,000) per claim/Two Million Dollars ($2,000,000) Aggregate

4.1.7 Policy Endorsements; Evidence of Insurance. Vendor shall deliver to the District Certificates of Insurance evidencing each of the policies of insurance in the coverage amounts required hereunder. All policies of insurance required hereunder shall be issued by insurer(s) authorized to issue insurance policies by the State of California and who are A.M. Best rated at least A-/VII. Coverages under each policy of insurance required hereunder, whether by endorsement or otherwise, shall provide that such policy will not be modified, canceled, or allowed to expire without at least thirty (30) days advance written notice to the District.

4.1.8 District General Liability Insurance. The District will maintain General Liability Insurance covering the District for claims of bodily injury or death of persons and property damage. The District may at its sole election obtain such liability insurance from a commercially available source, a Joint Powers Authority or by self-insurance.

Indemnity.

4.1.9 Vendor Indemnity of District. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Vendor shall indemnify, defend and hold harmless the District and its employees, officers, Trustees, agents and representatives from any and all claims, demands, losses, responsibilities or liabilities for: (i) injury or death of Vendor's employees arising out of this Agreement; (ii) injury or death of persons, damage to property; or (iii) other costs or charges arising out of or attributable, in whole or in part, to the negligent or willful acts, omissions, errors and/or other negligent conduct of Vendor, its Sub-Vendors or the employees, agents and representatives of Vendor or any of its Sub-Vendors in performing or providing any of the obligations, services or other work product contemplated under this Agreement. The foregoing shall include without limitation, attorneys' fees and shall survive the termination of this Agreement or Vendor's completion of obligations hereunder until barred by the applicable Statute of Limitations.

4.1.10 District Indemnity of Vendor. The District shall indemnify and hold harmless Vendor from claims arising out of bodily injury (including death) and physical damage which arise out of the negligent or willful acts, omissions, or other conduct of the District.

5. TERM; TIME

5.1.1 Term. The Term of this Agreement commences as of the Effective Date set forth above. The foregoing notwithstanding, if this Agreement is subject to approval or ratification by the District's Board of Trustees, the Effective Date of this Agreement is deemed the date of Board of Trustees action approving or ratifying this Agreement. Unless earlier terminated pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, the Term of this Agreement expires upon the Vendor's completion of Vendor Services.

5.1.2 Time. All of the Vendor Services shall be completed by the Vendor in a prompt and diligent manner as is consistent with professional skill and care. If a schedule for completion of Vendor Services in connection is set forth in Attachment A to this Agreement, the Vendor's performance and completion of Vendor Services shall be in accordance with such schedule. The Vendor shall be liable to the District for all costs, losses, damages or other liabilities arising out of the failure of the Vendor to complete Vendor Services in accordance with an agreed upon schedule, provided that the Vendor's liabilities hereunder shall not extend to costs, losses, damages or other liabilities caused by factors beyond the reasonable control of the Vendor.

6. TERMINATION; SUSPENSION

6.1.1 Termination for Default. Either the District or Vendor may terminate this Agreement upon seven (7) days advance written notice to the other if there is a default by the other Party in its performance of a material obligation hereunder and such default in performance is not caused by the Party initiating the termination. Such termination shall be deemed effective the seventh (7th) day following the date of the written termination notice, unless during such seven (7) day period, the Party receiving the written termination notice commences to cure it default(s) and diligently thereafter prosecutes such cure to completion. In addition to the District's right to terminate this Agreement pursuant to the foregoing, the District may terminate this Agreement upon written notice to Vendor if: (i) Vendor becomes bankrupt or insolvent, which shall include without limitation, a general assignment for the benefit of creditors or the filing by Vendor or a third party of a petition to reorganize debts or for protection under any bankruptcy or similar law or if a trustee or receiver is appointed for Vendor or any of Vendor's property on account of Vendor's insolvency; or (ii) if Vendor disregards applicable laws, codes, ordinances, rules or regulations. If the District exercises the right of termination hereunder, the Contract Price due the Vendor, if any, shall be based upon Vendor Services, authorized Additional Vendor Services and Reimbursable Expenses incurred or provided prior the effective date of the District's termination of this Agreement, reduced by the District's prior payments of the Contract

Price and losses, damages, or other costs sustained by the District arising out of the termination of this Agreement or the cause(s) for termination of this Agreement. Vendor shall remain responsible and liable to District for all losses, damages or other costs sustained by District arising out of termination pursuant to the foregoing or otherwise arising out of Vendor's default hereunder, to the extent that such losses, damages or other costs exceed any amount due Vendor hereunder for Vendor Services, Reimbursable Expenses or authorized Additional Vendor Services.

6.1.2 District Right to Suspend. The District may, in its discretion, suspend all or any part of the Vendor Services hereunder; provided, however, that if the District directs suspension of Vendor Services for sixty (60) consecutive days or more and such suspension is not caused by the Vendor's default or the acts or omissions of Vendor or its Sub-Vendors, upon rescission of such suspension, the Contract Price will be subject to adjustment to reflect actual costs and expenses incurred by Vendor, if any, as a direct result of the suspension and resumption of Vendor Services hereunder.

6.1.3 District Termination For District Convenience. The District may, at any time, upon seven (7) days advance written notice to Vendor terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for the District's convenience and without fault, neglect or default on the part of Vendor. In such event, the Agreement shall be deemed terminated seven (7) days after the date of the District's written notice to Vendor or such other time as the District and Vendor may mutually agree upon. In such event, the District shall make payment of the Contract Price to Vendor for Vendor Services, authorized Additional Vendor Services or allowable Reimbursable Expenses provided or incurred through the effective date of termination. Except as set forth above, the Vendor shall not be entitled to other compensation if the District exercises the right to terminate hereunder. The Vendor is not entitled to any portion of the Contract Price for Vendor Services terminated by the District pursuant to the foregoing.

6.1.4 Vendor Suspension of Vendor Services. If the District fails to make payment of the undisputed portion of the Contract Price when due Vendor hereunder, Vendor may, upon seven (7) days advance written notice to the District, suspend performance of Vendor Services until payment of the undisputed portion of the Contract Price is received by the Vendor. In such event, Vendor shall have no liability for any delays to completion of Vendor Services due to, or arising out of, such suspension. Except as expressly set forth herein, there is no other right of the Vendor to suspend performance of Vendor Services.

6.1.5 Vendor Obligations Upon Termination. Upon the District's exercise of the right of termination hereunder, the Vendor shall take action as directed by the District relating to completed and in progress Vendor Services. The Vendor shall within five (5) days of the effective date of Termination, assemble and deliver to the District all Vendor Work Product.

7. MISCELLEANOUS

7.1.1 Governing Law; Interpretation. This Agreement shall be governed and interpreted in pursuant to the laws of the State of California and in accordance with its fair meaning and not strictly for or against the District or Vendor. If any provision of this Agreement is deemed illegal, invalid unenforceable or void by any court of competent jurisdiction, such provision shall be deemed stricken and deleted here from, but all remaining provisions will remain and continue in full force and effect.

7.1.2 Time. Time is of the essence to this Agreement. The time for performance of any obligation hereunder by either Party shall be extended if performance of such obligation is delayed or prevented by conduct of the other Party, acts of God, or other unforeseeable events.

7.1.3 Successors; Non-Assignability. This Agreement and all terms hereof are binding upon and inure to the benefit of the respective successors of Vendor and the District. Neither Vendor nor District shall assign rights or obligations hereunder without the prior consent of the other, which consent may be withheld or granted in sole discretion of the Party requested to grant such consent.

7.1.4 Vendor Personnel and Expense Records. The Vendor shall maintain detailed billing records of personnel time and allowable Reimbursable Expenses to complete Vendor Services. Such records shall be maintained in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applied in a consistent manner and shall be available to the District for inspection, review and/or reproduction upon request of the District. Vendor shall maintain billing records for at least three (3) years after completion of Vendor Services.

7.1.5 Notices. Notices under this Agreement shall be addressed and delivered as follows:

If to District:
West Kern Community College District
29 Cougar Court
Taft, CA 93268
Attn: Vice President, Administrative Services

If to Vendor:

_____
_____
_____

7.1.6 Confidentiality. All information and data provided by the District to the Vendor in connection with the Vendor Services are deemed confidential materials which shall not be disclosed by Vendor or its employees, Sub-Vendors, if any and their employees to any third party without the prior consent of the District, which may be granted, conditioned or denied in the sole discretion of the District. The Vendor is liable to the District and third parties for losses, costs or other damages arising out of or relating to Vendor's breach of the confidentiality obligations set forth herein.

7.1.7 Personal Services. The Vendor and District acknowledge and agree that the Vendor Services are in the nature of personal services.

7.1.8 Cumulative Rights; No Waiver. Duties and obligations imposed by this Agreement and rights and obligations hereunder are in addition to and not in lieu of any imposed by or available at law or in equity. No action or failure to act by District shall be deemed a waiver of any right or remedy afforded hereunder or acquiesce or approval of any breach or default of the Vendor.

7.1.9 Disputes.

7.1.9.1 **Vendor Continuation of Services.** Except in the event of the District's failure to make undisputed payment of the Contract Price due Vendor, notwithstanding any disputes between District and Vendor hereunder, Vendor shall continue to provide and perform Vendor Services and authorized Additional Services pending a subsequent resolution of such disputes.

7.1.9.2 **Mandatory Mediation**. All claims, disputes and other matters in controversy between the Vendor and the District arising out of or pertaining to this Agreement or the Vendor Services shall be submitted for resolution by non-binding mediation conducted under the auspices of the American Arbitration Association ("AAA") and the AAA Commercial Mediation Rules of in effect at the time that a Demand For Mediation is filed. The commencement and completion of mediation proceedings pursuant to the foregoing is a condition precedent to either the District or the Vendor commencing binding dispute proceedings.

7.1.9.3 **Binding Arbitration**. Claims, disputes, disagreements or other matters in controversy between the District and the Architect which are not resolved by the mandatory mediation proceeding described above shall be resolved by binding arbitration proceedings conducted in accordance with the AAA Commercial Arbitration Rules in effect as of the date that a Demand for Arbitration is filed, except as expressly modified herein. The award rendered by the Arbitrator(s) ("Arbitration Award") shall be final and binding upon the District and the Vendor only if the Arbitration Award is: (i) supported by applicable law; (ii) supported by substantial evidence pursuant to California Code of Civil Procedure §1296; and (iii) includes findings of fact and conclusions of law in conformity with California Code of Civil Procedure §1296. The District and Vendor hereby expressly agree that the Court shall, subject to California Code of Civil Procedure §§1286.4 and 1296, vacate the Arbitration Award if, after review of the award, the Court determines either that the Arbitration Award is not supported by substantial evidence, or is based on an error of law, or is not accompanied by Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law. The locale for any arbitration commenced hereunder shall be the AAA regional office closest to the Site. In connection with any arbitration proceeding commenced hereunder, the discovery rights and procedures provided for in California Code of Civil Procedure §1283.05 shall be applicable, and the same shall be deemed incorporated herein by this reference. A Demand for Arbitration shall be filed and served within a reasonable time after the occurrence of the claim, dispute or other disagreement giving rise to the Demand for Arbitration, but in no event shall a Demand for Arbitration be filed or served after the date when the institution of legal or equitable proceedings based upon such claim, dispute or other disagreement would be barred by the applicable statute of limitations. The expenses and fees of the Arbitrator(s) shall be divided equally among the parties to the arbitration. Each party to any arbitration commenced hereunder shall be responsible for and shall bear its own attorneys' fees, witness fees and other cost and expense incurred in connection with such arbitration. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Arbitrator(s) may award arbitration costs, including Arbitrators' fees but excluding attorneys' fees, to the prevailing party. The confirmation, enforcement, vacation, or correction of an arbitration award rendered hereunder shall be the Superior Court of the State of California for the county in which the Site is situated. The substantive and procedural rules for

such post-award proceedings shall be as set forth in California Code of Civil Procedure §1285 et seq.

7.1.9.4 **Vendor Compliance with Government Code §900 et seq**. All claims, demands, disputes, disagreements, or other matters in controversy asserted by the Vendor against the District in a demand for arbitration filed pursuant to Paragraph 6.9.3 above is deemed a "suit for money or damages" under Government Code §900 et seq. An express condition precedent to the Vendor's commencement of arbitration proceedings under Paragraph 6.9.3, is the Architect's compliance with and exhaustion of remedies and procedures under Government Code §900 et seq, including without limitation, §§945.4, 945.6 and 946. Notwithstanding the dispute resolution and arbitration provisions set forth herein, all claims, demands, disputes, disagreements or other matters in controversy asserted by the Vendor against the District seeking money or damages in any sum shall first be presented to the District's Board of Trustees and acted upon or deemed rejected by the Board of Trustees in accordance with Government Code §900 et seq.

7.1.10 Entire Agreement. The foregoing and the documents enumerated below constitute the entire agreement and understanding between the District and Vendor concerning the subject matter hereof, replacing and superseding all prior agreements or negotiations, whether written or verbal. No term or condition of this Agreement shall be modified or amended except by writing executed by the District and Vendor. Documents forming a part of this Agreement are:

Attachment 1 – Vendor Services Scope
Attachment 2 –Personnel Rates

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the District and Vendor have executed this Agreement as of the Effective Date set forth above.

Required Purchase Order detail is as follows:

The PO has to be made out in the following way:

Canon Financial Services
14904 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693

It must reference:

NASPO ValuePoint Agreement 187646
State of California #7-24-70-46-01

List the Equipment Detail in the PO:

EXAMPLE

imageRUNNER Advance C5560i
High Capacity Cassette Feeding Unit A-1
Staple Finisher Y1
2/3 Hole Puncher B1
Buffer Pass Unit L1
Super G3 Fax Board AS2

Lease Details:

Term 60 months Type – FMV Lease Total Lease Payment $0.00 per month

Service Pricing:

Allowance: BW & CLR
Overages: BW & CLR
Aggregate/Individual
Meter Frequency: Monthly, Quarterly, Annual, etc.

Buyout of Existing Lease:

Regarding showing the upgrade portion on the PO, you just need to add that there is an upgrade showing the specific contract number(s) or equipment of the upgrade. You don't need to show the upgrade figures which may change if the upgrade changes. Also, the buyout line on the worksheet needs to match the Transaction Opportunity.

Bill To Info **(complete who you want the billing to go to)**

Ship to Info **(complete site name and address of actual copier ship to location)**

Canon
CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.

14904 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693-0149

Address Service Requested

SAMPLE INVOICE

Remittance Section

Invoice Number	11912698
Customer Number	**1234567**
Invoice Date	06/12/12
Past Due After	07/01/12
Total Due	$587.55
Amount Paid	$ _____

Please reference Invoice Number on your Remittance
Use enclosed envelope and make payable to:

CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.
14904 COLLECTIONS CENTER DRIVE
CHICAGO, IL 60693-0149

00119126987 0000058755 001

Keep lower portion for your records - Please return upper portion with your payment

Canon
CANON FINANCIAL SERVICES, INC.

14904 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, IL 60693-0149

Invoice Number	11912698	**Invoice Date**	06/12/12
Customer Number	**1234567**	**Past Due After**	07/01/12
Total Due	$587.55		

Important Messages

In certain states, taxing authorities require CFS to pay upfront sales/use tax for leased equipment. If CFS has paid upfront sales/use tax for your leased equipment, your "Contract Charge" has been adjusted to include repayment of this cost to CFS.

Please remit your **PAYMENTS ONLY** to:
14904 Collections Center Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60693-0149
(envelope enclosed)

Please send all **CORRESPONDENCE** to:
Via e-mail to: cfscustserv@cfs.canon.com
Via fax to: 856-813-5122
P.O. Box 5008, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054

Please reference INVOICE number on your remittance.

You may notice a change to the format of the Model Number on this invoice as we improve the descriptions in our records. There is no action required on your part. No change has been made to your contract or equipment.

Itemized Charge Detail and Equipment Schedule

Contract Number **001-1234567-001**

PO Number

Contract Special Ref1:
Contract Special Ref2:

Detailed Charges	Due Date	Payment Amount	Sales Tax	Total Due
BW METER USAGE	07/01/12	2.48	0.16	2.64
CLR METER USAGE	07/01/12	198.82	12.63	211.45
CONTRACT CHARGE	07/01/12	351.16	22.30	373.46

Make / Model Number Serial Number	Location Address City / State / ZIP	Reference 1 Reference 2
GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT/IRC3480 ABC12345	456 Main Street New York, NY 10000	$175.58
GRAPHICS EQUIPMENT/IRC3480 ABC12346	123 South Street Philadelphia, PA 11111	$175.58

Copy Usage Detail (***last 3 readings: Activity Summary***)

Contract Number/Meter Type Model Number Serial Number Reference 1 Reference 2		Period End Date	Starting Reading	Ending Reading	Allow Copies	Billable @ Copy Charge	Copy Overage Charge
001-1234567-001	BW METER USAGE	05/31/12	50,155	50,405	0	250@0.00990	2.48
IRC3480		04/30/12	49,945	50,155	0	210@0.00990	2.08
ABC12345		03/31/12	49,735	49,945	0	210@0.00990	2.08

NOTE: Please contact Customer Service with ANY CHANGES to the equipment location(s) listed above.

0001	$587.55	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$0.00	$587.55
CONTRACTS	CURRENT	PAST DUE 1-30	PAST DUE 31-60	PAST DUE 61-90	PAST DUE 91+	TOTAL DUE

Customer Service hours are M-F 8:30 am to 7:30 pm, Eastern Time
Phone: 800-220-0330 Fax: 856-813-5122 E-mail: cfscustserv@cfs.canon.com

Copy Usage Detail (***last 3 readings: Activity Summary***) continued

Contract Number/Meter Type Model Number Serial Number Reference 1 Reference 2		Period End Date	Starting Reading	Ending Reading	Allow Copies	Billable @ Copy Charge	Copy Overage Charge
001-1234567-001	CLR METER USAGE	05/31/12	81,176	83,792	0	2,616@0.07600	198.82
IRC3480		04/30/12	78,993	81,176	0	2,183@0.07600	165.91
ABC12345		03/31/12	76,811	78,993	0	2,182@0.07600	165.83

To our customers:

In accordance with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), Sections 164.310(c) thru (d)(1), and Section 164.312 (a), this document certifies the following as indicated below by checked line:

- □ Model_____does NOT have a hard drive device (HDD) and no permanent image storage capabilities. To ensure HIPAA compliance, however, all possibility of temporary data storage has been cleared.

- □ Model_____, Serial Number_____, has undergone a data initialization procedure that erases any stored user data and then overwrites those areas with random 1 and 0 sequences. Customer may request custody of the hard drive for disposal for a fee to cover HDD replacement. HDD Removed (Initials)_____

ABM Representative: _____ DATE _____

Customer signature: _____ DATE _____

Printed name: _____

SAMPLE

Routing
Original to Customer
Copy to ABM Files

MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT

BILL TO			
Invoice #			
Acct #			
Purchase Order #			
Company Name			
Address			
City			
State		Zip	
Phone			
Contact			

SERVICE ADDRESS			
Date			
Acct #			
Purchase Order #			
Company Name			
Address			
City			
State		Zip	
Phone			
Meter Contact			

INCLUSIVE COVERAGE

- Δ **PRACTICAL** *Includes all parts, labor, service calls, mileage, and inspections (Excludes ALL consumables, drums, and toner)*
- Δ **EXTENDED** *Includes drum, all parts, labor, service calls, mileage, and inspections (Excludes ALL toner, paper, and staples)*
- Δ **FULL COMP.** *Includes toner, drum, all parts, labor, service calls, mileage, and inspections (Excludes ALL paper and staples)*
- Δ **NO CONTRACT** *Charge per call basis on drums, toner, all parts, labor, service calls, and mileage (Hourly rate @ $85.00)*

COVERED EQUIPMENT

MODEL #	SERIAL #	START METER	CONTRACTED VOLUME	MONTHLY COPY VOLUME	BASE CHARGE	OVERAGE / PER COPY CHARGE
Renewal: Y or N						
	Agreement Start Date:			**TOTAL**	0.00	

BILLING CYCLE

- Δ **TSA INCLUDED** **Must have attached TSA Agreement*
- Δ **MONTHLY**
- Δ **QUARTERLY**
- Δ **SEMI-ANNUAL**
- Δ **ANNUAL**

This maintenance plan is effective for Δ 12 months or Δ 24 months from the agreement start date (install date if applicable) or the contracted volume, whichever occurs first. Base charges are payable in advance with overages billed in arrears. 24-month contract will lock in the service price for 24-month period.

Special Instructions:	

Customer agrees to purchase, and American Business Machines agrees to provide maintenance service for the equipment listed above, in accordance with the terms and conditions of this agreement. No terms or conditions, expressed or implied, are authorized unless they appear on the original of this agreement and are signed by the customer and an officer of American Business Machines. The additional terms and conditions of this agreement listed on the reverse side are incorporated in and made part of this agreement. No change, alteration, or amendment of these terms and conditions are authorized or effective unless agreed upon in writing by an officer of American Business Machines. No course or dealing or other conduct or custom shall constitute an amendment to the terms hereof nor alter or vary the terms of this agreement.

Accepted by Customer

X _____

CUSTOMER SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

TITLE

DATE

Accepted by American Business Machines

X _____

AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

PRINTED NAME

TITLE

DATE

SAMPLE

JONES-WALBAUM dba AMERICAN BUSINESS MACHINES MAINTENANCE AGREEMENT TERMS CONDITIONS

1. During the term of this Agreement, and for each unit of Equipment listed on the front of this document, American Business Machines (ABM) will provide, during ABM's normal business hours, without additional charge; labor, emergency service, preventative maintenance service and all replacement parts, except as noted in the terms and conditions of this agreement. This agreement does not cover installation or de-installation of the equipment, performing electrical work external to the equipment or transportation of the equipment to another location.

2. The maintenance service provided in this Agreement shall not cover, and customer shall pay ABM's then current labor, parts and/or supplies, charges for any service calls, repairs and supplies required as a result of (a) inadequate customer operator involvement or service performed by personnel other than those of ABM, (b) causes other than normal use, customer's willful act, negligence or misuse, accident, transportation, electrical power failure, air conditioning or humidity control, or any other cause external to the equipment, (c) use of supplies (other than paper) or parts other than the supplies or parts supplied by ABM, (d) retrofits or modifications not designated by Canon U.S.A., Inc. as optional. ABM shall not be responsible for delay's in providing service due to strikes, accidents, embargoes, acts of God, or any other event beyond its control.

3. Telephone Support and Remote Diagnostics. To ensure that the product is repaired as quickly and efficiently as possible, Customer must first work cooperatively with Call Center Support to try to repair the product. If the product contains features that enables ABM to diagnose and repair problems with the product remotely, ABM may request that Customer allow such remote access to the product.

4. In order to optimize and ensure accuracy of your specific unit(s) meter reads, all customers will be required within 60 days of commencement of their maintenance agreement to utilize (2) options for meter read efficiency; ERDS and/or FM Audit. These allow for accurate meter reads and ensure billing accuracy based on unit(s) usage. If customer has not moved to either of these automatic monitoring systems, customer will be in turn charged at a monthly manual meter collection fee of $25.00 per unit(s).

5. Maintenance calls under this Agreement will be made during normal business hours. Travel and labor time for service calls after normal hours, on weekends and on holidays, if and when available, will be charged at after-hours rates in effect at the time the call is made.

6. Labor performed during a service call includes lubrication and cleaning of the equipment and the adjustment, repair or replacement of parts described as follows; all parts necessary to the operation of the equipment, with the exception of the parts listed below, and subject to the general scope of coverage, will be repaired or replaced free of charge during a service call included in the maintenance service provided by this Agreement. Exceptions are, but not limited to; Paper Cassettes, Document Feeder Covers and Belts and any other "Cosmetic" parts.

7. Rebuilding or major overhauls are not covered by this Agreement. In addition, when at its sole discretion, ABM determines that a reconditioning is necessary, as a result of expected wear and tear of materials and age factors caused by normal office environment usage, in order to keep the equipment in working condition, ABM will submit to customer an estimate of needed repairs and their cost, which will be in addition to the charge payable under this Agreement. If the customer does not authorize such reconditioning, ABM may discontinue service of the equipment under this Agreement or may refuse to renew this Agreement upon its expiration. Thereafter, ABM will make service available on the time and material rates in effect at the time of service.

8. Supply inclusive plans will include all supplies, as indicated on the front of this Agreement, necessary for the operation of the equipment based on manufacturer specifications. ABM shall have the option to charge the customer the current retail price for any excessive consumption of supplies used in this equipment.

9. The initial charge for maintenance under this Agreement shall be the amount set forth on the front side of this Agreement. At the end of each successive twelve-month period, ABM may, at its discretion, increase the cost per copy charge by a maximum of fifteen percent of the charge previously in effect and increase at its discretion the service base based on the usage of the specific unit when standard volume is not being met per the standard specifications of the unit is not being met.

10. IN NO EVENT SHALL ABM BE LIABLE TO CUSTOMER FOR ANY INCIDENTAL, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES OR LOST PROFITS OF ANY NATURE WHATSOEVER, UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ABM'S LIABILITY ARISING FROM THE PROVISION OF MATERIALS, PARTS, REPAIRS OR SERVICES UNDER THIS AGREEMENT EXCEED, IN THE AGGREGATE, THE PRICE OF ONE YEAR'S MAINTENANCE UNDER THIS AGREEMENT.

11. If the customer does not pay all charges for maintenance as provided for under this Agreement, promptly when due: (1) ABM may (a) refuse to service the equipment or (b) furnish service on a C.O.D. per call basis at the then current rate for time and materials and (2) the customer agrees to pay to ABM (a) its cost and expense of collection including reasonable attorney's fees and (b) all charges for service provided before payment of the contract on a per call basis at current rates.

12. Taxes. Service fees are exclusive of all state/provincial and local sales, use, excise, privilege, and similar taxes. Such taxes shall be paid by the Customer unless a valid exemption certificate is furnished by Customer.

13. This Agreement can be immediately cancelled by ABM upon any breach of the terms and conditions contained herein. Customer may cancel this agreement for non-performance. Customer must forward to ABM, via registered letter to the address listed on the front of this document, the specific problems with the system or other area(s) of non-performance. ABM shall have 30 days to correct the problem. If ABM has not corrected the problem within 30 days, Customer may notify us of your intent to cancel the Agreement in 30 days. Customer termination of an Agreement prior to the expiration of the contract period, for any reason other than listed above, will be billed in accordance with terms in effect on the termination date, subject to the monthly minimum charge through the last day of the termination month and the following early termination charges based on the number of full months remaining to contract expiration.

Full Months Remaining to Contract Expiration	Multiple Times Full Monthly Minimum
24 or more	12
18-23	10
12-17	9
7-11	8
0-6	Balance of Agreement

14. This Agreement may be cancelled at any time by ABM, either based upon any breach of the terms and conditions by customer or for the convenience of ABM. If terminated because of the breach of contract by the customer, ABM may first deduct its damages for the breach of the contract prior to refunding any fees paid by the customer. If this Agreement is terminated for the convenience of ABM, ABM will give the customer 14 days advance written notice. ABM will then refund any unearned, prepaid fees which may be due to the customer on a prorated basis based upon the remaining term of the Agreement. In the event of any litigation arising out of this Agreement, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees and costs from the other. The County of Kern, California, shall be the exclusive proper jurisdiction and venue over any dispute arising from this Agreement.

15. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed according to the laws of the State of California. It constitutes the entire agreement between the parties and may not be modified except in writing and signed by duly authorized officers of ABM and the customer. This Agreement constitutes the complete and exclusive understanding and agreement of the parties and supersedes all prior understandings and agreements, whether written or oral, with respect to the subject matter hereof. If any provision of this Agreement is held invalid or unenforceable, all other provisions shall nevertheless continue to be valid and enforceable.

16. Customer shall promptly notify ABM in writing of any alleged defect in any service, product, or material provided to customer by ABM under this Agreement. Likewise, customer shall promptly notify ABM in writing of any problem or issue experienced by customer with any item of equipment which is the subject of this Agreement.

SAMPLE

BROCHURES

imagePRESS Lite C270/C265

MULTIFUNCTION PRINTERS

Today's marketplace necessitates the ability to be resilient and versatile while improving efficiency. At the same time, meeting tight deadlines with a lean staff requires equipment that's intuitive, adaptive, and reliable and can consistently produce work with minimal effort. Introducing the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series of multifunction printers—an outstanding investment that's designed to deliver the workflow, user-centric control, and remarkable print quality that your essential work demands.

imagePRESS Lite C270 shown with optional accessories.

OFFICE FUNCTIONALITY. PROFESSIONAL QUALITY.

The imagePRESS Lite C270 Series multifunction printers bring together Canon's deep understanding of the enterprise and production marketplaces. Now, the features necessary for both high-end office and light production environments can be utilized in a single, cost-effective, and feature-rich device. With Canon's imagePRESS Lite C270/C265 color multifunction printers, you'll have the resources to help advance your business—now and in the future.

imagePRESS Lite C270 shown with optional accessories.

WORK EFFICIENTLY

EASY, INTUITIVE, AND CONSISTENT

The imagePRESS Lite C270/C265 multifunction printers are designed to be in sync with how users work. All models feature a large 10.1" touchscreen that's responsive and intuitive, making operation clear and virtually seamless. User-friendly techniques echo the operation of smart phones and tablets. When utilizing an imagePRESS Lite or imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX model, the interface remains consistent, allowing work to proceed effortlessly and with a minimal learning curve.

A CUSTOMIZED EXPERIENCE

You can customize your experience to your personal preference. Once logged in, you can see your preferred default log-in screen and desired language; preferred settings for Copy, Send, Fax, and Store; accessibility settings; easy recall of previous job settings; and more—following you from compatible, networked device to device. You can also take advantage of single sign-on (SSO) to access and scan to available cloud destinations.[1]

With Hot Folders, you can drag-and-drop files (PDF, JPG, or TIFF) to shared folders of Advanced Box on the MFP. Files are printed with the print settings set beforehand by the administrator for each specific folder. No driver is needed for this setup. This is an ideal solution for utilizing repetitive tasks and workflows and to help administrators manage drivers.

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service providers' Terms and Conditions. Neither Canon Inc. nor Canon U.S.A., Inc. represents or warrants any third-party product or feature referenced hereunder.

EXCEPTIONAL EASE

imagePRESS Lite C270 shown with optional accessories.

OUTSTANDING PRODUCTIVITY

Some models in the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series can reach maximum production speeds of up to 70/80 ppm (Color/BW). Also, the Single Pass Duplex Color Scanner converts paper documents into digital files up to 270/270 ipm at 300 dpi (Color/BW).

KEEPS RUNNING

Slowdowns and interruptions can cost time and money. That's why Canon designed the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series with a range of impactful features that can help maximize productivity. Outstanding toner, drum, and part yields can help you by minimizing downtime so you can complete required tasks. Even better, toner and paper can be replenished on-the-fly—no need to interrupt printing.

VAST MEDIA SUPPORT

Print your work on the stock that makes the right impact. The imagePRESS Lite C270/C265 support a wide variety of media, including coated and heavy stocks up to 80 lb. Cover. Extend your reach by printing on specialty stocks, including tabs, envelopes, and even long sheets up to 51.2".[2] A standard paper capacity of up to 3,300 sheets[3] helps long jobs run without having to stop for paper replenishment.

WORK EASIER

The interface was designed for maximum ease of use. Functions are quickly initiated with clearly identifiable on-screen buttons that can be organized to fit the way you work. Repetitive or complicated tasks can be assigned to a single button on the interface, speeding workflow through less manual intervention.

[2] Options required.
[3] Capacity based on 20 lb. Bond Letter.

BRILLIANT QUALITY

INNOVATION THAT DELIVERS

Canon's noted expertise in color imaging and its ongoing commitment to R&D have resulted in a range of advanced technologies that are designed to deliver outstanding image quality time after time.

MAKE A BRILLIANT IMPRESSION

This next-generation imaging solution incorporates stunning image quality at production speeds. Output crisp, color images with remarkable clarity at high speeds with the state-of-the-art Red VCSEL technology of the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series.

RICH, CLEAR, VIVID IMAGES

By allowing the surface properties of the media to show through Canon's translucent CV Toner, the press can help produce amazingly vibrant and vivid images across the entire sheet surface on a wide variety of media, including textured stocks.

OUTSTANDING STABILITY

Maintaining a consistent environment and automatic measuring of density patches combine to help you reproduce your color output and branding to your elevated expectations.

READY FOR SMOOTH AND ROUGH SURFACES

The combination of the flexible transfer belt and Simple Transfer Adjustment technology allows the toner to fill the peaks and valleys of your textured and embossed stocks, producing high-density images for custom and premium applications.

imagePRESS Lite C265 shown with optional Long Sheet Feeding and Catch Tray-B1.

TAKE CONTROL

DATA SECURITY FEATURES

An increase in the number of data security breaches is impacting organizations on a global scale. Your printers can play a role in the larger, connected landscape.

The imagePRESS Lite Series incorporates an array of security features—many included standard and consistent with the imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX models—to help users safeguard sensitive information, help with privacy, and assist in regulatory compliance efforts.

The imagePRESS Lite C270/C265 feature technologies that can verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize at startup, without alteration or tampering by malicious third parties. During operation, McAfee Embedded Control utilizes a whitelist to help protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.[4]

Trellix

CONTROL DEVICE ACCESS

Using a host of flexible authentication methods, administrators can control who has access to the printer and to which features. This can be done using a PIN, user name and password, or card log-in (with the addition of an optional card reader). Restrictions, such as access to color copying and scanning functions, can be applied by individual, group, or through customized roles. You can also define whether to allow unregistered users, such as visitors, to log in as guests and then specify their level of access.

CONTROL ACCESS TO ADMINISTRATION SETTINGS

Device configurations, such as network settings and other control options, are available only to users with administrator privileges, thus enhancing security by helping to limit intentional or accidental changes to device functions and permissions. Administrators can set requirements for passwords, such as expiration period, lockout time, and complexity. They can even access the device remotely with comprehensive control, from changing permissions to monitoring activity, and even turning devices on or off or locking down specific equipment or functions.[4]

[4] Optional accessories may be required. The McAfee Embedded Conrol function is set to [Off] by default. It can be turned on by an administrator in Settings/Registration. When this function is set to ON, device startup will increase by 20-40 seconds (depending on the model). Recovery from Sleep Mode is not affected.

ADVANCED SECURITY

HELP PROTECT DATA

The imagePRESS Lite C270 Series multifunction printers include several security features to help protect data they send across the network. IPsec (Internet Protocol Security) can help users safeguard the exchange of data at the communications level by encrypting inbound and outbound network traffic, confirming sender identity, and helping ensure unaltered transmission receipt. TLS 1.3 (Transport Layer Security) encryption is designed to help prevent access to, and tampering of, data being exchanged.

NETWORK CONNECTIONS

The imagePRESS Lite C270 Series supports the IEEE 802.1x protocol, providing authentication to supported network devices and establishing a closed connection. The protocol is designed to help keep unwanted users from connecting to the network, whether they use a wired connection or mobile device.

HELP KEEP DOCUMENTS IN THE RIGHT HANDS

All organizations deal with sensitive documents, and if they get into the wrong hands, consequences can range from damaged reputation to heavy fines or even legal action. Sensitive and confidential data—including employee records, customer information, and proprietary intellectual property—can be vulnerable when left unattended in output trays. To help limit having such documents left at the printer, users can create a PIN that must be entered at the device to release the job. Or administrators can require that users log in before printing their jobs using one of the various authentication methods.

WORKFLOW SECURITY FEATURES

Whether by human error or with harmful intent, everyday office workflows can lead to misdirected information, potentially causing serious security issues. The imagePRESS Lite C270 Series has several features that can help, all easy to use and under the administrator's control. Scan destinations can be restricted for all users or certain groups, such as guests, thereby limiting the ability to send documents to recipients in a specific address book or domain. For even higher levels of control, users can be allowed to send documents only to themselves. And by password-protecting address books, they can help protect private details; information can be added, edited, or deleted only by authorized users.

POWERFUL TOOLS

EMBEDDED CONTROLLER FOR ENTRY-LEVEL WORK

When looking to simplify the printer driver workflow, the embedded imagePRESS Printer Kit (PS/PCL/UFR) can be great for environments that utilize a centralized print, scan, and device management structure.

Intended to provide the ease needed in today's demanding business operations, the interface boasts many customizable, streamlined features. And with Canon's Multifunctional Embedded Application Platform (MEAP®), you can incorporate advanced scanning applications, cost recovery, document distribution, pull printing, and other customized applications.[5]

EXTENSIVE CONNECTIVITY

Using Universal Send Software, easily convert paper documents to digital form in an expanded range of file formats. This software supports advanced PDF features, including Adobe PDF Reader Extensions, Encrypted PDF, Searchable PDF, and more. For outstanding speed across your network, reduce file sizes with High Compression PDF/XPS.

Designed to help users manage workflow for color-centric light production environments, the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series multifunction printers can help boost productivity. With an extensive set of advanced job management features, tools, and utilities, jobs can move through your environment with impressive speed and accuracy.

Each business has its specific needs and Canon's MEAP platform enables the system to incorporate unique applications, such as cost-recovery and document distribution solutions. Once activated, uniFLOW Online Express, a standard cloud solution, displays activity in an information-packed, centralized dashboard that provides up-to-the-minute insights into print activity.

uniFLOW online express

Optional accessories shown above.

[5] Options required.

DO MORE

imagePRESS SERVER M20

EXTRAORDINARY PERFORMANCE

Powered on the Fiery FS500 system software, the imagePRESS Server M20 give you the resources needed to help you tackle challenging and complex tasks. Out of the box, these controllers are ready with impactful tools and utilities for precise color, job management, administration, and security features.

CENTRALIZED CONTROL

From Command WorkStation's streamlined Job Center area, users can easily view the status of network servers; monitor consumable levels; preview jobs; and group, manage, and track the status of jobs. Archive Manager allows you to manage and share your archive jobs easily across your compatible Fiery-powered imagePRESS devices from a single interface.[6]

BRILLIANT COLOR TOOLS

The powerful Spot-On utility helps remove the guesswork of color matching, offering an intuitive interface that makes it fast and easy to help preserve your branding.

For environments that require expert color and prepress tools, the Automation Package[7] and Color Right Package[7] provide an extensive suite of integrated tools that allow you to quickly make file and color adjustments directly at the imagePRESS Server.

ENHANCED PRODUCTIVITY

The drivers include the Booklet-Maker feature to facilitate the production of multipage booklets. The standard Hot Folders and Virtual Printers features enable administrators to create network-accessible folders and printers that are pre-configured for specific output settings.

ROBUST DOCUMENT PRODUCTION

At the touch of a finger, Command WorkStation provides expert-level control over your document workflows. Advanced prepress capabilities can be added through Fiery Impose,[8] Compose,[8] and JobMaster,[8] which combine feature-rich document imposition and composition tasks into an integrated user interface.

[6] Command WorkStation v6.3 or later required.
[7] Option on imagePRESS Server M20.
[8] Optional.

REMAIN AHEAD

FULL SUITE OF WORKFLOW SOLUTIONS

With a complete portfolio designed for a broad range of print volumes and supporting various paper supply and finishing options, the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series offers a selection of models with the right features at a value-driven price point.

Canon also offers a powerful suite of software solutions with upgrade paths as organizations grow. A tiered, modular approach allows an organization to implement a tailored solution that can help achieve efficiency and productivity goals at various budget levels.

CONTINUOUS IMPROVEMENTS

Technology and business demands are always evolving and so is the imagePRESS Lite Series. Canon continuously monitors customers' needs and seeks to identify new, in-demand features.

The innovative Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) allows Canon imagePRESS Lite models to be updated with cutting-edge features, new functionality, and security measures on an ongoing basis, ensuring that each device is not only capable, but also consistent.

UFP upgrades have added capabilities such as greater control over device security features, synchronized user settings across a compatible fleet, improved usability, expanded print and scan functionality, and much more.

EMBEDDED APP DEVELOPMENT

The imagePRESS Lite C270 Series can integrate with a range of powerful Canon and third-party software, thanks to the MEAP and MEAP Web embedded application platforms.

In addition, many types of businesses—law firms, real estate offices, religious organizations, and others—have unique, specialized information workflow needs, and app developers are able to implement tailored vertical solutions to help both specific industries and individual companies improve workflow performance.

ECO-FRIENDLY DESIGN

Canon's strong commitment to the environment is evident in its product design, manufacturing, and operation. The combination of fusing technologies and low-melting-point toner helps to minimize power requirements and reduce energy use during warm-up and while in standby. The imagePRESS Lite C270 Series can help encourage users to work more conscientiously while also allowing administrators to enable multiple settings that can help save energy and paper. The imagePRESS Lite C270/C265 models are ENERGY STAR® certified, rated EPEAT Gold, and offer a low Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) rating.

CAPTIVATING OUTPUT

With advanced paper handling and multiple finishing capabilities, the imagePRESS Lite C270 Series can handle a wide range of jobs efficiently and cost-effectively.

From professional punching to folding and saddle-stitching, you can fulfill more requirements and help increase customer satisfaction, all while keeping more work in-house.

imagePRESS Lite C270 shown with optional accessories.

FEEDING OPTIONS

Stack Bypass (Standard)

Provides an additional capacity of up to 250 sheets.[9] Supports paper types and stocks in weights up to 130 lb. Cover and banner sheets up to 51.2" in length.[10]

Stack Bypass-D1

Provides a 250–sheet capacity, supporting paper sizes up to 13" x 19" with a weight of up to 130 lb. Cover.[11]

Letter Paper Deck Unit-E1

Designed for locations with higher enterprise work, this deck holds up to 3,500 sheets[9] of letter-sized stocks and in weights up to 104 lb. index.

POD Deck Lite-C1

Designed for locations with space restrictions, this deck's 3,500-sheet[9] capacity with Air Assist and Air Separation supports paper sizes up to 13" x 19.2" and envelopes in a range of sizes.

Multi-Drawer Paper Deck-E1

Provides additional paper capacity up to 5,000 sheets.[9] Contains three cassette drawers, supports paper sizes up to 13" x 19", and holds up to 110 lb. Cover.

FINISHING OPTIONS

Document Inserting

Enables the insertion of slip sheets or preprinted covers for booklets and complex jobs.

Professional Punching

Ideal for manuals, reports, and presentations, this module offers numerous die patterns to take some of the manual labor out of the binding process.

Paper Folding

Offer promotional pamphlets, brochures, and more with the ability to produce Z-fold, C-fold, accordion fold, and double-parallel fold documents.

Staple Finishing

Corner and double-side staple up to 65 or 100 sheets[9] in stacks up to 3,500 or 5,000 sheets.[9] A side jogger helps keep media in straight or offset stacks.

Saddle Finishing

Create saddle-stitched booklets up to 80 or 100 pages[9] on paper sizes up to 13" x 19.2". Saddle Press technology applies additional pressure when folding to help booklets exit flat.[12]

Booklet Trimming

Trim up to 1.1" off the face-side of the book for that professional-looking edge. Help maintain high productivity with a large-capacity trim waste bin and on-the-fly waste removal for continuous production.

[9] Capacity based on 20 lb. Bond Letter.
[10] Optional accessories required.
[11] Requires optional Paper Deck Connection Kit-B1 to attach to Multi-Drawer Paper Deck-E1. For alignment, add optional Stack Bypass Tray-D1.
[12] Saddle Press technology only available on the Booklet Finisher-AG1.

SPECIFICATIONS

Print Speed (Color/BW)	8.5" x 11"	C270: Up to 70/80 ipm C265: Up to 65/70 ipm
Scan Speed (Letter, 300 dpi)[13]	BW	Up to 270 ipm
	Color	Up to 270 ipm
First-Copy-Out Time	BW	C270: Approx. 4.4 seconds C265: Approx. 4.8 seconds
	Color	C270: Approx. 5.4 seconds C265: Approx. 5.9 seconds
Warm-Up Time	From Power ON:	Approx. 30 Seconds[14]
	From Sleep Mode:	Approx. 30 Seconds[15]
	Quick Startup Mode:	Approx. 4 Seconds[16]
Print Resolution	Up to 2400 x 2400 dpi	
Paper Capacity[17]	Standard	Up to 3,550 Sheets
	Maximum	Up to 8,550 Sheets
Paper Size	Standard	5.5" x 7.17" to 13" x 19.2"
	Optional	3.94" x 5.83" to 13" x 51.2"
Paper Weight	14 lb. Bond to 130 lb. Cover	
Envelopes[18]	#10, Monarch ISO-C5, DL (Custom Size: 3.94" x 5.83" to 13" x 19.2")	
Long Sheets[19]	Up to 13" x 51.2"	
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) Rating[20]	C270: 1.45 kWh C265: 1.29 kWh	
Power Source	C270: 208-240V, 60Hz 12 A C265: 120-127 V, 60 Hz 16 A	

OPTIONS

Print Servers	• imagePRESS Printer Kit (Standard) • imagePRESS Server M20
Feeding	• Stack Bypass-D1 • Stack Bypass Alignment Tray-D1 • Long Sheet Feeding and Catch Tray-B1 • Letter Paper Deck Unit-E1 • POD Deck Lite-C1 • Multi-drawer Paper Deck-E1 • Tab Attachment Kit-F1 • Envelope Attachment Kit-F1 • Envelope Attachment Kit-G1 • Envelope Feeder Attachment-H1 (for Multi-drawer Paper Deck-E1)
Finishing	• Copy Tray-R2 • Document Insertion Unit-R1 • Insert/Fold Unit-K1 • Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1 • Paper Folding Unit-K1 • Staple Finisher-AC1 • Booklet Finisher-AC1 • Jogger Kit-A1 • 2-/3-Hole Puncher Unit-A1 • Staple Finisher-AG1 • Booklet Finisher-AG1 • Puncher Unit-BS1 • Booklet Trimmer-G1

[13] Based on 20 lb. Bond Letter.
[14] Time from device power ON until copy-ready (not print reservation).
[15] Time from exiting Sleep Mode to when printing is operational.
[16] Time from device power ON to when key operations can be performed on the touch-panel display.
[17] Capacity based on 20 lb. Bond Letter.
[18] Envelope Attachment Kit required.
[19] Optional accessories required.
[20] Based on ENERGY STAR product specifications for Imaging Equipment version 3.0.

As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Canon U.S.A., Inc. has certified these models as meeting the ENERGY STAR energy efficiency criteria through an EPA recognized certification body. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered U.S. marks. Canon, imagePRESS, imageRUNNER, and MEAP are registered trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. uniFLOW is a registered trademark of NT-ware Systemprogrammierung GmbH. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Some security features may impact functionality/performance; you may want to test these settings in your environment. All features discussed may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Authorized Dealer for details. Canon U.S.A. does not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21 or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service providers' Terms and Conditions. Some printer output images are simulated. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
©2022 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved

Federal Law prohibits copying of certain documents. Violators may be subject to penalties. We suggest that you check with your own legal counsel. Canon U.S.A., Inc. and Canon Canada, Inc. intend to cooperate with Law Enforcement Agencies in connection with claims on unauthorized copying.

0522R3-LiteC270S-BRO-PDF-IH

Canon
usa.canon.com

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 8900 Series

Black-and-white
High-volume
Multifunction

- Print up to 105 ppm (BW)
- Scan up to 270/270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/color, duplex)
- Print up to 13" × 19"
- 8,020-sheet maximum paper capacity

Canon's comprehensive portfolio of imageRUNNER ADVANCE multifunction printers and integrated solutions can help **simplify** the end user experience and management of technology, better **control** sensitive information and print-related costs, and help ensure that technology investments proactively **evolve** with changing needs.

WORKFLOW EFFICIENCY

- 10.1" intuitive touchscreen with smartphone-like usability.
- A unique, customized experience that can be tailored to individual preferences using My ADVANCE.
- Supports mobile solutions and integration with many popular cloud services like Google Drive.[1]
- Scan and convert documents to searchable digital files in a variety of file formats.
- Integration with Canon and various third-party software with embedded application platform.
- Hot Folders allow users to drag and drop a file into a hot folder, and automatically print with pre-defined settings such as number of copies and finishing requirements.

SECURITY

- Advanced standard security feature set that's consistent across the entire imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX platform.
- Integrates with existing, third-party SIEM*[2] systems to help provide real-time, comprehensive insights into potential threats to the network and printers.
- Technology to verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize without alteration at setup. Includes automatic recovery of boot process for self resiliency.
- McAfee Embedded Control[3] utilizes whitelisting to help protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.
- Security settings can be controlled with a single touch via Canon's Recommended Security Settings. Configure security policy settings from a central location, and export to other supported devices.
- Control access to the device and specific features using a host of flexible authentication methods—PIN code, user name/password, or card access.[4]

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

- Canon's signature reliability and engine technologies help keep productivity high and minimize the impact on support resources.
- Outstanding imaging technologies and toner allow for crisp text and consistent images in rich black-and-white tones.
- Designed to achieve maximum uptime with status notifications to help keep supplies replenished and intuitive maintenance videos for consumables replacement.
- imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX models have received many awards and recognition from leading industry analysts, often referencing strong reliability.

* Security Information and Event Management

DEVICE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

- Designed for quick, easy deployment.
- Remote diagnostics and parts life management for proactive maintenance and rapid fixes.
- Easy and intuitive to monitor device status and consumable levels, turn off devices remotely, observe meter readings, manage settings, and implement security policies.
- Common firmware and regular updates with Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) for continuous improvements and consistency across a fleet.

COST MANAGEMENT

- Track and assess print, copy, scan, and fax usage and allocate costs to departments or projects.
- Apply print policies and restrict usage by user to help reduce unnecessary printing and contribute to cost efficiency.
- Standard cloud-based solution provides a centralized dashboard with up-to-the-minute insights into printer activity.
- Upgrade to uniFLOW server or cloud-based solutions for full accounting and reporting for compatible Canon and third-party devices, pull printing, job routing, and powerful scan workflows.

SUSTAINABILITY

- A combination of fusing technologies and low-melting-point toner minimizes power requirements and helps achieve low energy consumption.
- Encourage environmentally conscious work practices by enabling multiple settings that can help save paper and energy.
- ENERGY STAR® certified and rated EPEAT® Gold.[5]

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

STAPLE FINISHER-AG1

- 2-tray, 5,000-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 100 sheets
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Puncher Unit-BS1)
- Precise output stacking alignment
- Enhanced durability for high volumes

STAPLE FINISHER-X1

- 3-tray, 4,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 100 sheets
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Puncher Unit-BF1)

STAPLE FINISHER-AC1 (iR ADV DX 8986i only)*

- 3-tray, 3,500-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 65 sheets
- Supports Staple-free Stapling** and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

BOOKLET FINISHER-AG1

- 2-tray, 5,000-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 100 sheets
- Booklet-making up to 25 sheets and saddle-folding up to 5 sheets
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Puncher Unit-BS1) and optional booklet trimming (Booklet Trimmer-G1)
- Precise output stacking alignment
- Enhanced durability for high volumes

BOOKLET FINISHER-X1

- 3-tray, 4,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 100 sheets
- Booklet-making up to 20 sheets and saddle-folding up to 5 sheets
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Puncher Unit-BF1) and booklet trimming (Inner Booklet Trimmer-A1)

BOOKLET FINISHER-AC2 (iR ADV DX 8986i only)*

- 3-tray, 3,500-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 65 sheets
- Booklet-making up to 20 sheets and saddle-folding up to 3 sheets
- Supports Staple-free Stapling and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

DOCUMENT INSERTION UNIT-R1*

- Insert preprinted sheets
- Up to 13" x 19-1/4"
- Two trays
- 400-sheet total capacity

MULTI FUNCTION PROFESSIONAL PUNCHER-C1*

- Supports various die sets
- Up to 140 lb. Index
- Supports 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, and more
- 100,000-sheet punch tray capacity
- Enhanced die durability

PAPER FOLDING UNIT-K1*

- Z-fold, C-fold, Half-fold, Accordion Z-fold, Double-parallel Fold

UTILITY TRAY-B1

PAPER DECK UNIT-E1

- 3,660-sheet capacity
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index
- Supports LTR

POD DECK LITE-C1

- 3,660-sheet capacity
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index
- Supports up to 13" x 19"
- User adjustable

* Staple Finisher-AC1 and Booklet Finisher-AC2 are not compatible with Document Insertion Unit-R1, Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1, and Paper Folding Unit-K1.
** Staple-free stapling, up to five pages of 17 lb. Bond.

Main Unit

Type
Monochrome Laser Multifunctional

Core Functions
Standard: Print, Copy, Scan, Send, Store
Optional: Fax

Processor
1.8 GHz Dual Core Processor

Control Panel
Standard: 10.1" TFT LCD WSVGA Color Flat-panel

Memory
4.0 GB RAM

Solid State Drive
Standard: 256 GB
Maximum: 1 TB
Mirroring: Optional

Interface Connection
Network: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T
Optional: Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
Others
Standard: USB 2.0 (Host) x1, USB 3.0 (Host) x1, USB 2.0 (Device) x1
Optional: Copy Control Interface

Paper Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 4,360 Sheets
Maximum: 8,020 Sheets

Paper Output Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
With Copy Tray: 250 Sheets
With External Finishers: 5,000 Sheets (with Staple Finisher-AG1 or Booklet Finisher-AG1)

Finishing Capabilities
With Options: Collate, Group, Offset, Staple, Saddle-Stitch, Hole Punch, Eco Staple, Staple On Demand, Document Insertion, Z-fold, Halffold, C-fold, Accordion-Z fold, Double Parallel-fold, Trimming

Supported Media Types
Multi-purpose Tray: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Tracing,[6] Bond, Transparency, Labels, Pre-punched, Letterhead, Tab
Paper Decks: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Bond, Pre-punched, Letterhead
Paper Cassettes: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Bond, Pre-punched, Letterhead, Tab[7]

Supported Media Sizes
Multi-purpose Tray: 13" x 19", 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement-R Custom Size/Free Size (4" x 5-7/8" to 13" x 19-1/4")
Paper Decks: Letter
Paper Cassettes: 13" x 19", 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement-R, Custom Size (5-1/2" x 7-1/8" to 13" x 19-1/4")

Supported Media Weights
Paper Decks/ Cassettes: 14 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (52 to 220 g/m^2)
Multi-purpose Tray: 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index (52 to 256 g/m^2)
Duplexing: 14 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (52 to 220 g/m^2)

Print/Copy Speed
8905i: Up to 105 ppm (Letter)
Up to 81 ppm (Letter-R)
Up to 63 ppm (Legal)
Up to 53 ppm (11" x 17")
8995i: Up to 95 ppm (Letter)
Up to 73 ppm (Letter-R)
Up to 60 ppm (Legal)
Up to 49 ppm (11" x 17")
8986i: Up to 86 ppm (Letter)
Up to 67 ppm (Letter-R)
Up to 57 ppm (Legal)
Up to 43 ppm (11" x 17")

Warm-up Time
From Power On: Approx. 60 Seconds[8]
From Sleep Mode: Approx. 60 Seconds[9]
Quick Startup Mode: 4 Seconds or less[10]

Dimensions (W x D x H)
Standard: 26-3/8" x 30-3/8" x 46-5/8" (670 mm x 770 mm x 1,185 mm)
With Optional Upright Touch-panel: 46-1/8" x 30-3/8" x 49-1/4" (1,170 mm x 770 mm x 1,252 mm)

Installation Space (W x D)
Basic: 60-3/8" x 53-1/4" (1,533 x 1,353 mm)[11]
Fully Configured: 199-1/2" x 55-1/2" (5,068 x 1,409 mm)[12]

Weight
Standard: Approx. 487.2 lb. (221 kg)[13]

Print Specifications

Print Resolution (dpi)
1200 x 1200

Standard Page Description Languages
UFR II, PCL®6, Adobe® PS® 3

Supported File Types
PDF, TIFF, JPEG, EPS,[14] XPS

Printing from Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of standard and optional software and MEAP-based solutions (including AirPrint, Mopria, Universal Print by Microsoft®, Canon PRINT Business, and uniFLOW Online) are available to provide printing from mobile devices or internet-connected devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements. Please contact your sales representative for further information.

Fonts
PCL: 93 Roman, 10 Bitmap fonts, 2 OCR fonts, Andalé Mono WT J/K/S/T (Japanese, Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese),[15] Barcode fonts[16]
PS: 136 Roman

Operating System[17]
UFRII/PS: Windows®10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, MAC OS X (10.13 or later)
PCL: Windows®10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, MAC OS X (10.13 or later)
PS: Windows®10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, MAC OS X (10.13 or later)
PPD: Windows®10/11, MAC OS X (10.13 or later)

Copy Specifications

First-Copy-Out Time
As Fast as 2.7 Seconds

Copy Resolution (dpi)
600 x 600

Multiple Copies
Up to 9,999 Copies

Magnification
25%-400% (1% Increments)

Preset Reduction/Enlargement
25%, 50%, 64%, 73%, 78% 100% (1:1), 121%, 129%, 200%, 400%

Scan Specifications

Type
Single-pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder

Document Feeder Paper Capacity
Up to 200 Sheets (20 lb. Bond)

Document Feeder Supported Media Sizes
11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Statement, Statement-R, Custom Size [2-3/4" x 5-1/2" to 12" x 17" (70.0 mm x 139.7 mm to 304.8 mm x 431.8 mm)]

Document Feeder Supported Media Weights
Single-sided Scanning: 13 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 g/m^2)
Double-sided Scanning: 13 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 g/m^2)

Platen Acceptable Originals
Sheet, Book, 3-Dimensional Objects

Platen Max. Scanning Size
Up to 11-3/4" x 17" (297 mm x 431.8 mm)

Pull Scan
Color Network ScanGear2 for both Twain and WIA
Supported OS: Windows®10/11/Server 2012/ Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Scan for Send: (Push) 600 x 600 (SMB/FTP/WebDAV/ IFAX), (Pull) 600 x 600
Scan for Copy: 600 x 600
Scan for Fax: 600 x 600

Scan to Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of solutions is available to provide scanning to mobile devices or and cloud-based services depending on your requirements.

Scan Speed (Letter)
Single-sided Scanning
BW/Color: 135/135 (300 dpi), 135/80 (600 dpi)
Double-sided Scanning
BW/Color: 270/270 (300 dpi), 165/90 (600 dpi)

Send Specifications

Destination
Email/Internet Fax (SMTP), SMB, FTP, WebDAV, Mail Box, Super G3 Fax (Optional), IP Fax (Optional)

Address Book
LDAP (2,000)/Local (1,600)/Speed dial (200)

Communication Protocol
File: FTP (TCP/IP), SMB 3.1.1 (TCP/IP), WebDAV
Email: SMTP, POP3

File Format
TIFF, JPEG, PDF(Compact, Searchable, Apply policy, Optimize for Web, PDF/A-1b, Trace & Smooth, Encrypted, Device Signature, User Signature), XPS(Compact, Searchable, Device Signature, User Signature), Office Open XML (PowerPoint, Word)

Fax Specifications (Optional)

Maximum Number of Connection Lines
2

Modem Speed
Super G3: 33.6 Kbps
G3: 14.4 Kbps

Compression Method
MH, MR, MMR, JBIG

Resolution (dpi)
400 x 400, 200 x 400, 200 x 200, 200 x 100

Sending/Recording Size
Statement-R to 11" x 17

Fax Memory
Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 Jobs)

Speed Dials
Max. 200

Group Dials/Destinations
Max. 199 Dials

Sequential Broadcast
Max. 256 Addresses

Memory Backup
Yes

Store Specifications

Mail Box (Number Supported)
100 User In-boxes, 1 Memory RX In-box, 50 Confidential Fax In-boxes, Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 Jobs) Stored
Advanced Box
Communication Protocol: SMB or WebDAV Supported
Client PC: Windows (Windows 10/11)
Concurrent Connections (Max.):
SMB: 64
WebDAV: 3
Advanced Box Available Disc Space
Approx. 16 GB (Standard)
Approx. 480 GB (Optional)

Security Specifications

Authentication and Access Control
User Authentication (Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Username and Password Login, Function Level Login, Mobile Login), Department ID Authentication (Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), uniFLOW Online Express[18] (PIN Login, Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Card and PIN Login, Username and Password Login, Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), Access Management System (Access Control)
Document Security
Print Security (Secure Print, Encripted Secure Print, Forced Hold Printing, uniFLOW Secure Print[21]), Receive Data Security (Confidential Fax Inbox Forwarding Received Documents Automatically), Scan Security (Encrypted PDF, Device Signature PDF/XPS, User Signature PDF/XPS, Adobe LiveCycle® Rights Management ES2.5 Integration), BOX Security (Mail Box Password Protected, Advanced Box Access Control), Send Data Security (Setting for requesting password input per transmission, Restricted E-mail/File send functions, Confirming FAX number, Allow/Restrict Fax Driver Transmissions, Allow/Restrict Sending from History, S/MIME Support), Document Tracking (Secure Watermark)
Network Security
TLS 1.3, IPSec, IEEE802.1X authentication, SNMP V3.0, Firewall Functionality (IP/MAC Address Filtering), Dual Network Support (Wired LAN/Wireless LAN, Wired LAN/Wired LAN), Disabling Unused Functions (Enabling/Disabling Protocols/Applications, Enabling/Disabling Remote UI, Enabling/Disabling USB Interface), G3 FAX separation from LAN, USB Port separation from LAN, Prohibit the execution of files stored in Advanced Box in the MFP, Scan and Send -Virus Concerns for E-mail Reception
Device Security
Protecting SSD Data (SSD Data Encryption (FIPS 140-3, pending validation), SSD Lock), Standard SSD Initialize, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), Job Log Conceal Function, Protecting MFD Software Integrity, Checking MFD Software Integrity (Verify System at Startup[3], Automatic Recovery, Runtime Intrusion Detection), Common Criteria Certification (HCD-PP)(pending confirmation)
Device Management and Auditing
Administrator Password, Digital Certificate And Key Management, Audit Log, Cooperating with External Security Audit System (Security Information and Event Management), Image Data Logging, Security Policy Setting

Environmental Specifications

Operating Environment
Temperature: 50 to 86 °F
Humidity: 20 to 80 % RH (Relative Humidity)
Power Requirements
110-127V, 60 Hz, 16A
Power Consumption
Maximum: Approx. 2,032 W
Sleep Mode: Approx. 0.9 W or less[19]
Professional Imaging Product Production Energy[20]
8905i: .28 Wh/image
8995i: .28 Wh/image
8986i: .29 Wh/image
Standards
ENERGY STAR® Certified
Rated EPEAT® Gold[5]

Consumables

Toner
GPR-37 Black Toner
Toner Yield (Estimated @ 6% Coverage)
70,000 Pages

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service provider's Terms and Conditions.
[2] Third-party SIEM system required. Subject to third-party SIEM system's Terms and Conditions. Canon cannot ensure compatibility with all third-party SIEM systems.
[3] This feature is off by default and must be turned on by the user. Warm-up times are affected once turned on.
[4] Requires additional option.
[5] For current EPEAT rating (Gold/Silver/Bronze), please visit **www.epeat.net**.
[6] Some types of tracing paper cannot be used.
[7] Tab Feeding Attachment-B1 is required.
[8] Time from device power-on until copy ready (not print reservation).
[9] Time from exiting Sleep mode to when printing is operational.
[10] Time from device power-on to when the copy icon appears and is enabled to operate on the touch panel display.
[11] With Multi-purpose Tray/upper-right cover open + Front cover open + Copy Tray.
[12] With POD Deck Lite-C1 + Document Insertion Unit-R1 + Multi Function Professional Puncher-C1 + Paper Folding Unit-K1 + Booklet Finisher-AG1 + Booklet Trimmer-G1 + Main unit front cover open.
[13] Including the toner bottle.
[14] EPS can be printed directly only from the Remote User Interface.
[15] Requires the optional PCL International Font Set-A1.
[16] Requires optional Barcode Printing Kit-D1.
[17] Other operating systems and environments, including AS/400, UNIX, Linux, and Citrix may be supported. Some of these solutions are chargeable. SAP Device Types are available via the SAP Market Place. For more information, contact your sales representative.
[18] No charge for this solution; however, activation is required.
[19] 0.9 W Sleep mode may not be possible in all circumstances due to certain settings.
[20] Based on ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Imaging Equipment Version 3.0.
[21] Requires uniFLOW Online/uniFLOW.

USA.CANON.COM/SIMPLYADVANCED

AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. Canon, imageRUNNER, imagePASS, and the GENUINE logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Some security features may impact functionality/performance; you may want to test these settings in your environment. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. Trellix and the Trellix logo are trademarks of Musarubra US LLC and/or their affiliates in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. All printer output images are simulated. All features presented in this brochure may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Authorized Dealer for details. Products shown with optional accessories. Canon U.S.A. does not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21, or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
©2023 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.

08/23-0376-8056

To learn about Canon's many awards, visit **usa.canon.com/awards.**

Canon
CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

imageRUNNER
ADVANCE DX
C5870i/C5860i
C5850i/C5840i

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5800 Series

Color
Mid-volume
Multifunction

- Print up to 70 ppm (BW/color)
- Scan up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/color, duplex)
- Print up to 12" × 18"
- 6,350-sheet maximum paper capacity

Canon's comprehensive portfolio of imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX multifunction printers and integrated solutions can help **simplify** the end user experience and management of technology, better **control** sensitive information and print-related costs, and help ensure that technology investments proactively **evolve** with changing needs.

WORKFLOW EFFICIENCY

- 10.1" intuitive touchscreen with smartphone-like usability.
- A unique, customized experience tailored to individual preferences using My ADVANCE.
- Supports mobile solutions and integration with many popular cloud services like Google Drive.[1]
- Scan and convert documents to searchable digital files in a variety of file formats.
- Integration with Canon and various third-party software with embedded application platform.
- Hot Folders allow users to drag and drop a file into a hot folder and automatically print with pre-defined settings such as number of copies and finishing requirements.

SECURITY

- Advanced standard security feature set to help safeguard sensitive information and assist in regulatory compliance.
- Integrates with existing, third-party SIEM*[2] systems to help provide real-time, comprehensive insights into potential threats to the network and printers.
- Technology to verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize without alteration at startup. McAfee Embedded Control[3] utilizes a whitelist to protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.
- Security policy settings can be controlled with a dedicated password, configured from a central location, and exported to other supported devices.
- Control access to the device and specific features, using a host of flexible authentication methods—PIN code, user name/password, or card access.[4]

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

- Canon's signature reliability and engine technologies help keep productivity high and minimize the impact on support resources.
- Outstanding imaging technologies and toner allow for consistently striking images, thanks to Canon's V[2] color profile.
- Designed to achieve maximum uptime with status notifications that help keep supplies replenished and intuitive maintenance videos for consumables replacement.
- imageRUNNER ADVANCE models have received many awards and recognition from leading industry analysts, often referencing strong reliability.

* Security Information and Event Management.

DEVICE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

- Designed for quick, easy deployment.
- Remote diagnostics and parts life management for proactive maintenance and rapid fixes.
- Easy and intuitive to monitor device status and consumable levels, turn off devices remotely, observe meter readings, manage settings, and implement security policies.
- Common firmware and regular updates with Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) for continuous improvements and consistency across a fleet.

COST MANAGEMENT

- Track and assess print, copy, scan, and fax usage and allocate costs to departments or projects.
- Apply print policies and restrict usage by user to help reduce unnecessary printing and contribute to cost efficiency.
- Standard cloud-based solution provides a centralized dashboard with up-to-the-minute insights into printer activity.
- Upgrade to uniFLOW server or cloud-based solutions for full accounting and reporting for compatible Canon and third-party devices, pull printing, job routing, and powerful scan workflows.

SUSTAINABILITY

- A combination of fusing technologies and low-melting-point toner minimizes power requirements and helps achieve low energy consumption.
- Encourage environmentally conscious work practices by enabling multiple settings that can help save paper and energy.
- ENERGY STAR® certified and rated EPEAT® Gold.[5]

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5800 Series

STAPLE FINISHER-AB1

- 2-tray, 3,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets
- Supports Staple-free Stapling and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

BOOKLET FINISHER-AB1

- 2-tray, 3,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets
- Booklet-making up to 20 sheets and saddle-folding up to 3 sheets
- Supports Staple-free Stapling and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

INNER FINISHER-L1*

- 2-tray, 550-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets within the footprint of the main unit
- Supports Staple-free** Stapling and Staple on Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Inner 2/3 Hole Puncher-D1)

INNER 2-WAY TRAY-M1

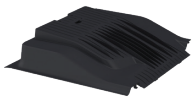
HIGH CAPACITY CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-C1

- 2,450-sheet capacity
- Supports up to Letter
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index

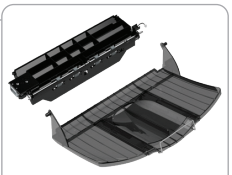
CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AQ1

- Two 550-sheet cassettes
- Supports up to 12" x 18"
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index

CABINET TYPE-V



INNER TRAY▪



COPY TRAY KIT

PAPER DECK UNIT-F1

- 2,700-sheet capacity
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index
- Supports Letter

imagePASS-R1

- Delivers fast processing speed, outstanding image quality, and time-saving workflow
- Personalized printing with the built-in, entry-level Fiery FreeForm™ or with the supported variable data printing (VDP) formats

* Inner Finisher-L1 not available on imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5870i.
** Staple-free stapling, up to ten pages of 17 lb. Bond.
▪ Required when Staple Finisher-AB1 or Booklet Finisher-AB1 is not installed.

Main Unit

Type
Color Laser Multifunctional

Core Functions
Standard: Print, Copy, Scan, Send, Store
Optional: Fax

Control Panel
10.1" TFT LCD WSVGA Color Flat-panel

Memory
5.0 GB RAM

Solid State Drive
Standard: 256 GB
Optional: 1 TB

Interface Connection
Network: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T, Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
Optional: Bluetooth Low Energy
Others
Standard: USB 2.0 (Host) x1, USB 3.0 (Host) x1, USB 2.0 (Device) x1
Optional: Copy Control Interface

Paper Output Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 250 Sheets
Maximum: 3,450 Sheets (with Staple Finisher-AB1 or Booklet Finisher-AB1 and 3rd Copy Tray Kit-A1)

Paper Sources (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: Dual 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, 100-sheet Stack Bypass
Optional: Dual 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes (Cassette Feeding Unit-AM1), 2,450-Sheet High Capacity Paper Cassette (High Capacity Cassette Feeding Unit-C1), 2,700-Sheet Paper Deck (Paper Deck Unit-F1)

Paper Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 1,200 Sheets
Maximum: 6,350 Sheets

Finishing Capabilities
Standard: Collate, Group
With Options: Collate, Group, Offset, Staple, Saddle-Stitch, Hole Punch, Staple Free Stapling, Staple On Demand[6]

Supported Media Types
Multi-Purpose Tray: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Coated, Tracing, Bond, Transparency, Label, Pre-punched, Letterhead, Tab, Envelope
Paper Cassettes: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Bond, Transparency, Pre-punched, Letterhead, Envelope[7]

Supported Media Sizes
Upper Cassette: Letter, Executive, Statement-R, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Custom Size (3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 11-3/4" x 8-1/2")
Lower Cassette: 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement-R, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Custom Size (3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 12" x 18")
Multi-Purpose Tray: 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement, Statement-R, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Envelope Custom Size (3-7/8" x 3-1/2" to 12-5/8" x 18"), Custom Size/ Free Size (3-7/8" x 5-1/2" to 12-5/8" x 18")

Supported Media Weights
Cassettes: 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index (52 to 256 g/m^2)
Stack Bypass: 14 lb. Bond to 110 lb. Cover (52 to 300 g/m^2)
Duplexing: 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index (52 to 256 g/m^2)

Print/Copy Speed (BW and Color)
C5870i: Up to 70 ppm (Letter);Up to 42 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 40 ppm (Legal); Up to 35 ppm (11" x 17")
C5860i: Up to 60 ppm (Letter); Up to 36 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 34 ppm (Legal); Up to 32 ppm (11" x 17")
C5850i: Up to 50 ppm (Letter); Up to 30 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 29 ppm (Legal); Up to 27 ppm (11" x 17")
C5840i: Up to 40 ppm (Letter); Up to 24 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 23 ppm (Legal); Up to 21 ppm (11" x 17")

Warm-up Time
From Power On: Approx. 6 Seconds[8]
From Sleep Mode[9]
C5870i: Approx. 7 Seconds
C5860i/ C5850i/ C5840i: Approx. 6 Seconds
Quick Startup Mode: Approx. 4 Seconds[10]

Dimensions (W x D x H)
24-3/8" x 28-1/2" x 36-7/8" (620 x 722 x 937 mm)[11]

Installation Space (W x D)
Basic: 44-7/8" x 45-3/4" (1,138 x 1,162 mm) (Right Cover Open with Multi-purpose tray extended + Cassette Drawers Open)
Fully Configured: 73-1/2" x 45-3/4" (1,866 x 1,162 mm) (Staple Finisher-AB1 or Booklet Finisher-AB1 with the extension tray extended + Paper Deck Unit-F1 + Cassette Drawers open)

Weight[12]
C5870i: Approx. 238.1 lb. (108 kg)
C5860i/ C5850i: Approx. 231.5 lb. (105 kg)
C5840i: Approx. 229.3 lb. (104 kg)

Print Specifications

Print Resolution (dpi)
1200 x 1200

Standard Page Description Languages
UFR II, PCL6, Adobe PS 3

Supported File Types
PDF, TIFF, JPEG, EPS,[13] XPS

Printing from Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of standard and optional software and MEAP-based solutions (including AirPrint, Mopria, Universal Print by Microsoft®, Canon PRINT Business, and uniFLOW Online) are available to provide printing from mobile devices or internet-connected devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements. Please contact your sales representative for further information.

Fonts
PCL: 93 Roman, 10 Bitmap fonts, 2 OCR fonts, Andalé Mono WT J/K/S/T (Japanese, Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese),[14] Barcode Fonts[15]
PS: 136 Roman

Operating System[16]
UFRII/PS: Windows® 7/8.1/10/Server2008/ Server2008 R2/Server2012/Server2012 R2/Server2016/Server2019, Mac OS X (10.11 or later)
PCL: Windows® 7/8.1/10/Server2008/ Server2008 R2/Server2012/Server2012 R2/Server2016/Server2019
PPD: Windows® 7/8.1/10, Mac OS X(10.10 or later)

Copy Specifications

First-Copy-Out Time
C5870i: As fast as 2.7 seconds (BW)/ 3.7 seconds (Color)
C5860i: As fast as 2.9 seconds (BW)/ 4.2 seconds (Color)
C5850i: As fast as 3.3 seconds (BW)/ 4.9 seconds (Color)
C5840i: As fast as 4.1 seconds (BW)/ 6.1 seconds (Color)

Copy Resolution (dpi)
600 x 600

Multiple Copies
Up to 999

Magnification
25%-400% (1% Increments)

Preset Reductions/Enlargements
25%, 50%, 64%, 73%, 78%, 100% (1:1), 121%, 129%, 200%, 400%

Scan Specifications

Type
Single-Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder

Document Feeder Paper Capacity
Up to 200 Sheets (20 lb. Bond)

Document Feeder Supported Media Sizes
11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Statement, Statement-R, Custom Size: 2-3/4" x 5-1/2" to 12" x 17"

Document Feeder Supported Media Weights
Single-Sided Scanning: 13.3 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 gsm) (BW, CL)
Double-Sided Scanning: 13.3 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 gsm) (BW, CL)

Platen Acceptable Originals
Sheet, Book, 3-Dimensional Objects

Pull Scan
Color Network ScanGear2 for both Twain and WIA
Supported OS: Windows® 7/8.1/10/Server 2008/ Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/ Server 2012 R2/Server 2016

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Scan for Copy: 600 x 600
Scan for Send: (Push) 600 x 600 (SMB/FTP/WebDAV/ IFAX), (Pull) 600 x 600
Scan for Fax: 600 x 600

Scan to Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of solutions is available to provide scanning to compatible mobile devices and certain cloud-based services depending on your requirements.

Scan Speed (LTR) (BW/CL)
Single-sided Scanning: 135/135 (300 dpi), 80/80 (600 dpi)
Double-sided Scanning: 270/270 (300 dpi), 160/90 (600 dpi)

Send Specifications

Destination
Standard: E-mail/Internet FAX (SMTP), SMB3.0, FTP, WebDAV, Mail Box
Optional: Super G3 FAX, IP Fax

Address Book
LDAP (2,000)/Local (1,600)/Speed Dial (200)

Send Resolution (dpi)
Push: Up to 600 x 600
Pull: Up to 600 x 600

Communication Protocol
File: FTP(TCP/IP), SMB3.0 (TCP/IP), WebDAV
Email: SMTP, POP3

File Format
Standard: TIFF, JPEG, PDF (Encrypted, Compact, Searchable, Apply Policy, Optimize for Web, User Signature, PDF A/1-b, Limited Color, Device Signature, User Signature), XPS (Compact, Searchable, Device Signature, User Signature), Office Open XML (PowerPoint, Word)

Fax Specifications (Optional)

Modem Speed
Super G3: 33.6 Kbps
G3: 14.4 Kbps

Compression Method
MH, MR, MMR, JBIG

Resolution (dpi)
400 x 400, 200 x 400, 200 x 200, 200 x 100

Sending/Recording Size
Statement-R to 11" x 17"

Fax Memory
Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 jobs)

Speed Dials
Max. 200

Group Dials/Destinations
Max. 199 Dials

Sequential Broadcast
Max. 256 Addresses

Memory Backup
Yes

Store Specifications

Mail Box (Number Supported)
100 User In-boxes, 1 Memory RX In-box, 50 Confidential Fax In-boxes, Maximum 10,000 Pages (2,000 jobs) Stored

Advanced Box
Communication Protocol: SMB or WebDAV Supported
Client PC: Windows (Windows 8.1/10)
Concurrent Connections (Max.)
SMB: 64
WebDAV: 3

Advanced Box Available Disc Space
Approx. 16 GB (Standard HDD)
Approx. 480 GB (With Optional 1 TB HDD)

Security Specifications

Authentication and Access Control
User Authentication (Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Username and Password Login, Function Level Login, Mobile Login), Department ID Authentication (Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), uniFLOW Online Express[17] (PIN Login, Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Card and PIN Login, Username and Password Login, Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), Access Management System (Access Control)

Document Security
Print Security (Secure Print, Encrypted Secure Print, Forced Hold Printing, uniFLOW Secure Print[18]), Receive Data Security (Confidential Fax Inbox Forwarding Received Documents Automatically), Scan Security (Encrypted PDF, Device Signature PDF/XPS, User Signature PDF/XPS, Adobe LiveCycle® Rights Management ES2.5 Integration), BOX Security (Mail Box Password Protected, Advanced Box Access Control), Send Data Security (Setting for requesting password input per transmission, Restricted E-mail/File send functions, Confirming FAX number, Allow/Restrict Fax Driver Transmissions, Allow/Restrict Sending from History, S/MIME Support), Document Tracking (Secure Watermark)

Network Security
TLS 1.3, IPSec, IEEE802.1X authentication, SNMP V3.0, Firewall Functionality (IP/MAC Address Filtering), Dual Network Support (Wired LAN/Wireless LAN, Wired LAN/Wired LAN), Disabling Unused Functions (Enabling/Disabling Protocols/Applications, Enabling/Disabling Remote UI, Enabling/Disabling USB Interface), G3 FAX separation from LAN, USB Port separation from LAN, Prohibit the execution of files stored in Advanced Box in the MFP, Scan and Send-Virus Concerns for E-mail Reception

Device Security
Protecting SSD Data [SSD Data Encryption (FIPS140-2 Validated), SSD Lock], Standard SSD Initialize, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), Job Log Conceal Function, Protecting MFD Software Integrity, Checking MFD Software Integrity (Verify System at Startup, Runtime Intrusion Detection)

Device Management and Auditing
Administrator Password, Digital Certificate and Key Management, Audit Log, Cooperating with External Security Audit System (Security Information and Event Management), Image Data Logging, Security Policy Setting

Environmental Specifications

Operating Environment
Temperature: 50 to 86° F
Humidity: 20 to 80% RH (Relative Humidity)

Power Requirements
C5870i/ C5860i/ C5850i: 110-127V, 60Hz, 12A
C5840i: 110-127V, 60Hz, 10A

Power Consumption
Maximum: Approx. 1,800 W
Standby: Approx. 56.1 W[19]
Sleep Mode: Approx. 0.8 W[20]
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) Rating[21]
C5870i: 0.86 kWh
C5860i: 0.71 kWh
C5850i: 0.57 kWh
C5840i: 0.47 kWh

Standards
ENERGY STAR® Certified
Rated EPEAT® Gold

Consumables

Toner[22]
GPR-61 Toner BK/C/M/Y
GPR-61L Toner C/M/Y

Toner Yield (Estimated @ 5% Coverage)
GPR-61 Toner BK: 71,000 Pages
GPR-61 Toner C/M/Y: 60,000 Pages
GPR-61L Toner C/M/Y: 26,000 Pages

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service providers' Terms and Conditions.
[2] Third-party SIEM system required. Subject to third-party SIEM system's Terms and Conditions. Canon cannot ensure compatibility with all third-party SIEM systems.
[3] This feature is off by default and must be turned on by the user. Warm-up times are affected once turned on.
[4] Requires additional option.
[5] For current EPEAT rating (Gold/Silver/Bronze), please visit **www.epeat.net.**
[6] Finishing capabilities vary depending on the options connected.
[7] Envelope Feeder Attachment (standard) is required.
[8] Time from device power-on, until copy ready (not print reservation).
[9] Time from exiting Sleep mode to when printing is operational.
[10] Time from device power-on to when the copy icon appears and is enabled to operate on the touch panel display.
[11] Includes main unit and either Cassette Feeding Unit-AQ1, High Capacity Cassette Feeding Unit-C1, or Cabinet Type-V.
[12] Includes main unit, consumables, and Cassette Feeding Unit-AQ1.
[13] EPS can be printed directly only from the Remote User Interface.
[14] Requires the optional PCL International Font Set-A1.
[15] Requires the optional Barcode Printer Kit-D1.
[16] Other operating systems and environments, including AS/400, UNIX, Linux, and Citrix may be supported. Some of these solutions are chargeable. SAP Device Types are available via the SAP Market Place. For more information, contact your sales representative.
[17] No charge for this solution; however, activation is required.
[18] Requires uniFLOW Online/uniFLOW.
[19] Reference Value (measured one unit).
[20] 0.8 W Sleep mode not available in all circumstances due to certain settings.
[21] Based on ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Imaging Equipment Version 3.0.
[22] GPR-61L Toner also available for Color (C, M, Y). Yield (estimated @ 5% coverage) is 26,000 images.

For more information,
call 1.800.815.4000
or visit csa.canon.com

Canon
CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

60TH ANNIVERSARY BUYERS LAB 2021 BLI PICK AWARD TESTED

Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5870i
Outstanding 70-ppm A3 Color MFP

Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5860i
Outstanding 60-ppm A3 Color MFP

Canon imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C5840i
Outstanding 40-ppm A3 Color MFP

As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Canon U.S.A., Inc. has certified these models as meeting the ENERGY STAR energy efficiency criteria through an EPA recognized certification body. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered U.S. marks. Canon, imageRUNNER, imagePASS, and the GENUINE logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. All features presented in this brochure may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Solutions America Sales Representative for details. Product shown with optional accessories. Canon U.S.A. and Canon Solutions America do not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21 or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
©2021 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.

Federal Law prohibits copying of certain documents. Violators may be subject to penalties. We suggest that you check with your own legal counsel. Canon U.S.A., Inc., Canon Solutions America, Inc., and Canon Canada, Inc. intend to cooperate with Law Enforcement Agencies in connection with claims of unauthorized copying.

CSA-21-0373-5736
1221R1-iRADXC5800SRSB-PDF-IH

To learn about Canon's many awards, visit ess.csa.canon.com/awards.

Canon
CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

imageRUNNER
ADVANCE DX
C3935i/C3930i
C3926i

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C3900 Series

Color
Low- to Mid-volume
Multifunction

- Print up to 35 ppm (BW/color)
- Scan up to 270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/color, duplex)
- Print up to 12" × 18"
- 2,300-sheet maximum paper capacity

Canon's comprehensive portfolio of imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX multifunction printers and integrated solutions can help **simplify** the end user experience and management of technology, better **control** sensitive information and print-related costs, and help ensure that technology investments proactively **evolve** with changing needs.

WORKFLOW EFFICIENCY

- A large, 10.1" responsive and intuitive touchscreen with smartphone-like usability, making operation clear and virtually seamless.
- Consistent interface across the imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX product line, allowing work to proceed effortlessly and with a minimal learning curve.
- A unique, customized experience that can be tailored to individual preferences using My ADVANCE.
- Supports mobile solutions and integration with many popular cloud services like Google Drive.[1]
- Scan and convert documents to searchable digital files in a variety of file formats.
- Integration with Canon and various third-party software with embedded application platform.

SECURITY

- Advanced standard security feature set to help safeguard sensitive information and assist in regulatory compliance.
- Integrates with existing, third-party SIEM*[2] systems to help provide real-time, comprehensive insights into potential threats to the network and printers.
- Technology to verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize without alteration at setup. Includes automatic recovery of boot process for self resiliency.
- McAfee Embedded Control[3] utilizes whitelisting to help protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.
- Security settings can be established at once by selecting the environment type in Recommended Security Settings. Security policy settings can be configured from a central location and exported to other supported devices.
- Control access to the device and specific features using a host of flexible authentication methods—PIN code, user name/password, or card access.[4]

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

- Canon's signature reliability and engine technologies help keep productivity high and minimize the impact on support resources.
- Outstanding imaging technologies and toner allow for consistently striking images, thanks to Canon's V[2] color profile.
- Designed to achieve maximum uptime with status notifications that help keep supplies replenished and intuitive maintenance videos for consumables replacement.
- imageRUNNER ADVANCE models have received many awards and recognition from leading industry analysts, often referencing strong reliability. This includes the 2022-2024 BLI Most Reliable A3 Brand Award from Keypoint Intelligence.

* Security Information and Event Management

DEVICE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

- Designed for quick, easy deployment.
- Remote diagnostics and parts life management for proactive maintenance and rapid fixes.
- Easy and intuitive to monitor device status and consumable levels, turn off devices remotely, observe meter readings, manage settings, and implement security policies.
- Common firmware and regular updates with Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) for continuous improvements and consistency across a fleet.

COST MANAGEMENT

- Track and assess print, copy, scan, and fax usage and allocate costs to departments or projects.
- Apply print policies and restrict usage by user to help reduce unnecessary printing and contribute to cost efficiency.
- Standard cloud-based solution provides a centralized dashboard with up-to-the-minute insights into printer activity.
- Upgrade to uniFLOW server or cloud-based solutions for full accounting and reporting for compatible Canon and third-party devices, pull printing, job routing, and powerful scan workflows.

SUSTAINABILITY

- A combination of fusing technologies and lower-melting-point toner minimizes power requirements and helps achieve low energy consumption.
- Environmentally friendly packaging utilizes recyclable cardboard.
- Drum covers are constructed of regrind plastic, helping to lower environmental impact.
- ENERGY STAR® certified and rated EPEAT® Gold.[5]

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C3900 Series

INNER 2-WAY TRAY-M1

INNER FINISHER-L1

- 2-tray, 550-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets within the footprint of the main unit
- Supports Staple-free Stapling and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Inner 2/3 Hole Puncher-D1)

UTILITY TRAY-B1

COPY TRAY-T1

BOOKLET FINISHER-AE1

- 2-tray, 3,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets
- Booklet-making up to 20 sheets and saddle-folding up to 3 sheets
- Supports Staple-free Stapling and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

STAPLE FINISHER-AE1

- 2-tray, 3,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets
- Supports Staple-free Stapling* and Staple On Demand
- Supports optional 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AW1

- Two 550-sheet cassettes
- Supports up to 12" x 18"
- Supports 14 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover

CABINET TYPE-W

* Staple-Free stapling, up to 10 pages of 17 lb. Bond.

Main Unit

Type
Color Laser Multifunctional

Core Functions
Standard: Print, Copy, Scan, Send, Store
Optional: Fax

Processor
1.8 GHz Dual Core Processor

Control Panel
10.1" TFT LCD WSVGA Color Touch-panel

Memory
3.5 GB RAM

Solid State Drive
Standard: 256 GB/Maximum: 1 TB

Interface Connection
Network: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T,
Optional: Wireless LAN Board F-1
Others
Standard: USB 2.0 x1 (Host), USB 3.0 x1 (Host), USB 2.0 x1 (Device)
Optional: Copy Control Interface, Serial Interface

Paper Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 1,200 Sheets
Maximum: 2,300 Sheets

Paper Sources (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: Dual 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, 100-sheet Multipurpose Tray
Optional: Dual 550-sheet Paper Cassettes (Cassette Feeding Unit-AW1)

Paper Output Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 250 Sheets
Maximum: 3,450 Sheets (with Staple Finisher-AE1/Booklet Finisher-AE1 and Copy Tray-T1)

Finishing Capabilities
Standard: Collate, Group
With Finishers: Collate, Group, Offset, Staple, Saddle-Stitch, Hole Punch, Eco Staple, Staple On Demand

Supported Media Types
Multi-purpose Tray: Thin, Plain, Heavy, Recycled, Coated, Color, Tracing, Bond, Transparency, Label, Pre-punched, Envelope, Postcard, Letterhead
Upper Cassette: Thin, Plain, Heavy, Recycled, Color, Tracing, Bond, Transparency, Pre-punched, Envelope, Postcard, Letterhead
Lower Cassette: Thin, Plain, Heavy, Recycled, Color, Bond, Transparency, Pre-punched, Envelope[6], Postcard, Letterhead

Supported Media Sizes
Multi-purpose Tray: 12"x18", 11"x17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement, Statement-R Custom Size/Free Size: 4" x 5-7/8" to 12" x 18", Envelopes (COM10 No.10, Monarch, ISO-C5, DL), Envelope Custom Size (3-7/8" x 3-7/8" to 12-5/8" x 18")
Upper Cassette: Letter, Executive, Statement-R Custom Size (4-1/8" x 5-7/8" to 11-3/4" x 8-1/2"), Envelopes (ISO-C5)
Lower Cassette: 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement-R, Custom Size (4-1/8" x 5-7/8" to 12" x 18"), Envelopes[6] (COM10 No.10, Monarch, DL)

Supported Media Weights
Cassettes: 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index (52 to 256 g/m^2)
Multipurpose Tray: 14 lb. Bond to 110 lb. Cover (52 to 300 g/m^2)
Duplexing: 14 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (52 to 220 g/m^2)

Print/Copy Speed (BW and Color)
C3935i: Up to 35 ppm (Letter); Up to 23 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 17 ppm (Legal/11" x 17")
C3930i: Up to 30 ppm (Letter); Up to 20 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 15 ppm (Legal/11" x 17")
C3926i: Up to 26 ppm (Letter); Up to 20 ppm (Letter-R); Up to 15 ppm (Legal/11" x 17")

Warm-up Time
From Power On: Approx. 10 Seconds[7]
From Sleep Mode: Approx. 10 Seconds[8]
Quick Startup Mode: Approx. 4 Seconds[9]

Dimensions (W x D x H)
22-1/4" x 28-1/2" x 35-3/8" (565 mm x 722 mm x 897 mm)[10]

Installation Space (W x D)
Basic: 38-1/2" x 44-1/8" (978 mm x 1119 mm)[11]
Fully Configured: 65" x 44-1/8" (1651 mm x 1119 mm)[12]

Weight
Approx. 187.4 lb. (85 kg) including toner

Print Specifications

Print Resolution (dpi)
1200 x 600, 1200 x 1200

Standard Page Description Languages
UFR II, PCL® 6, Adobe® PS® 3

Supported File Types
PDF, TIFF, JPEG, EPS, XPS

Printing from Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of standard and optional software and MEAP-based solutions (including AirPrint, Mopria, Universal Print by Microsoft®, Canon PRINT Business, and uniFLOW Online) are available to provide printing from mobile devices or internet-connected devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements. Please contact your sales representative for further information.

Fonts
PCL: 93 Roman, 10 Bitmap fonts, 2 OCR fonts, Andalé Mono WT J/K/S/T (Japanese, Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese),[13] Barcode Fonts[14]
PS: 136 Roman

Operating System[15]
UFRII/PS: Windows® 10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, macOS (10.13 or later)
PCL: Windows® 10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022
PS: Windows® 10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, macOS (10.13 or later)
PPD: Windows® 10/11, macOS (10.13 or later)

Copy Specifications

First-Copy-Out Time (LTR)
C3935i: Approx. 5.5 seconds (BW)/ 7.4 seconds (Color)
C3930i/ C3926i: Approx. 6.1 seconds (BW)/ 8.4 seconds (Color)

Copy Resolution (dpi)
600 x 600

Multiple Copies
Up to 999

Magnification
25%-400% (1% Increments)

Preset Reduction/Enlargement
25%, 50%, 64%, 73%, 78%, 100% (1:1), 121%, 129%, 200%, 400%

Scan Specifications

Type
Single-pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder[16]

Document Feeder Paper Capacity
Up to 200 Sheets (20 lb. Bond)

Document Feeder Supported Media Sizes
11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Statement, Statement-R, Custom Size: 2-3/4" x 5-1/2" to 12" x 17" (69.9 mm x 139.7 mm to 304.8 mm x 431.8 mm)

Document Feeder Supported Media Weights
BW/Color Original: 13.3 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 g/m^2)

Platen Acceptable Originals
Sheet, Book, 3-Dimensional Objects

Platen Maximum Scanning Size
Up to 11-3/4" x 17" (297.0 mm x 431.8 mm)

Pull Scan
Color Network ScanGear2 for both Twain and WIA
Supported OS: Windows® 8.1/10/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Scan for Copy: 600 x 600
Scan for Send: Push (600 x 600), SMB/FTP/WebDAV, Pull (600 x 600)
Scan for Fax: 600 x 600

Scan to Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of solutions is available to provide scanning to mobile devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements.

Scan Speed (LTR) (BW/CL)
Single-sided Scanning: 135 ipm (300 dpi)/80 ipm (600 dpi)
Double-sided Scanning: 270 ipm (300 dpi)/160/90 ipm (600 dpi)

Send Specifications

Destination
Standard: E-mail/Internet FAX (SMTP), SMB 3.0, FTP, WebDAV, Mail Box
Optional: Super G3 FAX, IP Fax

Address Book
LDAP (2,000)/Local (1,600)/Speed Dial (200)

Send Resolution (dpi)
Push: Up to 600 x 600 dpi
Pull: Up to 600 x 600 dpi

Communication Protocol
File: FTP (TCP/IP), SMB 3.0 (TCP/IP), WebDAV
Email: SMTP, POP3

File Format
TIFF, JPEG, PDF(Compact, Searchable, Apply Policy, Optimize for Web, PDF/A-1b, Trace & Smooth, Encrypted, Device Signature, User Signature), XPS (Compact, Searchable, Device Signature, User Signature), Office Open XML (PowerPoint, Word)

Fax Specifications

Maximum Number of Connection Lines
2

Modem Speed
Super G3: 33.6 Kbps
G3: 14.4 Kbps

Compression Method
MH, MR, MMR, JBIG

Resolution (dpi)
400 x 400, 200 x 400, 200 x 200, 200 x 100

Sending/Receiving Size
Statement-R to 11" x 17"

Fax Memory
Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 Jobs)

Speed Dials
Max. 200

Group Dials/Destinations
Max. 199 Dials

Sequential Broadcast
Max. 256 Addresses

Memory Backup
Yes

Store Specifications

Box (Number Supported)
100 User In-boxes, 1 Memory RX In-box, 50 Confidential Fax In-boxes, Maximum 10,000 Pages (2,000 Jobs Stored)

Advanced Box
Communication Protocol: SMB or WebDAV
Supported
Client PC: Windows® 10/11
Concurrent Connections (Max.)
SMB: 64
WebDAV: 3 (Active Sessions)

Advanced Box Available Disc Space
Standard: 16 GB (With Option: max. 480 GB)

Security Specifications

Authentication and Access Control
User Authentication (Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Username and Password Login, Function Level Login, Mobile Login), Department ID Authentication (Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), uniFLOW Online Express[17] (PIN Login, Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Card and PIN Login, Username and Password Login, Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), Access Management System (Access Control)

Document Security
Print Security (Secure Print, Encrypted Secure Print, Forced Hold Printing, uniFLOW Secure Print[18]), Receive Data Security (Confidential Fax Inbox Forwarding Received Documents Automatically), Scan Security (Encrypted PDF, Device Signature PDF/XPS, User Signature PDF/XPS, Adobe LiveCycle® Rights Management ES2.5 Integration), BOX Security (Mail Box Password Protected, Advanced Space Access Control), Send Data Security (Setting for requesting password input per transmission, Restricted E-mail/File send functions, Confirming FAX number, Allow/Restrict Fax Driver Transmissions, Allow/Restrict Sending from History, S/MIME Support), Document Tracking (Secure Watermark)

Network Security
TLS 1.3, IPSec, IEEE802.1X authentication, SNMP V3.0, Firewall Functionality (IP/MAC Address Filtering), Dual Network Support (Wired LAN/Wireless LAN, Wired LAN/Wired LAN), WPA3 support (Wi-Fi),Disabling Unused Functions (Enabling/Disabling Protocols/Applications, Enabling/Disabling Remote UI, Enabling/Disabling USB Interface), Communication Line Separation (G3 FAX, USB Port, Advanced Space, Scan and Send-Virus Concerns for E-mail Reception)

Device Security
Protecting SSD Data [SSD Data Encryption (FIPS140-2 Validated), SSD Lock], Standard SSD Initialize, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), Job Log Conceal Function, Protecting MFP Software Integrity, Automatic Recovery, Checking MFD Software Integrity (Verify System at Startup, Runtime Intrusion Detection)

Device Management and Auditing
Administrator Password, Digital Certificate and Key Management, Audit Log, Cooperating with External Security Audit System (Security Information and Event Management), Image Data Logging, Security Policy Setting

Environmental Specifications

Operating Environment
Temperature: 50 to 86 °F
Humidity: 20 to 80 % RH (Relative Humidity)

Power Requirements
110V-127V, 60Hz, 8.5A

Power Consumption
Maximum: Approx. 1,500 W
Sleep Mode: Approx. 0.8 W[19]
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) Rating[20]
C3935i: 0.33 kWh
C3930i: 0.29 kWh
C3926i: 0.26 kWh

Standards
ENERGY STAR® Certified
Rated EPEAT® Gold[5]

Consumables

Toner[21]
GPR-66 Toner BK/C/M/Y
GPR-66L Toner C/M/Y

Toner Yield (Estimated @ 5% Coverage)
GPR-66 Toner
BK: 38,000 pages
GPR-66 Toner
C/M/Y: 25,500 pages
GPR-66L Toner
C/M/Y: 11,000 pages

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service providers' Terms and Conditions.
[2] Third-party SIEM system required. Subject to third-party SIEM system's Terms and Conditions. Canon cannot ensure compatibility with all third-party SIEM systems.
[3] This feature is off by default and must be turned on by the user. Warm-up times are affected once turned on.
[4] Requires additional option.
[5] For current EPEAT rating (Gold/Silver/Bronze), please visit **www.epeat.net**.
[6] Envelope Feeder Attachment A (standard) is required.
[7] Time from device power-on until copy ready (not print reservation).
[8] Time from exiting Sleep mode to when printing is operational.
[9] Time from device power-on to when the copy icon appears and is enabled to operate on the touch panel display.
[10] Includes Single Pass DADF.
[11] With right cover open + Multi-purpose tray extension extended + paper cassette open.
[12] Includes Staple Finisher-AE1/Booklet Finisher-AE1 + Copy Tray-T1 extension extended + paper cassette open.
[13] Requires the optional PCL International Font Set-A1.
[14] Requires the optional Barcode Printer Kit-D1.
[15] Other operating systems and environments, including AS/400, UNIX, Linux, and Citrix, may be supported. Some solutions are chargeable. SAP Device Types are available via the SAP Market Place. For more information, contact your sales representative.
[16] Detect Feeder Multi Sheet Feed is supported.
[17] No charge for this solution; however, activation is required.
[18] Requires uniFLOW Online/uniFLOW.
[19] 0.8 W Sleep mode not available in all circumstances due to certain settings.
[20] Based on ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Imaging Equipment Version 3.0.
[21] GPR-66L Toner also available for Color (C, M, Y). Yield (estimated @ 5% coverage) is 11,000 images.

Call 1.800.815.4000 or visit CSA.CANON.COM

Canon
CANON SOLUTIONS AMERICA

As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Canon Solutions America, Inc. has certified these models as meeting the ENERGY STAR energy efficiency criteria through an EPA recognized certification body. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered U.S. marks. AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. Canon, imageRUNNER, imagePASS, and the GENUINE logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Some security features may impact functionality/performance; you may want to test these settings in your environment. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. All printer output images are simulated. All features presented in this brochure may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Solutions America Sales Representative for details. Products shown with optional accessories. Canon U.S.A. does not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21 or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

©2023 Canon Solutions America, Inc. All rights reserved.

Federal Law prohibits copying of certain documents. Violators may be subject to penalties. We suggest that you check with your own legal counsel. Canon U.S.A., Inc. and Canon Canada, Inc. intend to cooperate with Law Enforcement Agencies in connection with claims of unauthorized copying.

23-0345-8326

To learn about Canon's many awards, visit
ess.csa.canon.com/awards

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX C359iF Series

Color
Compact
Multifunction

- Print up to 36 ppm (BW/color)
- Scan up to 200 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/color, duplex)
- Print up to 8-1/2" × 14"
- 2,300-sheet maximum paper capacity

Canon's comprehensive portfolio of imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX multifunction printers and integrated solutions can help **simplify** the end user experience and management of technology, better **control** sensitive information and print-related costs, and help ensure that technology investments proactively **evolve** with changing needs.

WORKFLOW EFFICIENCY

- A large, 10.1" responsive and intuitive touchscreen with smartphone-like usability, making operation clear and virtually seamless.
- Consistent interface across the imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX product line, allowing work to proceed effortlessly and with a minimal learning curve.
- A unique, customized experience that can be tailored to individual preferences using My ADVANCE.
- Supports mobile solutions and integration with many popular cloud services like Google Drive.[1]
- Scan and convert documents to searchable digital files in a variety of file formats.
- Integration with Canon and various third-party software with embedded application platform.

SECURITY

- Advanced standard security feature set to help safeguard sensitive information and assist in regulatory compliance.
- Integrates with existing, third-party SIEM*[2] systems to help provide real-time, comprehensive insights into potential threats to the network and printers.
- Technology to verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize without alteration at setup. Includes automatic recovery of boot process for self resiliency.
- McAfee Embedded Control[3] utilizes whitelisting to help protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.
- Security settings can be established at once by selecting the environment type in Recommended Security Settings. Security policy settings can be configured from a central location and exported to other supported devices.
- Control access to the device and specific features using a host of flexible authentication methods—PIN code, user name/password, or card access.[4]

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

- Canon's signature reliability and engine technologies help keep productivity high and minimize the impact on support resources.
- Outstanding imaging technologies and toner allow for consistently striking images, thanks to Canon's V[2] color profile.
- Designed to achieve maximum uptime with status notifications that help keep supplies replenished and intuitive maintenance videos for consumables replacement.
- imageRUNNER ADVANCE models have received many awards and recognition from leading industry analysts, often referencing strong reliability.

* Security Information and Event Management

DEVICE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

- Designed for quick, easy deployment.
- Remote diagnostics and parts life management for proactive maintenance and rapid fixes.
- Easy and intuitive to monitor device status and consumable levels, turn off devices remotely, observe meter readings, manage settings, and implement security policies.
- Common firmware and regular updates with Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) for continuous improvements and consistency across a fleet.

COST MANAGEMENT

- Track and assess print, copy, scan, and fax usage and allocate costs to departments or projects.
- Apply print policies and restrict usage by user to help reduce unnecessary printing and contribute to cost efficiency.
- Standard cloud-based solution provides a centralized dashboard with up-to-the-minute insights into printer activity.
- Upgrade to uniFLOW server or cloud-based solutions for full accounting and reporting for compatible Canon and third-party devices, pull printing, job routing, and powerful scan workflows.

SUSTAINABILITY

- A combination of fusing technologies and low-melting-point toner minimizes power requirements and helps achieve low energy consumption.
- Encourage environmentally conscious work practices by enabling multiple settings that can help save paper and energy.
- ENERGY STAR® certified and rated EPEAT® Gold.[5]

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

STAPLE FINISHER-Z1

- One tray, 500-sheet capacity
- Corner stapling, up to 30 sheets

CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AJ1

- 550-sheet capacity and cabinet for storage
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 16 lb. Bond to 60 lb. Cover

CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AK1

- 1,650-sheet capacity
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 16 lb. Bond to 60 lb. Cover

CASSETTE MODULE-AE1

- Desktop configuration
- 550-sheet capacity
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 16 lb. Bond to 60 lb. Cover

Main Unit

Type
Color Laser Multifunctional

Core Functions
Print, Copy, Scan, Send, Store, Fax

Processor
1.8 GHz Dual Core Processor

Control Panel
10.1" TFT LCD WSVGA Color Touch-panel

Memory
Main CPU Side: 2 GB
Image Processing CPU Side: 1 GB + 512 MB

Solid State Drive
265 GB

Interface Connection
Network: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T
Optional: Wireless LAN Board-D1 (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
Others
Standard: USB 2.0 x1 (Host), USB 3.0 x1 (Host), USB 2.0 x1 (Device)
Optional: Serial Interface, Copy Control Interface

Paper Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 650 Sheets
Maximum: 2,300 Sheets

Paper Sources (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 550-sheet Paper Cassette, 100-sheet Multi-Purpose Tray
Optional: 550-sheet Paper Cassette (CASSETTE MODULE-AE1), 550-sheet Paper Cassette with cabinet (CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AJ1), Triple 550-sheet Paper Cassettes (CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AK1)

Paper Output Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 250 Sheets
Maximum: 500 Sheets (with STAPLE FINISHER-Z1)

Finishing Capabilities
Standard: Collate, Group
With External Finisher: Collate, Group, Offset, Staple

Supported Media Types
Multi-Purpose Tray: Thin, Plain, Heavy, Recycled, Color, Transparency, Pre-punched, Bond, Label, Postcard, Envelope
Paper Cassette: Thin, Plain, Heavy, Recycled, Color, Pre-punched, Bond, Envelope

Supported Media Sizes
Standard Size: Legal, Letter, Executive, Statement
Custom Size: 3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 8-1/2" x 14" (98.0 x 148.0 mm to 216.0 x 355.6 mm)
Envelopes: COM10 No.10, Monarch, DL, ISO-C5
Envelope Custom Size: 3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 8-1/2" x 14" (98.0 x 148.0 mm to 216.0 x 355.6 mm)

Paper Cassette
Standard size: Legal, Letter, Executive, Statement
Custom Size : 3-7/8" x 7-1/2" to 8-1/2" x 14" (98.0 x 190.5 mm to 216.0 x 355.6 mm)
Envelopes: COM10 No.10, Monarch, DL, ISO-C5

Supported Media Weights
Cassettes: 16 lb. Bond to 60 lb. Cover (60 to 163 g/m^2)
Multi-Purpose Tray: 16 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (60 to 220 g/m^2)
Duplexing: 16 lb. Bond to 60 lb. Cover (60 to 163 g/m^2)

Print/Copy Speed (BW and Color)
C359iF: Up to 36 ppm (Letter); Up to 29 ppm (Legal)
C259iF: Up to 26 ppm (Letter); Up to 21 ppm (Legal)

Warm-up Time
From Power On: Approx. 10 Seconds[6]
From Sleep Mode: Approx. 10 Seconds[7]
Quick Startup Mode: Approx. 4 Seconds[8]

Dimensions (W x D x H)
Standard (Desktop): 20-1/2" x 25-7/8" x 25-1/8" (519 mm x 658 mm x 638 mm)

Installation Space (W x D)
Basic: 33-1/2" x 35-3/4" (852 mm x 908 mm) (with Paper Cassette Open + Multi-Purpose Tray Extended)
Fully Configured: 55-3/8" x 35-3/4" (1407 mm x 908 mm) (with Staple Finisher-Z1 + Paper Cassette Open + Multi-Purpose Tray Extended)

Weight[9]
Standard (Desktop): Approx. 108 lb. (49 kg)

Print Specifications

Print Resolution (dpi)
1200 x 600

Standard Page Description Languages
UFR II, PCL®6, Adobe® PS® 3

Supported File Types
PDF, TIFF, JPEG, EPS, XPS

Printing from Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of standard and optional software and MEAP-based solutions (including AirPrint, Mopria, Universal Print by Microsoft®, Canon PRINT Business, and uniFLOW Online) are available to provide printing from mobile devices or internet-connected devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements. Please contact your sales representative for further information.

Fonts
PCL: 93 Roman, 10 Bitmap fonts, 2 OCR fonts, Andalé Mono WT J/K/S/T (Japanese, Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese),[10] Barcode Fonts[11]
PS: 136 Roman

Operating System[12]
UFRII/PS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, Mac OS (10.12 or later)
PCL: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022
PS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, Mac OS (10.12 or later)

Copy Specifications

First-Copy-Out Time (LTR)
C359iF: As fast as 5.1 seconds (BW)/ 6.9 seconds (Color)
C259iF: As fast as 6.9 seconds (BW)/ 9.4 seconds (Color)

Copy Resolution (dpi)
With Platen: 600 x 600
With DADF: 300 x 600

Multiple Copies
Up to 999

Magnification
25%-400% (1% Increments)

Preset Reduction/Enlargement:
25%, 50%, 64%, 78%, 100% (1:1), 129%, 200%, 400%

Scan Specifications

Type
Single-pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder[13]

Document Feeder Paper Capacity
Up to 100 Sheets (20 lb. Bond)

Document Feeder Supported Media Sizes
Legal, Letter, Statement
Custom Size: 1-7/8" x 5" to 8-1/2" x 14" (48.0 mm x 128.0 mm to 216.0 mm x 355.6 mm)
Business Card: 1-7/8" x 3-3/8" to 2-1/8" x 3-5/8" (48.0 mm x 85.0 mm to 55.0 mm x 91.0 mm)

Document Feeder Supported Media Weights
One-Sided Scanning: 13.3 to 34 lb. Bond (50 to 128 gsm) (BW), 17 to 34 lb. Bond (64 to 128 gsm) (CL)
Two-Sided Scanning: 13.3 to 34 lb. Bond (50 to 128 gsm) (BW), 17 to 34 lb. Bond (64 to 128 gsm) (CL)
Business Card: 21.3 lb bond to 80 lb cover (80 to 220 gsm)

Platen Acceptable Originals
Sheet, Book, 3-Dimensional Objects

Pull Scan
Color Network ScanGear2 for both Twain and WIA
Supported OS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/ Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/ Server 2019/Server 2022

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Scan for Copy: 600 x 600
Scan for Send: (Push) 600 x 600 (SMB/FTP/WebDAV/IFAX), (Pull) 600 x 600
Scan for Fax: 600 x 600

Scan to Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of solutions is available to provide scanning to compatible mobile devices and certain cloud-based services depending on your requirements.

Scan Speed (LTR)
Send: Automatic Color Select "OFF" (300 x 300 dpi):
Single-Sided Scanning: 100 ipm
Double-Sided Scanning: 200 ipm
Automatic Color Select "ON" (300 x 300 dpi):
Single-Sided Scanning: 50 ipm
Double-Sided Scanning: 100 ipm
Copy: Scan Speed priority (300 x 600 dpi):
Single-Sided Scanning: 50 ipm
Double-Sided Scanning: 100 ipm
Image Quality priority (600 x 600 dpi):
Single-Sided Scanning: 30 ipm
Double-Sided Scanning: 50 ipm

Send Specifications

Destination
Email/Internet Fax (SMTP), SMB v3.0, FTP, WebDAV, Mail Box, Super G3 Fax, IP Fax (Optional)

Address Book
LDAP (2,000)/Local (1,600)/Speed Dial (200)

Send Resolution (dpi)
Push: Up to 600 x 600
Pull: Up to 600 x 600

Communication Protocol
File: FTP (TCP/IP), SMB v3.0, WebDAV
Email: SMTP, POP3

File Format
TIFF, JPEG, PDF (Compact, Searchable, Apply policy, Optimize for Web, PDF A/1-b, Trace & Smooth, Encrypted, Device Signature, User Signature), XPS (Compact, Searchable, Device Signature, User Signature), Office Open XML (PowerPoint, Word)

Fax Specifications

Maximum Number of Connection Lines
2

Modem Speed
Super G3: 33.6 Kbps
G3: 14.4 Kbps

Compression Method
MH, MR, MMR, JBIG

Resolution (dpi)
400x400 (Ultra Fine), 200x400 (Super Fine), 200x200 (Fine), 200x100 (Normal)

Sending and Recording Size
Statement to Legal

Fax Memory
Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 jobs)

Speed Dials
Max. 200

Group Dials/Destinations
Max. 199 Dials

Sequential Broadcast
Max. 256 Addresses

Memory Backup
Yes

Store Specifications

Mail Box (Number Supported)
100 User In-boxes, 1 Memory RX Inbox, 50 Confidential Fax In-boxes, Maximum 10,000 Pages (2,000 jobs) Stored

Advanced Box
Communication Protocol: SMB or WebDAV
Supported Client PC: Windows (Windows 8.1/10)

Concurrent Connections (Max.)
SMB: 64
WebDAV: 3 (Active Sessions)

Advanced Box Available Disc Space
Approx. 16 GB

Security Specifications

Authentication
Standard: Universal Login Manager, uniFLOW Online Express,[14] User Authentication, Department ID Authentication, Access Management System, Device and Function Level Log-in
Optional: uniFLOW

Data
Standard: Protecting SSD Data (SSD Data Encryption (FIPS140-2 Validated), SSD Data Overwrite Erase, SSD Lock), Standard SSD Initialize, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), Job Log Conceal Function, Checking MFP Software Integrity (Verify System at Startup, Runtime Intrusion Detection), Automatic Recovery, Common Criteria Certification (IEEE2600.2/HCD-PP)
Optional: IEEE 2600.2 Common Criteria Certification, Data Loss Prevention (Requires uniFLOW)

Network
Standard: TLS 1.3, IPSec, IEEE802.1X authentication, SNMP V3.0, Firewall Functionality (IP/MAC Address Filtering), Dual Network Support (Wired LAN/Wireless LAN, Wired LAN/Wired LAN), Disabling Unused Functions (Enabling/Disabling Protocols/Applications, Enabling/Disabling Remote UI, Enabling/Disabling USB Interface), G3 FAX separation from LAN, USB Port separation from LAN, Prohibit the execution of files stored in Advanced Space in the MFP, Scan and Send-Virus Concerns for E-mail Reception

Document
Standard: Print Security (Secure Print, Encrypted Secure Print, Forced Hold Printing, uniFLOW Secure Print[15]), Receive Data Security (Confidential Fax Inbox Forwarding Received Documents Automatically), Scan Security (Encrypted PDF, Device Signature PDF/XPS, User Signature PDF/XPS, Adobe LiveCycle® Rights Management ES2.5 Integration), BOX Security (Mail Box Password Protected, Advanced Space Access Control), Send Data Security (Setting for requesting password input per transmission, Restricted E-mail/File send functions, Confirming FAX number, Allow/Restrict Fax Driver Transmissions, Allow/Restrict Sending from History, S/MIME Support), Document Tracking (Secure Watermark)
Optional: User Signatures

Environmental Specifications

Operating Environment
Temperature: 50 to 86 °F
Humidity: 20 to 80% RH (Relative Humidity)

Power Requirements
110-127V AC 60 Hz, 6.9 A

Plug (Main Unit)
NEMA 5-15P

Power Consumption
Maximum: Approx. 1,500 W
Sleep Mode: Approx. 0.8 W or Less[16]
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) Rating[17]
iR-ADV DX C259iF: 0.21 kWh
iR-ADV DX C359iF: 0.32 kWh

Standards
ENERGY STAR® Certified
Rated EPEAT® Gold[5]

Consumables

Toner
GPR-58 Toner BK/C/M/Y

Toner Yield (Estimated @ 5% Coverage)
Black: 23,000 Pages
Color (C, M, Y): 18,000 Pages

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service providers' Terms and Conditions.

[2] Third-party SIEM system required. Subject to third-party SIEM system's Terms and Conditions. Canon cannot ensure compatibility with all third-party SIEM systems.

[3] This feature is off by default and must be turned on by the user. Warm-up times are affected once turned on.

[4] Requires additional option.

[5] For current EPEAT rating (Gold/Silver/Bronze), please visit **www.epeat.net**.

[6] Time from device power-on until copy ready (not print reservation).

[7] Time from exiting Sleep Mode to when printing is operational.

[8] Time from device power ON to when the copy icon appears and is enabled to operate on the touch panel display.

[9] Includes consumables.

[10] Requires the optional PCL International Font Set-A1.

[11] Requires the optional Barcode Printer Kit-D1.

[12] Other operating systems and environments, including AS/400, UNIX, Linux, and Citrix may be supported. Some of these solutions are chargeable. SAP Device Types are available via the SAP Market Place. For more information, contact your authorized sales representative.

[13] Multi-Sheet Feed Detector Supported.

[14] No charge for this solution; however, activation is required.

[15] Requires uniFLOW Online / uniFLOW

[16] 0.8 W Sleep Mode not available in all circumstances due to certain settings.

[17] Based on ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Imaging Equipment Version 3.0.

USA.CANON.COM/SIMPLYADVANCED

As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Canon U.S.A., Inc. has certified these models as meeting the ENERGY STAR energy efficiency criteria through an EPA recognized certification body. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered U.S. marks. AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. Canon, imageRUNNER, imagePASS, and the GENUINE logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Some security features may impact functionality/performance; you may want to test these settings in your environment. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. All printer output images are simulated. All features presented in this brochure may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Authorized Dealer for details. Products shown with optional accessories. Canon U.S.A. does not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21 or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
©2023 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.

Federal Law prohibits copying of certain documents. Violators may be subject to penalties. We suggest that you check with your own legal counsel. Canon U.S.A., Inc. and Canon Canada, Inc. intend to cooperate with Law Enforcement Agencies in connection with claims of unauthorized copying.

To learn about Canon's many awards, visit **usa.canon.com/awards.**

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 6800 Series

Black-and-white
Mid- to High-volume
Multifunction

- Print up to 70 ppm (BW)
- Scan up to 270/270 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/color, duplex)
- Print up to 12" × 18"
- 6,350-sheet maximum paper capacity

Canon's comprehensive portfolio of imageRUNNER ADVANCE multifunction printers and integrated solutions can help **simplify** the end user experience and management of technology, better **control** sensitive information and print-related costs, and help ensure that technology investments proactively **evolve** with changing needs.

WORKFLOW EFFICIENCY

- 10.1" intuitive touchscreen with smartphone-like usability.
- A unique, customized experience tailored to individual preferences using My ADVANCE.
- Supports mobile solutions and integration with many popular cloud services like Google Drive.[1]
- Scan and convert documents to searchable digital files in a variety of file formats.
- Integration with Canon and various third-party software with embedded application platform.
- Hot Folders allow users to drag and drop a file into a hot folder, and automatically print with predefined settings such as number of copies and finishing requirements.

SECURITY

- Advanced standard security feature set to help safeguard sensitive information and assist in regulatory compliance.
- Integrates with existing, third-party SIEM*[2] systems to help provide real-time, comprehensive insights into potential threats to the network and printers.
- Technology to verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize without alteration at startup. McAfee Embedded Control[3] utilizes a whitelist to protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.
- Security policy settings can be controlled with a dedicated password, configured from a central location, and exported to other supported devices.
- Control access to the device and specific features, using a host of flexible authentication methods—PIN code, user name/password, or card access.[4]

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

- Canon's signature reliability and engine technologies help keep productivity high and minimize the impact on support resources.
- Outstanding imaging technologies and toner allow for crisp text and consistent images in rich black-and-white tones.
- Designed to achieve maximum uptime with status notifications to help keep supplies replenished and intuitive maintenance videos for consumables replacement.
- imageRUNNER ADVANCE models have received many awards and recognition from leading industry analysts, often referencing strong reliability.

* Security Information and Event Management

DEVICE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

- Designed for quick, easy deployment.
- Remote diagnostics and parts life management for proactive maintenance and rapid fixes.
- Easy and intuitive to monitor device status and consumable levels, turn off devices remotely, observe meter readings, manage settings, and implement security policies.
- Common firmware and regular updates with Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) for continuous improvements and consistency across a fleet.

COST MANAGEMENT

- Track and assess print, copy, scan, and fax usage and allocate costs to departments or projects.
- Apply print policies and restrict usage by user to help reduce unnecessary printing and contribute to cost efficiency.
- Standard cloud-based solution provides a centralized dashboard with up-to-the-minute insights into printer activity.
- Upgrade to uniFLOW server or cloud-based solutions for full accounting and reporting for compatible Canon and third-party devices, pull printing, job routing, and powerful scan workflows.

SUSTAINABILITY

- A combination of fusing technologies and low-melting-point toner minimizes power requirements and helps achieve low energy consumption.
- Encourage environmentally-conscious work practices by enabling multiple settings that can help save paper and energy.

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 6800 Series

STAPLE FINISHER-AB2*

- 2-tray, 3,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets
- Supports Staple-Free Stapling (up to 10 pages, 17 lb. Bond) and Staple on Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)

BOOKLET FINISHER-A1 with TRI-FOLD*

- 2-tray, 3,250-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets
- Booklet-making up to 20 sheets and saddle-folding up to 3 sheets
- Supports Staple-Free Stapling (up to 10 pages, 17 lb. Bond) and Staple on Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (2/3 Hole Puncher Unit-A1)
- Built in C-Fold up to 5 sheets

INNER FINISHER-L1**

- 2-tray, 550-sheet capacity
- Corner and double stapling up to 50 sheets within the footprint of the main unit
- Supports Staple-Free Stapling (up to 10 pages, 17 lb. Bond) and Staple on Demand
- Supports optional internal 2/3-hole puncher (Inner 2/3 Hole Puncher-D1)

INNER 2-WAY TRAY-M1

BUFFER PASS UNIT-P2

PAPER FOLDING UNIT-L1▪▪

- Offers Z-Fold

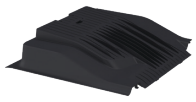
HIGH CAPACITY CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-C1

- 2,450-sheet capacity
- Supports up to Letter
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index

CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AQ1

- Two 550-sheet cassettes
- Supports up to 12" x 18"
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index

CABINET TYPE-V



INNER TRAY▪

COPY TRAY KIT

PAPER DECK UNIT-F1

- 2,700-sheet capacity
- 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index
- Supports Letter

* Requires Buffer Pass Unit-P2.
** Inner Finisher-L1 not available on imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 6870i.
▪ Required when Staple Finisher-AB2/Booklet Finisher-A1 with Tri-Fold or Inner Finisher-L1 is not installed.
▪▪ Requires Buffer Pass Unit-P2 and either Booklet Finisher-A1 with Tri-Fold or Staple Finisher-AB2.

Main Unit

Type
Monochrome Laser Multifunctional

Core Functions
Standard: Print, Copy, Scan, Send, Store
Optional: Fax

Control Panel
10.1" TFT LCD WSVGA Color Flat-panel

Memory
5.0 GB RAM

Solid State Drive
Standard: 256 GB
Optional: 1 TB

Interface Connection
Network: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T, Wireless LAN (IEEE 802.11 b/g/n)
Optional: Bluetooth Low Energy
Others
Standard: USB 2.0 (Host) x1, USB 3.0 (Host) x1, USB 2.0 (Device) x1
Optional: Copy Control Interface

Paper Output Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 200 Sheets
Maximum: 3,450 Sheets (with Staple Finisher-AB2 or Paper Folding/Booklet Finisher-A1 with Tri-Fold and third Copy Tray Kit-A1)

Paper Sources (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: Dual 550-sheet Paper Cassettes, 100-sheet Stack Bypass
Optional: Dual 550-Sheet Paper Cassettes (Cassette Feeding Unit-AM1), 2,450-Sheet High Capacity Paper Cassette (High Capacity Cassette Feeding Unit-C1), 2,700-Sheet Paper Deck (Paper Deck Unit-F1)

Paper Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 1,200 Sheets
Maximum: 6,350 Sheets

Finishing Capabilities
Standard: Collate, Group
With Options: Collate, Group, Offset, Staple, Saddle-Stitch, Hole Punch, Staple Free Stapling, Staple On Demand[6]

Supported Media Types
Multi-Purpose Tray: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Coated, Tracing, Bond, Transparency, Label, Pre-punched, Letterhead, Tab, Envelope
Paper Cassettes: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Bond, Transparency, Pre-punched, Letterhead, Envelope[7]

Supported Media Sizes
Upper Cassette: Letter, Executive, Statement-R, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Custom Size (3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 11-3/4" x 8-1/2")
Lower Cassette: 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement-R, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Custom Size (3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 12" x 18")
Multi-Purpose Tray: 12" x 18", 11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Executive, Statement, Statement-R, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Envelope Custom Size (3-7/8" x 3-1/2" to 12-5/8" x 18"), Custom Size/ Free Size (3-7/8" x 5-1/2" to 12-5/8" x 18")

Supported Media Weights
Cassettes: 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index (52 to 256 g/m²)
Stack Bypass: 14 lb. Bond to 110 lb. Cover (52 to 300 g/m²)
Duplexing: 14 lb. Bond to 140 lb. Index (52 to 256 g/m²)

Print/Copy Speed (BW)
6870i: Up to 70 ppm (Letter), up to 42 ppm (Letter-R), up to 40 ppm (Legal), up to 35 ppm (11" x 17")
6860i: Up to 60 ppm (Letter), up to 36 ppm (Letter-R), up to 34 ppm (Legal), up to 32 ppm (11" x 17")
6855i: Up to 55 ppm (Letter), up to 36 ppm (Letter-R), up to 32 ppm (Legal), up to 29 ppm (11" x 17")

Warm-up Time
From Power On: Approx. 6 Seconds[8]
From Sleep Mode[9]
6870i: 7 Seconds or Less
6860i: 6 Seconds or Less
6855i: 6 Seconds or Less
Quick Startup Mode: Approx. 4 Seconds[10]

Dimensions (W x D x H)
24-3/8" x 28-1/2" x 36-7/8" (620 x 722 x 937 mm)[11]

Installation Space (W x D)
Basic: 44-7/8" x 45-3/4" (1,138 x 1,162 mm) (Right Cover Open with Multi-purpose tray extended + Cassette Drawers Open)
Fully Configured: 73-1/2" x 45-3/4" (1866 mm x 1162 mm) (Staple Finisher-AB2 or Paper Folding/ Booklet Finisher-A1 with Tri-Fold with the extension tray extended + Paper Deck Unit-F1 + Cassette Drawers open)

Weight[12]
6870i: Approx. 205 lb. (93 kg)
6860i: Approx. 200.6 lb. (91 kg)
6855i: Approx. 200.6 lb. (91 kg)

Print Specifications

Print Resolution (dpi)
1200 x 1200

Standard Page Description Languages
UFR II, PCL6, Adobe PS 3

Supported File Types
PDF, TIFF, JPEG, EPS,[13] XPS

Printing from Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of standard and optional software and MEAP-based solutions (including AirPrint, Mopria, Universal Print by Microsoft®, Canon PRINT Business, and uniFLOW Online) are available to provide printing from mobile devices or internet-connected devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements. Please contact your sales representative for further information.

Fonts
PCL: 93 Roman, 10 Bitmap fonts, 2 OCR fonts, Andalé Mono WT J/K/S/T (Japanese, Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese),[14] Barcode Fonts[15]
PS: 136 Roman

Operating System[16]
UFRII: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, Mac OS X (10.11 or later)
PCL: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019
PS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, Mac OS X (10.11 or later)
PPD: Windows® 8.1/10/11, Mac OS X(10.11 or later)

Copy Specifications

First-Copy-Out Time
6870i: Approx. 2.7 Seconds or Less
6860i: Approx. 2.9 Seconds or Less
6855i: Approx. 2.9 Seconds or Less

Copy Resolution (dpi)
600 x 600

Multiple Copies
Up to 9,999

Magnification
25%-400% (1% Increments)

Preset Reductions/Enlargements
25%, 50%, 64%, 73%, 78%, 100% (1:1), 121%, 129%, 200%, 400%

Scan Specifications

Type
Single-Pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder

Document Feeder Paper Capacity
Up to 200 Sheets (20 lb. Bond)

Document Feeder Supported Media Sizes
11" x 17", Legal, Letter, Letter-R, Statement, Statement-R, Custom Size: 2-3/4" x 5-1/2" to 12" x 17"

Document Feeder Supported Media Weights
Single-Sided Scanning: 13.3 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 gsm) (BW, CL)
Double-Sided Scanning: 13.3 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (50 to 220 gsm) (BW, CL)

Platen Acceptable Originals
Sheet, Book, 3-Dimensional Objects

Pull Scan
Color Network ScanGear2 for both Twain and WIA
Supported OS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server2012/ Server2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/ Server 2022

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Scan for Copy: 600 x 600
Scan for Send: (Push) 600 x 600 (SMB/FTP/WebDAV/ IFAX), (Pull) 600 x 600
Scan for Fax: 600 x 600

Scan to Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of solutions is available to provide scanning to compatible mobile devices and certain cloud-based services depending on your requirements.

Scan Speed (LTR) (BW/CL)
Single-sided Scanning: 135/135 (300 dpi), 80/80 (600 dpi)
Double-sided Scanning: 270/270 (300 dpi), 160/90 (600 dpi)

Send Specifications

Destination
Standard: E-mail/Internet FAX (SMTP), SMB3.0, FTP, WebDAV, Mail Box
Optional: Super G3 FAX, IP Fax

Address Book
LDAP (2,000)/Local (1,600)/Speed Dial (200)

Send Resolution (dpi)
Push: Up to 600 x 600
Pull: Up to 600 x 600

Communication Protocol
File: FTP(TCP/IP), SMB3.0 (TCP/IP), WebDAV
Email: SMTP, POP3

File Format
Standard: TIFF, JPEG, PDF (Encrypted, Compact, Searchable, Apply Policy, Optimize for Web, User Signature, PDF A/1-b, Limited Color, Device Signature, User Signature), XPS (Compact, Searchable, Device Signature, User Signature), Office Open XML (PowerPoint, Word)

Fax Specifications (Optional)

Modem Speed
Super G3: 33.6 Kbps
G3: 14.4 Kbps

Compression Method
MH, MR, MMR, JBIG

Resolution (dpi)
400 x 400, 200 x 400, 200 x 200, 200 x 100

Sending/Recording Size
Statement-R to 11" x 17"

Fax Memory
Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 jobs)

Speed Dials
Max. 200

Group Dials/Destinations
Max. 199 Dials

Sequential Broadcast
Max. 256 Addresses

Memory Backup
Yes

Store Specifications

Mail Box (Number Supported)
100 User In-boxes, 1 Memory RX In-box, 50 Confidential Fax In-boxes, Maximum 30,000 Pages (2,000 jobs) Stored

Advanced Box
Communication Protocol: SMB or WebDAV Supported
Client PC: Windows (Windows 8.1/10)
Concurrent Connections (Max.)
SMB: 64
WebDAV: 3

Advanced Box Available Disc Space
Approx. 16 GB (Standard HDD)
Approx. 480 GB (With Optional 1 TB HDD)

Security Specifications

Authentication and Access Control
User Authentication (Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Username and Password Login, Function Level Login, Mobile Login), Department ID Authentication (Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), uniFLOW Online Express[17] (PIN Login, Picture Login, Picture and PIN Login, Card Login, Card and PIN Login, Username and Password Login, Department ID and PIN Login, Function Level Login), Access Management System (Access Control)

Document Security
Print Security (Secure Print, Encrypted Secure Print, Forced Hold Printing, uniFLOW Secure Print[18]), Receive Data Security (Confidential Fax Inbox Forwarding Received Documents Automatically), Scan Security (Encrypted PDF, Device Signature PDF/XPS, User Signature PDF/XPS, Adobe LiveCycle® Rights Management ES2.5 Integration), BOX Security (Mail Box Password Protected, Advanced Box Access Control), Send Data Security (Setting for requesting password input per transmission, Restricted E-mail/File send functions, Confirming FAX number, Allow/Restrict Fax Driver Transmissions, Allow/Restrict Sending from History, S/MIME Support), Document Tracking (Secure Watermark)

Network Security
TLS 1.3, IPSec, IEEE802.1X authentication, SNMP V3.0, Firewall Functionality (IP/MAC Address Filtering), WPA3 support (Wi-Fi), Dual Network Support (Wired LAN/Wireless LAN, Wired LAN/Wired LAN), Disabling Unused Functions (Enabling/Disabling Protocols/Applications, Enabling/Disabling Remote UI, Enabling/Disabling USB Interface), G3 FAX separation from LAN, USB Port separation from LAN, Prohibit the execution of files stored in Advanced Box in the MFP, Scan and Send -Virus Concerns for Email Reception

Device Security
Protecting SSD Data [SSD Data Encryption (FIPS140-2 Validated), SSD Lock], Standard SSD Initialize, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), Job Log Conceal Function, Protecting MFD Software Integrity, Checking MFD Software Integrity (Verify System at Startup, Runtime Intrusion Detection)

Device Management and Auditing
Administrator Password, Digital Certificate and Key Management, Audit Log, Cooperating with External Security Audit System (Security Information and Event Management), Image Data Logging, Security Policy Setting

Environmental Specifications

Operating Environment
Temperature: 50 to 86° F
Humidity: 20 to 80% RH (Relative Humidity)

Power Requirements
110-127V, 60Hz, 12A

Power Consumption
Maximum: Approx. 1,800 W
Standby: Approx. 48.4 W[19]
Sleep Mode: Approx. 0.8 W[20]
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) Rating:[21]
6870i: 0.89 kWh
6860i: 0.74 kWh
6855i: 0.68 kWh

Standards
ENERGY STAR® Certified[22]
Rated EPEAT® Gold[22, 23]

Consumables

Toner
GPR-63 Toner BK

Toner Yield (Estimated @ 6% Coverage)
GPR-63 Toner: 71,500 Pages

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service providers' Terms and Conditions.
[2] Third-party SIEM system required. Subject to third-party SIEM system's Terms and Conditions. Canon cannot ensure compatibility with all third-party SIEM systems.
[3] This feature is off by default and must be turned on by the user. Warm-up times are affected once turned on.
[4] Requires additional option.
[5] For current EPEAT rating (Gold/Silver/Bronze), please visit **www.epeat.net**.
[6] Finishing capabilities vary depending on the options connected.
[7] Envelope Feeder Attachment (standard) is required.
[8] Time from device power-on, until copy ready (not print reservation).
[9] Time from exiting Sleep mode to when printing is operational.
[10] Time from device power-on to when the copy icon appears and is enabled to operate on the touch panel display.
[11] Includes main unit and standard ADF.
[12] Includes main unit, consumables, and Cassette Feeding Unit-AQ1.
[13] EPS can be printed directly only from the Remote User Interface.
[14] Requires the optional PCL International Font Set-A1.
[15] Requires the optional Barcode Printer Kit-D1.
[16] Other operating systems and environments, including AS/400, UNIX, Linux, and Citrix may be supported. Some of these solutions are chargeable. SAP Device Types are available via the SAP Market Place. For more information, contact your sales representative.
[17] No charge for this solution; however, activation is required.
[18] Requires uniFLOW Online/uniFLOW.
[19] Reference Value (measured one unit).
[20] 0.8 W Sleep mode not available in all circumstances due to certain settings.
[21] Based on ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Imaging Equipment Version 3.0.
[22] ENERGY STAR, TEC Values, and EPEAT is based off of ENERGY STAR version 3.0.
[23] imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 6855i is pending EPEAT certification.

Canon

usa.canon.com

As an ENERGY STAR® Partner, Canon U.S.A., Inc. has certified these models as meeting the ENERGY STAR energy efficiency criteria through an EPA recognized certification body. ENERGY STAR and the ENERGY STAR mark are registered U.S. marks. Canon, imageRUNNER, imagePASS, and the GENUINE logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. All features presented in this brochure may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Authorized Dealer for details. Product shown with optional accessories. Canon U.S.A. does not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21 or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.
©2022 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.

Trellix CANON GENUINE TONER, CARTRIDGE & PARTS epeat GOLD ENERGY STAR

To learn about Canon's many awards, visit **usa.canon.com/awards.**

0922R8-iRADX6800iB-PDF-IH

Canon

imageRUNNER
ADVANCE DX
719iF / 719iFZ
619iF / 619iFZ
529iF / 529iFZ

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 719iF Series

Black-and-white
Compact
Multifunction

- Print up to 75 ppm (BW)
- Scan up to 200 ipm (300 dpi) (BW/color, duplex)
- Print up to 8-1/2" × 14"
- 3,300-sheet maximum paper capacity

Canon's comprehensive portfolio of imageRUNNER ADVANCE multifunction printers and integrated solutions can help **simplify** the end user experience and management of technology, better **control** sensitive information and print-related costs, and help ensure that technology investments proactively **evolve** with changing needs.

WORKFLOW EFFICIENCY

- A large, 10.1" responsive and intuitive touchscreen with smartphone-like usability, making operation clear and virtually seamless.
- Consistent interface across the imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX product line, allowing work to proceed effortlessly and with a minimal learning curve.
- A unique, customized experience that can be tailored to individual preferences using My ADVANCE.
- Supports mobile solutions and integration with many popular cloud services like Google Drive.[1]
- Scan and convert documents to searchable digital files in a variety of file formats.
- Integration with Canon and various third-party software with embedded application platform.
- Easily scan to, and print from, cloud services or email directly from the device User Interface.**

SECURITY

- Advanced standard security feature set to help safeguard sensitive information and assist in regulatory compliance.
- Integrates with existing, third-party SIEM*[2] systems to help provide real-time, comprehensive insights into potential threats to the network and printers.
- Technology to verify that the device boot process, firmware, and applications initialize without alteration at setup. Includes automatic recovery of boot process for self resiliency.
- McAfee Embedded Control[3] utilizes whitelisting to help protect against malware and tampering of firmware and applications.
- Security settings can be established at once by selecting the environment type in Recommended Security Settings. Security policy settings can be configured from a central location and exported to other supported devices.
- Control access to the device and specific features using a host of flexible authentication methods—PIN code, user name/password, or card access.[4]

QUALITY AND RELIABILITY

- Canon's signature reliability and engine technologies help keep productivity high and minimize the impact on support resources.
- Outstanding imaging technologies and toner allow for crisp text and consistent images in rich black-and-white tones.
- Designed to achieve maximum uptime with status notifications that help keep supplies replenished and intuitive maintenance videos for consumables replacement.
- imageRUNNER ADVANCE models have received many awards and recognition from leading industry analysts, often referencing strong reliability.

* Security Information and Event Management
** Optional Cloud Connector kit or license required.

DEVICE AND FLEET MANAGEMENT

- Designed for quick, easy deployment.
- Remote diagnostics and parts life management for proactive maintenance and rapid fixes.
- Easy and intuitive to monitor device status and consumable levels, turn off devices remotely, observe meter readings, manage settings, and implement security policies.
- Common firmware and regular updates with Unified Firmware Platform (UFP) for continuous improvements and consistency across a fleet.

COST MANAGEMENT

- Track and assess print, copy, scan, and fax usage and allocate costs to departments or projects.
- Apply print policies and restrict usage by user to help reduce unnecessary printing and contribute to cost efficiency.
- Standard cloud-based solution provides a centralized dashboard with up-to-the-minute insights into printer activity.
- Upgrade to uniFLOW server or cloud-based solutions for full accounting and reporting for compatible Canon and third-party devices, pull printing, job routing, and powerful scan workflows.

SUSTAINABILITY

- A combination of fusing technologies and low-melting-point toner minimizes power requirements and helps achieve low energy consumption.
- Encourage environmentally conscious work practices by enabling multiple settings that can help save paper and energy.
- ENERGY STAR® certified and rated EPEAT® Gold.[5]

CONFIGURATION OPTIONS

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 719iF*
(Standard Model)

imageRUNNER ADVANCE DX 719iFZ
(Finisher Model)

CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AR1
- 550-sheet capacity and cabinet for storage
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 60 to 135 g/m²

CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AX1
- 1,650-sheet capacity
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 60 to 135 g/m²

HIGH CAPACITY CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-D1
- 2,650-sheet capacity (550-sheet upper cassette, 2,100-sheet lower cassette)
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 60 to 135 g/m²

CASSETTE MODULE-AG1**
- 550-sheet capacity
- Supports up to Legal
- Supports 60 to 135 g/m²

ENVELOPE CASSETTE MODULE-A1▲
- 75-sheets (Envelope)
- Supports COM10 (No.10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5
- Supports 80 to 100 g/m²

CABINET TYPE-U▲▲
- Provides base (with wheels) for cassettes

* Finisher cannot be added after purchase.
** Floor standing configuration (not including Cabinet Type-U): "iF" models can add one optional cassette; "iFZ" models do not allow for any optional cassettes. Desktop configuration: "iF" models can add two optional cassettes; "iFZ" models can add one optional cassette.
▲ Maximum of two Envelope Cassette Module-A1 units can be configured, can be used as only the first or second additional cassette.
▲▲ Cabinet Type-U is required for the following configurations: "iF" models with two or more optional cassettes; "iFZ" models with one or more optional cassettes.

Main Unit

Type
Monochrome Laser Multifunction

Core Functions
Print, Copy, Scan, Send, Fax

Processor
1.8 GHz Dual Core Processor

Control Panel
10.1" TFT LCD WSVGA Color Touch-panel

Memory
Main CPU Side: 2 GB
Image Processing CPU Side: 1 GB + 512 MB

Solid State Drive
256 GB

Interface Connection
Network: 1000Base-T/100Base-TX/10Base-T
Optional: Wireless LAN Board-D1
Others
Standard: USB 2.0 x2 (Host), USB 3.0 x1 (Host), USB 2.0 x1 (Device)
Optional: Copy Control Interface

Paper Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 650 Sheets
Maximum: 3,200 Sheets

Paper Sources (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard: 550-sheet Paper Cassette, 100-sheet Stack Bypass
Optional: 550-sheet (CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-AR1), 2,650-sheet (HIGH CAPACITY CASSETTE FEEDING UNIT-D1), 550-sheet (CASSETTE MODULE-AG1), 75-envelope (ENVELOPE CASSETTE MODULE-A1)

Paper Output Capacity (LTR, 20 lb. Bond)
Standard Model: 500 Sheets
Finisher Model: 1,000 Sheets

Finishing Capabilities
Standard Model: Collate, Group
Finisher Model: Collate, Group, Offset, Staple

Supported Media Types
Cassettes: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Labels, Bond, Pre-punched
Multi-purpose Tray: Thin, Plain, Recycled, Color, Heavy, Transparency, Bond, Envelope

Supported Media Sizes
Cassette (Std.): Letter, Executive, Statement, Letterhead, Custom size (3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 8-1/2" x 11-3/4")
Cassettes (Opt.): Legal, Letter, Executive, Statement, Letterhead, Custom size (3-7/8" x 5-7/8" to 8-1/2 x 14")
Multi-purpose Tray: Legal, Letter, Executive, Statement, Envelope [No.10 (COM10), Monarch, DL, ISO-C5], Custom size (3" x 5" to 8-1/2" x 14")

Supported Media Weights
Cassette: 16 lb. Bond to 36 lb. Bond (60 to 135 g/m^2)
Multi-purpose Tray: 16 lb. Bond to 53.3 lb. Cover (60 to 200 g/m^2)
Duplex: 16 lb. Bond to 32 lb. Bond (60 to 120 g/m^2)

Print/Copy Speed (BW)
719iF/719iFZ: Up to 75 ppm (Letter); Up to 59 ppm (Legal)
619iF/619iFZ: Up to 65 ppm (Letter); Up to 51 ppm (Legal)
529iF/529iFZ: Up to 55 ppm (Letter); Up to 45 ppm (Legal)

Warm-up Time
From Power On: 10 Seconds or Less[6]
From Sleep Mode: 10 Seconds or Less[7]
Quick Startup Mode: 4 Seconds or Less[8]

Dimensions (W x D x H)
Standard Model: 19-3/4" x 23-1/2" x 24-1/4" (500 mm x 598 mm x 617 mm)
Finisher Model: 19-3/4" x 23-1/2" x 32-1/8" (502 mm x 598 mm x 814 mm)

Installation Space (W x D)
41-3/8" x 32-3/8" (1,052 mm x 823 mm) (with left CRG door open + right door open + the cassette drawer open)

Weight[9]
Standard Model: Approx. 81.6 lb. (37 kg)
Finisher Model: Approx. 101.4 lb. (46 kg)

Print Specifications

Print Resolution (dpi)
1200 x 1200 (equivalent)

Standard Page Description Languages
UFR II, PCL®6, Adobe® PS® 3

Supported File Types
PDF, TIFF, JPEG, EPS, XPS

Printing from Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of standard and optional software and MEAP-based solutions (including Cloud Connector, AirPrint, Mopria, Universal Print by Microsoft®, Canon PRINT Business, and uniFLOW Online) are available to provide printing from mobile devices or internet-connected devices and cloud-based services depending on your requirements. Please contact your sales representative for further information.

Fonts
PCL: 93 Roman, 10 Bitmap fonts, 2 OCR fonts, Andalé Mono WT J/K/S/T (Japanese, Korean, Simplified and Traditional Chinese),[10] Barcode Fonts[11]
PS: 136 Roman

Operating System[12]
UFRII/PS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, Mac OS X (10.12 or later)
PCL: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022
PS: Windows® 8.1/10/11/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016/Server 2019/Server 2022, Mac OS X (10.12 or later)
PPD: Windows® 10/11, Mac OS X (10.12 or later)

Copy Specifications

First-Copy-Out Time (LTR)
As fast as 5 Seconds

Copy Resolution (dpi)
600 x 600

Multiple Copies
Up to 9,999

Magnification
25%-400% (1% Increments)

Preset Reduction/Enlargement
25%, 50%, 64%, 78%, 100% (1:1), 129%, 200%, 400%

Scan Specifications

Type
Single-pass Duplexing Automatic Document Feeder[13]

Document Feeder Paper Capacity
Up to 100 Sheets (20 lb. Bond)

Document Feeder Supported Media Sizes
Legal, Letter, Statement
Custom Size: 1-7/8" x 5" to 8-1/2" x 14" (48.0 mm x 128.0 mm to 216.0 mm x 355.6 mm)
Business Card: 1-7/8" x 3-3/8" to 2-1/8" x 3-5/8" (48.0 mm x 85.0 mm to 55.0 mm x 91.0 mm)

Document Feeder Supported Media Weights
Single-sided Scanning: 13.3 lb. Bond to 34 lb. Bond (50 to 128 g/m^2) (BW), 17 to 34 lb. bond (64 to 128 gsm) (CL)
Double-sided Scanning: 13.3 lb. Bond to 34 lb. Bond (50 to 128 g/m^2) (BW), 17 lb. Bond to 34 lb. Bond (64 to 128 g/m^2) (CL)
Business Card: 21.3 lb. Bond to 80 lb. Cover (80 to 220 g/m^2)

Platen Maximum Scanning Size
Up to 8-1/2" x 14" (216.0 mm x 355.6 mm)

Platen Acceptable Originals
Sheet, Book, 3-Dimensional Objects

Pull Scan
Color Network ScanGear2 for both Twain and WIA
Supported OS: Windows® 7/8.1/10/Server 2008/Server 2008 R2/Server 2012/Server 2012 R2/Server 2016

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Scan for Copy: 600 x 600
Scan for Send: (Push) 600 x 600 (SMB/FTP/WebDAV/IFAX), (Pull) 600 x 600
Scan for Fax: 600 x 600

Scan to Mobile Devices and Cloud-based Services
A range of solutions is available to provide scanning to compatible mobile devices or cloud-based services depending on your requirements.

Scan Speed (LTR)
Send (300 x 300 dpi)
Automatic Color Select "OFF"
Single-sided Scanning: 100
Double-sided Scanning: 200
Automatic Color Select "ON
Single-sided Scanning: 50
Double-sided Scanning: 100
Copy (600 x 600 dpi)
Single-sided Scanning: 100
Double-sided Scanning: 155

Send Specifications

Destination
Standard: Email/Internet Fax (SMTP), SMB, FTP, WebDAV, Mail Box
Optional: IP Fax, Super G3 Fax

Address Book
LDAP (2,000)/Local (1,600)/Speed Dial (200)

Scan Resolution (dpi)
Push: Up to 600 x 600
Pull: Up to 600 x 600

Communication Protocol
File: FTP (TCP/IP), SMB v3.0, WebDAV
Email: SMTP, POP3

File Format
Standard: TIFF, JPEG, PDF (Compact, Searchable, Apply Policy, Optimize for Web, PDF A/1-b, Trace & Smooth, Encrypted, Device Signature, User Signature), XPS (Compact, Searchable, Device Signature, User Signature), Office Open XML (PowerPoint, Word)

Fax Specifications

Maximum Number of Connection Lines
One

Modem Speed
Super G3: 33.6 Kbps
G3: 14.4 Kbps

Compression Method
MH, MR, MMR, JBIG

Resolution (dpi)
400 x 400 (Ultra Fine), 200 x 400 (Super Fine), 200 x 200 (Fine), 200 x 100 (Normal)

Sending/Recording Size
Statement to Legal

Fax Memory
Up to 30,000 Pages (2,000 Jobs)

Speed Dials
Max. 200

Group Dials/Destinations
Max. 199 Dials

Sequential Broadcast
Max. 256 Addresses

Memory Backup
Yes

Store Specifications

Mail Box Simple (Number Supported)
100 User In-boxes, 1 Memory RX In-box, 50 Confidential Fax In-boxes, 30,000 Maximum Pages Stored (2,000 Jobs)

Advanced Box
Communication Protocol: SMB or WebDAV Supported
Client PC: Windows (Windows 8.1/10)
Concurrent Connections (Max.)
SMB: 64
WebDAV: 3 (Active Sessions)

Advanced Box Available Disc Space
Approx. 16 GB

Security Specifications

Authentication
Standard: Universal Login Manager (Device and Function Level Log-in), User Authentication, Department ID Authentication, Access Management System, uniFLOW Online Express[14]
Optional: uniFLOW

Data
Standard: Protecting SSD Data (SSD Data Encryption (FIPS140-2 Validated, SSD Lock), SSD Data Overwrite Erase, SSD Lock), Standard SSD Initialize, Trusted Platform Module (TPM), Job Log Conceal Function, Checking MFP Software Integrity (Verify System at Startup, Runtime Intrusion Detection), Common Criteria Certification (IEEE2600.2/HCD-PP)
Optional: IEEE 2600 Common Criteria Certification, Data Loss Prevention (Requires uniFLOW)

Network
TLS 1.3, IPSec, IEEE802.1X authentication, SNMP V3.0, Firewall Functionality (IP/MAC Address Filtering), Dual Network Support (Wired LAN/Wireless LAN, Wired LAN/Wired LAN), Disabling Unused Functions (Enabling/Disabling Protocols/Applications, Enabling/Disabling Remote UI, Enabling/Disabling USB Interface), G3 FAX separation from LAN, USB Port separation from LAN, Prohibit the execution of files stored in Advanced Space in the MFP, Scan and Send-Virus Concerns for E-mail Reception

Document
Print Security (Secure Print, Encrypted Secure Print, Forced Hold Printing, uniFLOW Secure Print[15]), Receive Data Security (Confidential Fax Inbox Forwarding Received Documents Automatically), Scan Security (Encrypted PDF, Device Signature PDF/XPS, User Signature PDF/XPS, Adobe LiveCycle® Rights Management ES2.5 Integration), BOX Security (Mail Box Password Protected, Advanced Space Access Control), Send Data Security (Setting for requesting password input per transmission, Restricted E-mail/File send functions, Confirming FAX number, Allow/Restrict Fax Driver Transmissions, Allow/Restrict Sending from History, S/MIME Support), Document Tracking (Secure Watermark)

Environmental Specifications

Operating Environment
Temperature: 50 to 86 °F
Humidity: 20 to 80% RH (Relative Humidity)

Power Requirements
110-127V, 60 Hz, 9.7 A

Plug (Main Unit)
NEMA 5-15P

Power Consumption
Maximum: Approx. 1,500 W
Sleep Mode: Approx. 1.0 W[16]
Typical Electricity Consumption (TEC) Rating[17]
iR-ADV DX 529iF: 0.55 kWh
iR-ADV DX 529iFZ: 0.55 kWh
iR-ADV DX 619iF: 0.66 kWh
iR-ADV DX 619iFZ: 0.66 kWh
iR-ADV DX 719iFZ: 0.79 kWh
iR-ADV DX 719iFZ: 0.79 kWh

Standards
ENERGY STAR® Certified
Rated EPEAT® Gold[5]

Consumables

Toner
T03 Black (All-in-One Toner Cartridge)[18]

Toner Yield
51,500 images @ ISO 19752

[1] Subscription to a third-party cloud service required. Subject to third-party cloud service provider's Terms and Conditions.
[2] Third-party SIEM system required. Subject to third-party SIEM system Terms and Conditions. Canon cannot ensure compatibility with all third-party SIEM systems.
[3] This feature is off by default and must be turned on by the user. Warm-up times are affected once turned on.
[4] Requires additional option.
[5] For current EPEAT rating (Gold/Silver/Bronze), please visit **www.epeat.net**.
[6] Time from device power-on until copy ready (not print reservation).
[7] Time from exiting sleep mode to when printing is operational.
[8] Time from device power-on to when copy icon appears on the main menu of touch-panel.
[9] Includes consumables.
[10] Requires the optional PCL International Font Set-A1.
[11] Requires the optional Barcode Printer Kit-D1.
[12] Other operating systems and environments, including AS/400, UNIX, Linux, and Citrix may be supported. Some of these solutions are chargeable. SAP Device Types are available via the SAP Market Place. For more information, contact your sales representative.
[13] Detect Feeder Multi Sheet Feed is supported.
[14] No charge for this solution; however, activation is required.
[15] Requires uniFLOW Online/uniFLOW.
[16] 1.0 W Sleep mode not available in all circumstances due to certain settings.
[17] Based on ENERGY STAR Product Specification for Imaging Equipment Version 3.0.
[18] Includes toner, drum, developer, and waste toner hopper.

Canon

USA.CANON.COM/SIMPLYADVANCED

AirPrint and the AirPrint logo are trademarks of Apple Inc. Canon, imageRUNNER, imagePASS, and the GENUINE logo are registered trademarks or trademarks of Canon Inc. in the United States and may also be registered trademarks or trademarks in other countries. Canon products offer certain security features, yet many variables can impact the security of your devices and data. Canon does not warrant that use of its features will prevent security issues. Nothing herein should be construed as legal or regulatory advice concerning applicable laws; customers must have their own qualified counsel determine the feasibility of a solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. McAfee and the McAfee logo are trademarks of McAfee LLC in the US and/or other countries. All other referenced product names and marks are trademarks of their respective owners. All printer output images are simulated. All features presented in this brochure may not apply to all Series and/or products and may be optional; please check with your Canon Authorized Dealer for details. Products shown with optional accessories. Canon U.S.A. does not provide legal counsel or regulatory compliance consultancy, including without limitation, Sarbanes-Oxley, HIPAA, GLBA, Check 21, or the USA Patriot Act. Each customer must have its own qualified counsel determine the advisability of a particular solution as it relates to regulatory and statutory compliance. Specifications and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. ©2023 Canon U.S.A., Inc. All rights reserved.

Trellix CANON GENUINE TONER, CARTRIDGE & PARTS epeat GOLD ENERGY STAR

To learn about Canon's many awards, visit usa.canon.com/awards.

10/23-0391-8066

RSX1000 ONLINE ACCOUNT REVALUE STATION

A feature-rich, online revalue station designed to streamline money management in an account-based environment. It's wide-ranging versatility allows users to add value to copy cards or online accounts, quickly and securely. The RSX1000 offers a gamut of cashless and currency options and eliminates staff intervention.

ADA COMPLIANT

RSX1000

ADA COMPLIANT

Size and weight

- Height: 60”
- Width: 20”
- Depth: 23”
- Weight: 175 lbs

Display

- Widescreen TouchScreen monitor
- Full HD 1080p display (1920 x 1080p)

Computer

- Windows Professional PC

Internal Components (optional)

- Credit Card ePort terminal
- Mag-stripe swipe reader
- Proximity Reader/Scanner
- Barcode Reader/Scanner
- Coinco bill stacker: $1’s, $5’s, $10’s & $20’s
- Custom vending microcontroller
- Internal stored value card reader

Capacities

- 4GB2 Dual Channel DDR3 SDRAM at 1333MH
- 320GB3 SATA hard drive (7200RPM)

Power

- 120VAC

External buttons and controls

- Intuitive Widescreen Optical TouchScreen monitor

Sensors

- $ Bill acceptor level

Print system requirements

- Compatible with multiple pay-for-print software solutions
- Print Release Station configuration

Environments

- University Library
- Public Library
- Court House
- Business Centers
- Corporate setting

Languages

- Supports English

In the Box

- RSX1000 Series Revalue Station
- Power Supply
- Keys
- Lockdown anchor kit
- Setup Instructions

Stands & Accessories

- Signage banner

Assembly & Warranty

- Made in USA
- Extended Warranty (optional)

OVERVIEW

Higher Education

Easy to use printing that drives down costs in higher education

Give intuitive 'pay for print' solutions to your student body and unprecedented savings to your finance department.

CHALLENGES

Universities and colleges have complex print environments where students, faculty, and staff bring various campus devices. They need to print quickly and securely, scan and digitize documents, and recover costs for students' print and copy jobs.

So if a higher education environment has...

- Massive print costs to reduce and recover
- Students and staff who want to print from their mobile devices
- A need for digitized documents and easy integrations
- Sensitive documents that need securing before, during, and after print

PaperCut MF is the solution for you.

Solutions for Education

Mobility Print

PaperCut's Mobility print manages forty million students in the U.S. use Chromebooks, 7 million of those Chromebooks. Mobility print enables printing without the worry of occasional dropouts that require system reboots.

It's not just print enablement, it's learning enablement, device enablement, and print management made simple. It's not just for Chromebooks either. Mobility Print is compatible with Apple iOS, Android, Chrome OS, Windows, and macOS. Students and Staff working virtually? No problem! Mobility Print's Cloud Print feature allows users to securely print over the Internet and pick up their print jobs when they arrive on campus.

Print Deploy

Installing printers is simple enough if you have one print queue on your home computer. But in a managed network with loads of users, heaps of printers, and a mix of operating systems in far-flung locations, things can get tricky!

As a network administrator, it's essential to have the best tools to get the right print queue to the right person in the right location every single time. These printer deployment options will make life easy for both SysAdmins and end-users alike.

Security

Businesses spend billions on IT security and firewall protection every year, but some of the biggest (and simplest) security wins sit right under our nose at the printer. It all begins with a fundamental understanding of a print job's journey from submission to collection. For most companies, the path to a strong security culture is taking incremental steps that make a difference to staff's daily work-life. Security-related solutions can help here. Combining security-related solutions with cultural change is the secret to success. For example, a simple task like having to sign into a printer could cause a user concern if they don't understand its benefit. But if they understand the environmental benefits such as saving paper, toner, and power, you have a much more compelling case for cultural change that people will buy into.

Storyboard

StoryBoard pulls in all your disparate business data and displays it in an organized, easy-to-digest, and elegant dashboard. With powerful, customized filtering options, you'll see your data like you never have before – the way you want it.

Scanning and much more - On-Prem OCR

Convert documents to text searchable and editable digital documents. Find what you need, and make any changes to scanned information fast. Digitizing your documents has never been easier, with PaperCut's built-in features for scanning and on-prem OCR.

Payment Gateways

PaperCut makes it easy to set up how users pay for the services they use, including printing and copying. So if they're running low on funds, they can add money with a payment platform they're familiar with. Or they can choose a one-off amount or set automatic top-ups, so they're never out of credit.

Solutions for Education

Coin-Ops and Payment Stations

It allows students to pay for prints and copies, providing cash, coins, credit, or cashless payment methods. Charge different rates for B/W, color copies, various paper sizes, simplex, duplex, and more. It can also tie into campus payment systems. If there's a way to collect payment for printing/copying services, we've got covered.

Department Charge Back

A charge back with ease to departments, users, accounts. Charge to an account right at the device, even when printing from smartphones and tablets. Selecting accounts at the MFD makes life easier for busy students and staff who are always on the go. Easily apply quotas and show balances for users and accounts, as well.

Job Ticketing

Students and faculty can submit larger print jobs to Print rooms and FabLabs. Users can easily create their jobs, submit and even track their jobs' progress. With PaperCut's Job Ticketing, you can ensure that your project's deadlines are met.

Additional Features

Authentication

Peace of mind knowing the right individual picks up print jobs with multiple authentication methods for users and document security.

Dashboard Management

Access all the information needed about the print environment on the web-based admin dashboard.

Vendor Neutral

PaperCut supports all setups, sizes, and mixed environments like mac/windows to facilitate change and flexibility.

Find-Me

Users can securely print their jobs at any enabled MFP with authentication, which also helps eliminate the need for Staff to worry about what printer to print to; just use the find me queue.

FERPA Compliance

Keep personal information personal with the secure print release feature of PaperCut.

Rules-Based Printing

Redirect print jobs to more cost-efficient devices.

Quotas

Choose an allotment of balance to give to students and faculty. It gives the ability to show awareness and accountability.

Support

Installation, implementation, configuration, training, and support all delivered by ACDI's award-winning team of experts.

Print Policies

Curb the printing environment by managing users based on supported behaviors, i.e., B/W, Duplex, per application, Etc.

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 20, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Request for Approval to Award Student Center Auto Door Opener Controller Replacement Project

Background: This project arises from the ultimate failure of the non-ASME code-compliant central tank and compressor for the auto door openers located in the student center. The current design of the auto door openers in the student center calls for a central tank and compressor located in the mechanical room to supply pneumatic pressure to three auto door openers. The central compressor failed, and the current code calls for an ASME-certified tank. There are no ASME-certified tanks made that fit the available space for the current system. Accordingly, replacing the auto door opener controllers is necessary to change from a central design to an individual door opener design. This controller design will match other current and future auto door opener technology on campus.

Proposals were requested from Black/Hall Construction and Ken Smith Construction on October 16, 2024. Ken Smith Construction did not respond with a proposal. Black/Hall Construction responded with a proposal for the total sum of $21,153.00. Please see the attached proposal tabulation and proposal from Black/Hall Construction for your review.

It is requested that the Board of Trustees award the Student Center Auto Door Opener Controller Replacement Project to Black/Hall Construction for the total sum of $21,153.00.

Terms (if applicable): Not applicable.

Expense (if applicable): $21,153.00

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

This project will be funded through the TPSID Grant of the Transition to Independent Living Program.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

BLACK / HALL INC
CONSTRUCTION

License # 860638

11/17/24

West Kern Community College District
29 Cougar Court
Taft, CA 93268

ATTN: Justin Madding

Student Union Building
Remove 3 Existing Door Controllers, Provide, Install & Connect New to Existing Utilities

Dear Matt,

Black / Hall Construction Inc. is pleased to propose a quote in the amount of **$21,153.00** for the above referenced project at Prevailing Wage Rates per your direction and our site walk with AP Architect.

Please note we respectively excludes any:

- Design Drawings
- Permits & Fees
- Any new undisclosed conduits or raceways
- Payment and Performance bonds

We sincerely appreciate this opportunity and hope to hear back from you soon.

Sincerely,

Glenn W. Black
President
Black / Hall Construction Inc.

P.O. Box 445
TAFT, CA. 93268

PHONE: 661.763.3818
FAX: 661.763.0048

PROPOSAL TABULATION

TAFTCOLLEGE
FACILITIES
MAINTENANCE
AND OPERATIONS

Project Name: Student Center Auto Door Controller Replacement

Project No: TC 24-027

Owner: West Kern CCD / Taft College

Architect: AP Architects

Job Walk: Yes

Proposals Rcvd at: Taft College Facilities

Proposals Requested: 10/16/24

Proposals Due:

Contractor	Base Bid	Alternate	Total Bid	Bid Bond	CSLB#	DIR #	Date RCVD	Remarks
Black/Hall Construction	$ 21,153.00	$ -	$ 21,153.00	N/A	860638	1000003149	11/17/24	
Ken Smith Construction	$ -	$ -	$ -				N/A	Did not respond

12/3/2024

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 20, 2024

Submitted by: Cecilia Alvarado, Dean of Student Services

Area Administrator: Leslie Minor, Vice President of Student Services

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Watermark Insights, LLC Renewal of Subscription for Curriculum Strategy-Catalog Services

Background:

Watermark Insights, LLC provides our curriculum and course management software that enables digital catalog production and electronic workflows for curriculum revisions.

Taft College would like to continue these services which provide a more efficient and transparent process and provides a user-friendly digital catalog.

Terms (if applicable):

The subscription is for one-year effective February 1, 2025 through January 31, 2026.

Expense (if applicable):

The cost for services is $16,767.64

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

The cost for services has been budgeted under the 2024-2025 Student Equity and Achievement Program (SEAP) budget.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

watermark™

10900 Stonelake Blvd, Quarry Oaks II, Suite B350, Austin, TX 78759

Order Form

Address and Quote Information

Taft College
29 Cougar Court
Taft, California, 93268
United States

UNITID: 124113

Quote #: Q-30607
Quote Expiration: 12/20/2024
Prepared for: Melissa Blanco
Prepared by: Maureen Geisler

Commercial Terms

Contract Start Date*: 02/01/2025
Contract End Date*: 01/31/2026
Subscription Period: 12 Months

Payment Terms: Net 30
Billing Frequency: Annual

Order Details

Subscription Services					
Product/Service	**Program**	**Subscription Dates**	**Qty**	***UOM**	**Total**
Term 1					
Curriculum Strategy - Catalog	Campus Wide	02/01/2025 - 01/31/2026	1	Student FTE	$16,767.64
Base Service Package		02/01/2025 - 01/31/2026	1	Each	$0.00
				Term 1 Total:	**$16,767.64**

Contract Total	$16,767.64

*UOM stands for Unit of Measure

Terms and Conditions

Governing Agreement

Use of Watermark Software and Services is subject to the terms and conditions of the Organization Subscription Agreement; which can be found at, https://www.watermarkinsights.com/legal/msa/. This Agreement is entered into as of the date on which the Order Form is fully executed by the Parties (the 'Effective Date').

Professional Services

Organization's purchase of Implementation Services shall expire six (6) months from the date of execution of the Order Form. Organization's purchase of Professional Services, other than Implementation Services, shall expire twelve (12) months from the date of execution of the Order Form.

Billing Information

Billing Contact Name: Melissa Blanco
Billing email: mblanco@taftcollege.edu

Each person signing this Agreement on behalf of a party warrants that he/she is authorized to sign it and to bind that party by his/her signature.

Watermark Insights, LLC	**Taft College**
Signature:	Signature:
Name: Erin Shy	Name:
Title: CEO	Title:

Date:

Date:

Legal Approval:

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 20, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Request for Approval to Purchase Klimbo Restroom Steps

Background:

The purpose of this request is to seek authorization from the Board of Trustees to purchase twenty-four (24) Klimbo Steps under the terms of Transition to Independent Living Program TPSID Grant to improve the accessibility and inclusion of campus restrooms. The Klimbo Step is a permanently installed stainless steel retractable step that allows persons of short stature to access sinks in public restrooms without hindering other users. Installation of steps will be self-performed by the District.

Quotes for stainless steel retractable steps were solicited from Step n' Wash, Klimbo, and Restroom Direct on October 24, 2024. Klimbo was the lowest responsive quote totaling $13,959.76. Please see the attached quote tabulation, and quote and spec sheet from Klimbo for your review.

It is requested that the Board of Trustees approve the purchase of twenty-four (24) Klimbo Steps from Klimbo for the total purchase price of $13,959.76.

Terms (if applicable): 5-year warranty against any fabrication defect.

Expense (if applicable): $13,959.76.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

This purchase will be funded through the TPSID Grant of the Transition to Independent Living Program.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

QUOTE TABULATION

TAFTCOLLEGE
FACILITIES
MAINTENANCE
AND OPERATIONS

Project Name: Taft College Restroom Steps

Job Walk:

Project No: TC 24-026

Quotes Rcvd at: Taft College Facilities

Owner: West Kern CCD / Taft College

Quotes Requested: 10/24/24

Architect: N/A

Quotes Due:

Contractor	Base Quote	Alternate	Total Quote	Date RCVD	Remarks
Step n' Wash	$ 16,198.80		$ 16,198.80	10/24/2024	
Klimbo	$ 13,959.76		$ 13,959.76	11/5/2024	
Restroom Direct - Kinder Step	None			10/24/2024	Product being reinvented. No lead time available.

12/3/2024

KLIMBO

QUOTE - Taft College

Project - Taft College
Contact Name: Justin Madding
Phone: +1 661-763-7768
Email: jmadding@taftcollege.edu

Prepared By	Representative	Purchase Order	Reference Number
TC	TC	TBD	24-K02-21222
Shipping Address	29 Cougar Ct, Taft, CA 93268, United States		
Note	ALL PRICES ARE USD DISCOUNT : COMMUNITY SERVICE DISCOUNT 8%		

Item	Price	Qty	Subtotal
The Klimbo Step - K02 - USD	$572.95	24	$13,750.80
International USA	$1,100.00	1	$1,100.00

Subtotal	$14,850.80
Discount (6%)	-$891.04
Amount due	**$13,959.76**

Justin Madding

Signature

Terms & Conditions

– This quotation or invoice is subject to the terms hereby stated unless other provisions are noted in the "special terms" section AND to the contents of the Installation Guide provided with KlimboTM (and available at www.klimbo.co)

– This sale is conducted under the applicable reglementation of Quebec's Province and Canadian Laws. In case of contestation, the competent tribunal is the Montreal (Quebec), Canada judiciary District.

– DLR inc. is the sole proprietary of the TradeMark Klimbo, all Patent and affiliated intellectual property .

PRICES

– Quoted prices are valid for a period of 30 days.

- Applicable taxes are to be added.

– After validity period, prices are subject to changes without prior notice.

PRODUCT

– KlimboTM yields a 5 (five) year warranty against any fabrication defect.

– Any damages resulting from a careless or unintended usage, overload, vandalism, installation error or careless installation and any modification is not covered by the manufacturer's warranty.

– KlimboTM is to be installed by a qualified workman and accordingly to the installation Guide .

– The client and/or the end user are responsible to verify that the unit does not contravene local construction code legislation.

DELIVERY

– Unless otherwise stated, delivery fees are to be added to final invoice

PAYMENT

– A 30% deposit could be required for special orders or order above 5000.00$.

– All orders are payable by bank checks to DLR inc.

– Interest rate for unpaid invoices are 10% after 30 days.

– Banking fees of 50.00$ will be charged for NSF checks.

RETURN

– Returns will be accepted, within 30 days, in original and unopened boxes for standard color. In addition to shipping fees, a 15% charge will be applicable for restocking

– All special orders are final. Only the ral7047 is returnable.

– All units remain DLR inc property until fully paid.

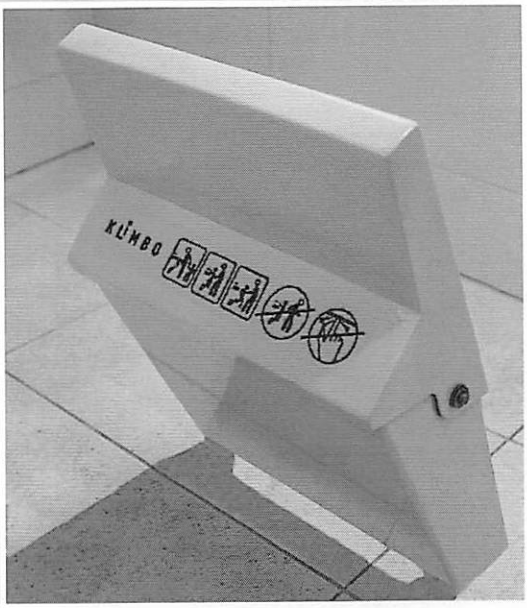
– Any compensation and liability either by malfunction or use will be limited to the value of the units involved. In addition, DLR inc cannot be held responsible for installation error or carelessness.

SPECIAL TERMS

---- NONE ----

KLIMBO

HELPS YOUR KIDS WASH THEIR HANDS



KLIMBO-STEP is the second retractable step of Klimbo's product line that responds to children's need for independence by allowing them to easily reach the lavatories in public restrooms without hindering other users.

Affordable and easy and quick to install, Klimbo-Step is ideal for upgrading existing facilities.

Klimbo-Step caters to the needs of young families, promotes healthy hygiene and enhances customer experience.

PLACES WHERE KLIMBO IS IN DEMAND

- Institutional buildings
  - public libraries
  - multipurpose centres
  - schools
  - daycares
  - sports and recreational facilities
  - museums
  - citizen services
  - stadiums
- Shopping centres
- Movie theatres
- Rest stops and service stations
- Hospitals and clinics
- Hotels
- Amusement parks and zoos
- Restaurants
- Airports, train stations, terminals

AFFORDABLE

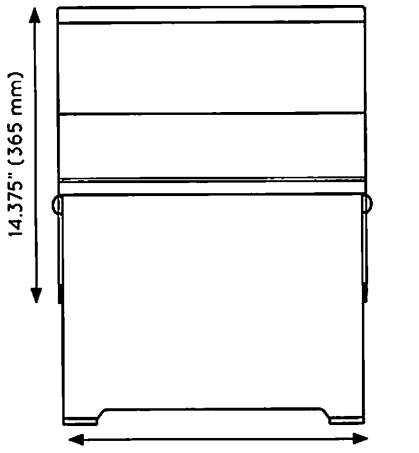
STURDY AND SAFE

EASY TO MAINTAIN

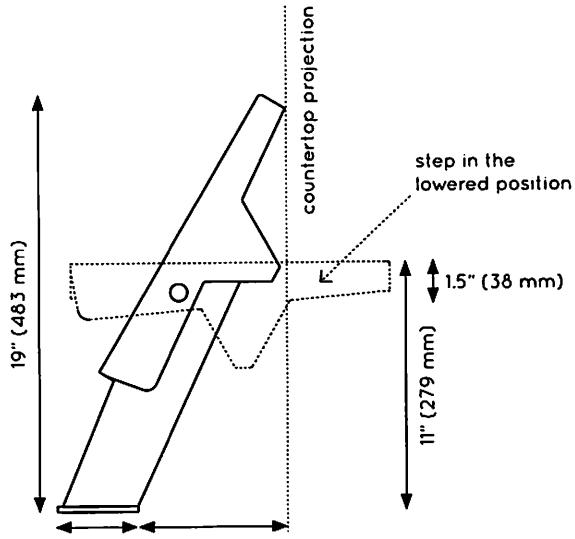
WWW.KLIMBO.CO

KLIMBO Model K02 Klimbo Step

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS



front view of the step in the raised position



side view of the step

Materials	
Components	Stainless Steel • Adhesive tread, made from recycled tires
Finish	Axalta polyester-based thermosetting powder coating and epoxy primer specifically formulated for use on steel surfaces
Anchors	Quick and easy installation in the concrete floor slab • Four 3/8" x 3 3/4" anchors with drilling template • Installation guide also available online
Decals	Clear PVC logo under step • A 4" x 6.4" (102 mm x 163 mm) sign to be placed at eye level
Additional information	
Load capacity	370 kg (815 lb)
Warranty	Three years against manufacturing defects
Brand customization AXALTA	Klimbo can be customized to the clients' brand by special order and serve as a medium for conveying messages to their customers • Available in 190 **RAL classic** colours and in a wide range of metallic finishes from **Axalta Coating Systems**
CAD and Revit files	Available at : **www.klimbo.co/resources-product-resources-spec-sheets**
Product and packaging	
Unit weight	10 kg (22 lb)
Packaged unit weight	10.7 kg (23.5 lb)
Shipping box size	22" x 16" x 8" (560 mm x 405 mm x 203 mm)

Klimbo is manufactured by

DLR inc.
P.O. Box 48514, succ. Outremont
Outremont (Qc) H2V 4T3 | Canada
questions@klimbo.co | 1 888 205-1168
www.klimbo.co

Dealer / distributor

Published on 24/09/11 — content subject to change without notice

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 19, 2024

Submitted by: Dr. Xiaohong Li, VP of Information and Institutional Effectiveness XL

Area Administrator: Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date:
December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:
ABTECH Technologies
Dell Virtual Environment Support Renewal
Quote: ABTQ17959

Background:
This is the hardware warranty and maintenance annual renewal for the College's virtual environment device. This virtual machine forms an integral part of the College's server infrastructure, guaranteeing the stability, reliability, and performance of mission-critical applications such as Banner.

Terms (if applicable):
Support coverage through March 2026

Expense (if applicable):
Total cost of renewal: $7,449.23.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
Funding included in the IT budget.

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

ABTECH TECHNOLOGIES
1235 Activity Dr.
Suite B
Vista, CA 92081

Quotation

Number	ABTQ17959
Date	Nov 20, 2024
Expires	Dec 10, 2024
Terms	NET 30

Prepared For	Ship To	Account Executive
Taft College Mark Gibson mgibson@taftcollege.edu	Taft College Mark Gibson 29 Cougar Ct. Taft,CA 93268	Aaron Van Velsir (760) 827-5100 ext 202 avanvelsir@abtechtechnologies.com

Qty	Description	Unit Price	Ext. Price
1	PowerEdge R340 ProSupport: Next Business Day Onsite Service After Problem Diagnosis ProSupport: 7x24 HW/SW Tech Support and Assistance Service Tag#: 3R0CN83 Coverage Period: Feb. 28, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$265.95	$265.95
1	PowerEdge R640 Upgrades and Extensions ProSupport: Next Business Day On-Site Service After Problem Diagnosis ProSupport: 7x24 HW/SW Technical Support and Assistance Service Tag#: 4BPVJ93 Coverage Period: Feb. 28, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$881.33	$881.33
1	PowerEdge R640 Upgrades and Extensions ProSupport: Next Business Day On-Site Service After Problem Diagnosis ProSupport: 7x24 HW/SW Technical Support and Assistance Service Tag#: 4BPTJ93 Coverage Period: Feb. 28, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$881.35	$881.35
1	PowerEdge R640 Upgrades and Extensions ProSupport: Next Business Day On-Site Service After Problem Diagnosis ProSupport: 7x24 HW/SW Technical Support and Assistance Service Tag#: 4BPWJ93 Coverage Period: Feb. 28, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$881.35	$881.35
1	PowerEdge R640 Upgrades and Extensions ProSupport: Next Business Day On-Site Service After Problem Diagnosis ProSupport: 7x24 HW/SW Technical Support and Assistance Service Tag#: 4BPSJ93 Coverage Period: Feb. 28, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$881.35	$881.35
1	Dell EMC ME4024 Upgrades and Extensions ProSupport 4-Hour 7x24 Onsite Service ProSupport 4Hr 7x24 Technical Support and Assistance Service Tag#: B2Z0K93 Coverage Period: Feb. 28, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$3,011.43	$3,011.43
1	PowerEdge R440 Upgrades and Extensions Basic Hardware Services: Business Hours (5x10) Next Business Day On Site Hardware Warranty Repair Service Tag#: 8C300C3 Coverage Period: Mar. 23, 2025 to Mar. 22, 2026	$209.56	$209.56
1	PowerEdge R440 Upgrades and Extensions Basic Hardware Services: Business Hours (5x10) Next Business Day On Site Hardware Warranty Repair Service Tag#: C65SKD3 Coverage Period: Nov. 15, 2024 to Mar. 22, 2026	$436.91	$436.91

SubTotal:	$7,449.23
*Tax:	$0.00
*Shipping:	$0.00
Total:	**$7,449.23**

Taxes and shipping are an estimate and may differ from the final invoice. Price reflects a cash discount. To use an alternative payment method, contact your account executive.

Any order based on the above quotation, statement of work, or proposal is subject to Abtech's Terms and Conditions of Sale ("Terms") effective the date of execution of order and are incorporated by reference as if fully set herein as a full and binding part of the order. Terms are available at: http://www.abtechtechnologies.com/s/Abtech-terms-and-conditions.pdf and may be sent by mail or fax upon request. Client agrees to have read and intends to be bound by Abtech's Terms by executing an order with Abtech. Client agrees that the order is executed when (a) both parties physically or digitally sign an agreement; (b) both parties (or optionally Client only at Abtech's discretion) electronically sign via a purchasing portal or website an order; or (c) Abtech accepts a transactional document (eg. purchase order, purchase requisition, etc.) that explicitly reference the quotation, Service Order, proposal, Agreement, or Addendum and terms and conditions thereof. Abtech limits acceptance to the Terms and objects to any additional or different terms in the Purchase order or other forms of acceptance. Some products and services, including but not limited to maintenance, StorTrust, hosting, and managed services have an additional Master Service Agreement ("MSA") and service specific Addendum which are in addition to Abtech's Terms and are likewise incorporated by reference as if fully set herein as a full and binding part of the order. By purchasing and using the StorTrust S3 Cloud Archive, Client unconditionally agrees to the StorTrust S3 Cloud Archive Agreement located at https://www.abtechtechnologies.com/s/StorTrust-Cloud-Archive-Agreement.pdf

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 2, 2024

Submitted by: Dr. Xiaohong Li, VP of Information and Institutional Effectiveness XL

Area Administrator: Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date:
December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:
Collaborative Brain Trust
Amendment (#2) to Provide Educational Master Planning Services

Background:
Due to the transition of the College's Superintendent/President, it is recommended that the Board of Trustees extend the completion date of the Educational Master Plan (EMP) development project from December 30, 2024, to February 28, 2025. This extension will allow all stakeholders sufficient time to review the draft and establish goals based on the collected information. Additionally, it will provide both the current and future Superintendent/Presidents the opportunity to oversee and contribute to the development of the EMP.

Terms (if applicable):
Terms of amended agreement: December 30, 2024 to February 28, 2025.

Expense (if applicable):
$4,000

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Amendment (#2) to Provide Educational Master Planning Services

TO TAFT COLLEGE
November 17, 2024

COLLABORATIVE
CBT
BRAIN TRUST

HIGHER EDUCATION
CONSULTING

Terms of the Amendment

This consulting amendment ("Amendment") is made and effective November 17, 2024. This Amendment references document titled "Agreement to Provide Educational Master Planning Services" dated December 20, 2023 and "Amendment (#1) to Provide Educational Master Planning Services dated February 13, 2024, and implies all original figures from those documents, with exception to new terms explicitly detailed in this document.

BETWEEN: Collaborative Brain Trust (the "Consultant"), a company organized and existing under the laws of the State of California, with its head office located at:

1221 Jones Street, Ste 8F
San Francisco, CA 94109

AND: Taft College (the "Client"), an organization located at:

29 Cougar Ct.
Taft, CA 93268

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth herein and intending to be legally bound, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Terms of Amendment

This agreement will begin December 20, 2023 and will end February 28, 2025.

2. Payment to Consultant

The Consultant will be paid a flat rate of an *additional* $4,000.00 (including all expenses) for work performed in accordance with this Amendment. These additional fees are for additional work to take place in January and February 2025. Invoices will be sent monthly and payment terms are net30.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto executed this Amendment as of the day and year first above written.

Taft College	**Collaborative Brain Trust**
_____	_____
Authorized Signature	Authorized Signature
_____	James Walton, President
Print Name and Title	Print Name and Title
_____	11/18/24
Date	Date

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 5, 2024

Submitted by: Dr. Leslie Minor, Vice President of Instruction

Area Administrator: Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item:

Agreement with Quicksilver Software, Inc. to Update TC-Stats Software Package

Background:
TC-Stats is an iPad app developed here for data analysis that is used in an integral part of the Stat 1510 class. This will bring TC-Stats onto iOS 18 as well as address other enhancements to the app.

Terms (if applicable):
Effective upon signature

Expense (if applicable):
$950 plus up to $500 for maintenance/enhancements

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):
Office of Instruction budget for 2023/2024

Approved: _____
Dr. Todd Hampton, Acting Superintendent/President

Quicksilver Software, Inc.

3 November 2024

David Mitchell
Taft College
West Kern Community College District
29 Emmons Park Drive
Taft, CA 93268

Re: Amendment to Agreement for iPad Software Product Development

Dear David:

Following up on the recent conversations between Taft College ("Client") and Quicksilver Software, Inc. ("Quicksilver"), I am sending this Binding Agreement to confirm the terms of our providing maintenance services for our TC-Stats software ("the Product").

This document is an amendment to the original Agreement dated 5 April 2011 for the development of the TC-Stats software package for Apple iPad (the "Original Agreement") and is a follow-on to the most recent amendment, dated 7 December 2023. Unless explicitly noted below, all terms and conditions of the Original Agreement shall remain in full force and effect.

Principal Business Terms

The following are the business terms upon which Client and Quicksilver are willing to enter into this Agreement related to the Product:

Summary of Work:

Update the TC-Stats software package for the Apple iPad platform and provide other support, if any, as further detailed in Exhibit B to this Agreement ("Statement of Work"). Responsibilities of each of the parties and of other third parties are also detailed in the Statement of Work.

Target date for completion is 31 January 2025, assuming project startup before the end of December 2024.

A list of milestones and associated payment terms are included in Exhibit A to this Agreement ("Project Deliverables"). Additional work may be authorized by Client on comparable terms via amendment to this Agreement either during or after completion of this phase of the Product.

Quicksilver Obligations:

Quicksilver will be responsible for technical implementation of user interface software and mathematical algorithms, as needed, and for the creation of user interface visual elements. Quicksilver will also be responsible for performing in-house testing of the software.

Quicksilver will provide office facilities, infrastructure, development machines, and software development tools for its development team, but will not provide deployment computer systems.

Quicksilver will provide regular status reports to Client's designated project manager, David Mitchell, on at least a monthly basis during the course of development. These reports will include details on the tasks completed to date and any technical problems encountered during development.

Client Obligations:

Client will continue to work with Quicksilver to provide clear definitions of terminology and functionality for specific issues, if any are identified, as needed, in order to ensure the accuracy of the results provided by the Product. At present, there are no known issues other than updating the app for compatibility with the latest version of Apple iOS.

As compensation for Quicksilver's work on the Product, Client shall pay Quicksilver in the amounts and at the times designated in Exhibit A of this Agreement.

Client shall perform verification testing to ensure that the statistical algorithms implemented by the product perform correctly and shall provide relevant test data sets to Quicksilver, if requested. Client shall have final responsibility for reviewing and approval the Product.

No material changes in or deviations from the Statement of Work will be permitted unless the following procedure is followed: (a) Client must submit a written request detailing the changes that it desires. (b) Within ten (10) days of the receipt of the request, Quicksilver will inform Client, in writing, of any problems posed by the proposed change, and of any change in cost or schedule that will be caused by the proposed change in specifications. (c) Unless Quicksilver accepts the change, in writing, within 10 business days thereafter, the change will not be made. If the change is accepted the written request for change, and Quicksilver's response thereto, will be deemed to constitute an amendment to this Agreement.

Intellectual Property Rights:

For purposes of ownership, all rights to the Product-specific work created under this Agreement, including all intellectual property rights, shall belong solely to Client. A license to any necessary Quicksilver-owned elements shall also be granted, as provided below. For avoidance of

doubt, the parties agree that Quicksilver shall not obtain any rights to patented property of Client as a result of this Agreement.

Quicksilver shall retain all right, title and interest in and to the "Quicksilver Tools" (proprietary Quicksilver software programs, tools or modules identified in a Statement of Work, and derivative works thereof), including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. In addition, Quicksilver shall own all right, title and interest in and to any customized and enhanced versions of the Quicksilver Tools developed by Quicksilver under this Agreement, including all Intellectual Property Rights therein. Quicksilver hereby grants to Client a non-exclusive, transferable, royalty-free, irrevocable, perpetual and worldwide license: (i) to use, copy, modify, create derivative works based on the Quicksilver Tools, in source code and object code forms, solely for the purpose of developing, enhancing, improving, maintaining, operating and producing the Product; and (ii) to distribute and transmit the Quicksilver Tools, in object code form only, in any media, both existing now and developed anytime in the future, solely as integrated with the Product.

Confidentiality: This Agreement is subject to the terms of a separate Confidentiality Agreement previously entered into between the parties and which is incorporated herein by reference.

Warranties and Indemnification: The parties each hereby represent and warrant that, to the best of their knowledge (1) prior to the exploitation of the Product, they have or will have all rights necessary to enter into this Agreement; (2) any pre-existing materials provided to the other party do not infringe any trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, privacy, publicity or other proprietary rights of any third parties; (3) any original materials that they develop for the Product do not infringe against trademarks, copyrights, trade secrets, privacy, publicity or other proprietary rights of any third parties; (4) they have no reason to believe that any such infringement exists or claims based on infringement can be made by third parties; and (5) they have full legal authority to enter into and be bound by this Agreement.

The parties hereby agree to indemnify, hold harmless and defend each other, their parent corporations, affiliates, transferees and assigns from and against any and all damages, demands, claims, losses, causes of action (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses), liabilities, lawsuits, judgments and expenses arising from, relating to or in connection with a breach of their respective agreements, representations and warranties contained in this Agreement.

Cancellation: Client may decide to cancel development of the Product at any time and for any reason, provided only that Quicksilver be given thirty (30) calendar days advance notice of any such cancellation. All reasonable documented costs of Quicksilver incurred prior to the effective date of any such cancellation, including costs incurred prior to Quicksilver's receipt of a fully executed agreement, shall be fully recoupable and paid upon cancellation. All payments made by Client shall be non-refundable.

This Amendment to the Agreement, along with the original Agreement, constitutes the entire agreement with respect to the Product. This Agreement may not be assigned or amended except by a written instrument signed by authorized representatives of both parties. Except as specifically provided herein, this Agreement does not grant any licenses between the parties. This Agreement does not create any relationship of agency or representation between the parties. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of California covering agreements made and to be performed in that State, without regard to principles of conflict of laws.

Agreed by:

Signed	Signed
William C. Fisher Name	Name
President Title	Title
Quicksilver Software, Inc. Organization	West Kern Community College District Organization
3 November 2024 Date	Date
638 Camino de los Mares, Suite H130-479 San Clemente, CA 92673	29 Emmons Park Drive Taft, CA 93268

Exhibit A

Project Deliverables

Development Schedule (Milestones)

1. Startup:
    a. Signed agreement
    b. Maintenance issues for identified for investigation, if any
2. Delivery 1 (Beta Version): Approximately 30 December 2024
    a. Version ready for testing on iPad operating system version 18 to verify functionality and fixes to any identified issues for which work is approved
3. Delivery 2 (Complete Version): Approximately 31 January 2025
    a. App functional on all current versions of Apple iOS, including version 18 (target is to support versions 15.6-18)
    b. Identified issues resolved unless otherwise mutually agreed upon in writing
    c. Q/A fixes and enhancements, as needed
    d. App ready for submission to the Apple App Store

Development Terms

1. Total Project cost: $950 for iOS 18 compatibility and up to $500 for maintenance and enhancements, if requested (currently, none)
2. Payments:
    a. Balance of $950 plus maintenance and enhancement costs (grand total not to exceed $1,450) upon delivery of Milestone #3
3. Terms: NET 15

Exhibit B

Statement of Work

Features

Features of the Product will be the same as those in the build prepared for release to the App Store in early 2024. There are no known major issues with the current product, but if issues are discovered a provision for maintenance work not to exceed $500 has been included in this Agreement.

The Product shall be updated so that it can operate in a reasonable business manner on versions of the Apple iOS Operating System more recent than those supported by the original product. This specifically means support for iOS version 18.

Quicksilver shall make reasonable efforts to ensure that the Product can be used on older iPad devices; however, due to the deprecation of some software APIs by Apple, some versions of iOS that were originally supported will no longer be supported by the newer version of the Product. Current plans are to support iOS versions 15.6-18, because this is the maximum range supported by the new Xcode 16 development system (as of October 2024). This is a significant change from last year's update, which supported iOS versions back to iOS version 13.

Quicksilver Tools

In order to expedite development of this product, Quicksilver may incorporate portions of its extensive internal library of general-purpose software functions ranging from user interface components to computational methods. Client's rights to use these tools are defined above in the " Intellectual Property Rights" section of this Agreement. The tools anticipated to be used in this project are:

- General-purpose iPad and/or iPhone user interface components such as lists, dropdown menus, and so on
- The overall code framework for the application
- General-purpose functions for event handling, text display, user interface control handling, and so on

The Quicksilver Tools do not include any software which is specific to the Product. In particular, they do not include any Quicksilver-developed statistical algorithms and unit tests for such algorithms. All such code and related intellectual property, if any, shall be owned by Client.

Third-Party Tools

Quicksilver often makes use of open-source software and other available tools, and anticipates using certain such tools in the Product. In particular, Quicksilver expects to obtain pre-existing software implementing certain statistical algorithms. In all cases where such software is utilized in the Product, Quicksilver shall ensure that it has appropriate rights to make use of such software and shall be responsible for ensuring that it follows the legal requirements for such use. Typically, such software simply requires that notice of use be provided with the product. Quicksilver will provide the necessary information to Client to ensure that Client is aware of such requirements.

Exhibit C

Wire Transfer Information

BENEFICIARY FI NAME:	**SUNWEST BANK**
ID CODE:	**122228003**
ADDRESS	**2050 MAIN STREET, SUITE 300** **IRVINE, CA 92614 USA**
BENEFICIARY:	**QUICKSILVER SOFTWARE, INC.**
ID CODE:	**DDA**
IDENTIFIER:	**201081858**
ADDRESS:	**638 CAMINO DE LOS MARES** **SUITE H130-479** **SAN CLEMENTE, CA 92673**
FI TO FI INFORMATION	**SWB ACCT WITH WFB# 4000614156**

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: December 10, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Request for Approval – Declaration of Surplus Personal Property and Authorization for Sale

Background:

Board Policy 6550 allows for the Board of Trustees to declare as surplus such personal property of the District as is no longer useful for District purposes and to establish a procedure for disposing of such property in accordance with applicable law. Administrative Procedure 6550 provides that any District personal property authorized for sale as surplus may be disposed of by way of a public auction conducted by employees of the District. Such property is to be sold or transferred to the highest responsible bidder upon completion of the auction and after payment has been received by the District.

A list of items that are no longer useful for District purposes will be provided at the time of the Board of Trustees meeting. It is my recommendation that the Board declare the items on the list as surplus personal property and authorize their sale in accordance with AP 6550 at a public auction conducted by employees of the District.

Terms (if applicable): None

Expense (if applicable): None

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

The sale of surplus personal property would result in revenues to be used for capital outlay or deferred maintenance in accordance with AP 6550.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 19, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Request for Approval to Donate District Property to Maricopa Unified School District

Background:

This request seeks authorization from the Board of Trustees to donate twelve (12) drafting table stations with twenty-four (24) highchairs to Maricopa Unified School District pursuant to AP 6550 for use in their high school art program. These drafting tables and highchairs are no longer required for District purposes with no intention of future use.

Disposal of District property is governed by Education Code §§ 70902(b)(6), 81360 et seq., and 81450 et seq., and is embodied in Administrative Procedure number 6550. AP 6550 allows for the donation of personal property belonging to the District under certain circumstances, including if the following criteria are met:

> "a) The District determines that the property is not required for District purposes, that it should be disposed of for the purpose of replacement, or that it is unsatisfactory or not suitable for school use. b) The property is exchanged with, or sold or donated to, a school district, community college district, or other public entity that has had an opportunity to examine the property proposed to be exchanged, sold, or donated. c) The receipt of the property by a school district or community college district will not be inconsistent with any applicable district wide or school site technology plan of the recipient district."

Since the donation of these drafting table stations and highchairs to Maricopa Unified School District is consistent with the foregoing, it is requested that the Board of Trustees authorize the donation of the twelve (12) drafting table stations with twenty-four (24) highchairs to Maricopa Unified School District.

Terms (if applicable): Donation.

Expense (if applicable): None.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

None.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 13, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Request for Approval to Sell District Property to West Kern Adult Education Network

Background:

The purpose of this request is to seek authorization from the Board of Trustees to sell a 1998 Chevrolet half-ton pickup, license number E1884036, to West Kern Adult Education Network (WKAEN) for the total sum of $1,000.00 pursuant to AP 6550. This vehicle is no longer required for District purposes and has been parked nonoperational for over one year.

Disposal of District property is governed by Education Code §§ 70902(b)(6), 81360 et seq., and 81450 et seq., and is embodied in Administrative Procedure number 6550. AP 6550 allows for direct sell or donation of personal property belonging to the District under certain circumstances, including if the following criteria are met:

> "a) The District determines that the property is not required for District purposes, that it should be disposed of for the purpose of replacement, or that it is unsatisfactory or not suitable for school use. b) The property is exchanged with, or sold or donated to, a school district, community college district, or other public entity that has had an opportunity to examine the property proposed to be exchanged, sold, or donated. c) The receipt of the property by a school district or community college district will not be inconsistent with any applicable district wide or school site technology plan of the recipient district."

Since the sale of this vehicle to WKAEN is consistent with the foregoing, it is requested that the Board of Trustees authorize sell of the 1998 Chevrolet half-ton pickup, license number E1884036, to West Kern Adult Education Network (WKAEN) for the total sum of $1,000.00.

Terms (if applicable): Sale price of $1,000.00.

Expense (if applicable): None. The sale price covers the expenses and time necessary to bring the vehicle into operating condition.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

None.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

TAFTCOLLEGE
TAFTCOLLEGE
25

TAFTCOLLEGE

BOARD AGENDA ITEM

Date: November 19, 2024

Submitted by: Justin Madding, Director of Facilities & Planning

Area Administrator: Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President

Subject: Request for Approval

Board Meeting Date: December 18, 2024

Title of Board Item: Request for Approval to Donate District Property to West Side Recreation & Park District

Background:

The purpose of this request is to seek authorization from the Board of Trustees to donate a 2001 Chevrolet one-ton van, license number E1112289, and a John Deere Gator and Cub Cadet that are both approximately 20 years old to West Side Recreation & Park District pursuant to AP 6550. These vehicles are no longer required for District purposes and have been parked nonoperational.

Disposal of District property is governed by Education Code §§ 70902(b)(6), 81360 et seq., and 81450 et seq., and is embodied in Administrative Procedure number 6550. AP 6550 allows for donation of personal property belonging to the District under certain circumstances, including if the following criteria are met:

> "a) The District determines that the property is not required for District purposes, that it should be disposed of for the purpose of replacement, or that it is unsatisfactory or not suitable for school use. b) The property is exchanged with, or sold or donated to, a school district, community college district, or other public entity that has had an opportunity to examine the property proposed to be exchanged, sold, or donated. c) The receipt of the property by a school district or community college district will not be inconsistent with any applicable district wide or school site technology plan of the recipient district."

Since the donation of these vehicles to West Side Recreation & Park District is consistent with the foregoing, it is requested that the Board of Trustees authorize donation of the 2001 Chevrolet one ton van, license number E1112289, and a John Deere Gator and Cub Cadet that are both approximately 20 years old to West Side Recreation & Park District.

Terms (if applicable): Donation.

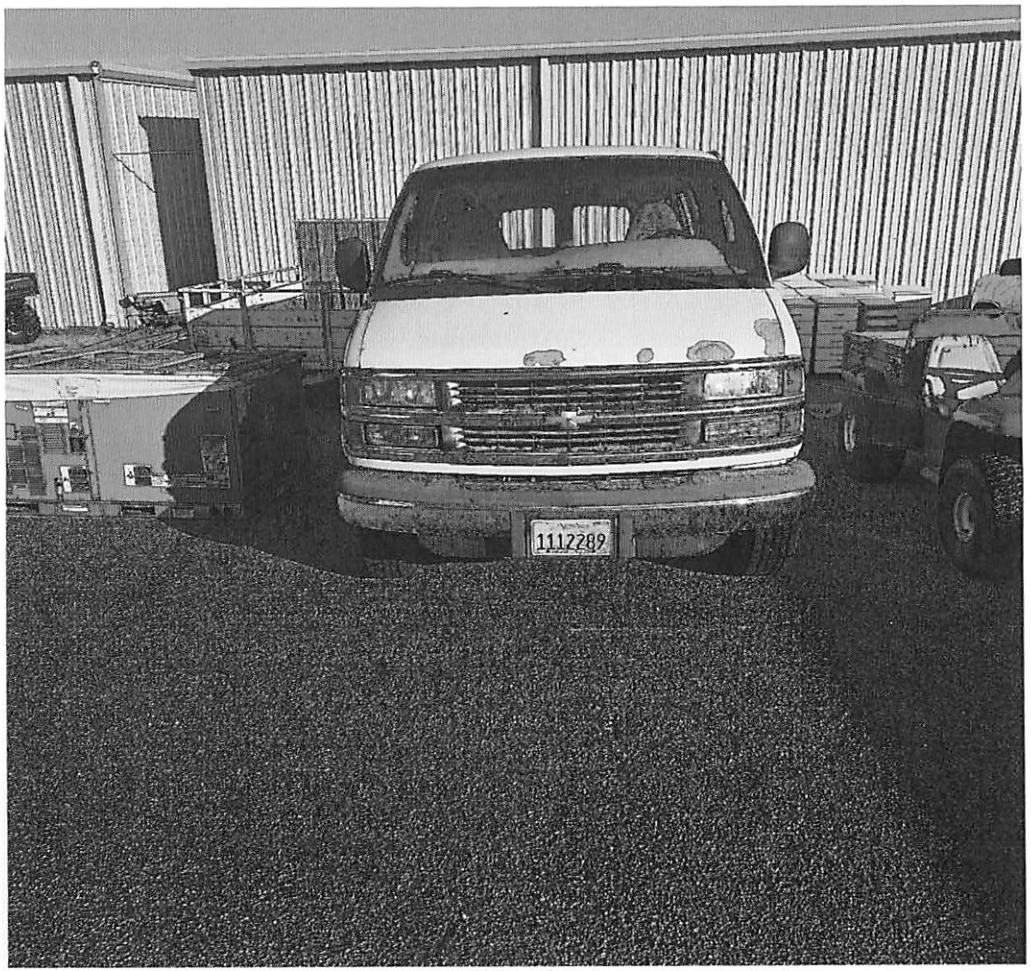
Expense (if applicable): None.

Fiscal Impact Including Source of Funds (if applicable):

None.

Approved: _____

Todd Hampton, Ed.D., Acting Superintendent/President


1112289

GATOR

JOHN DEERE

78071684	11/01/2024	A002000164Imprint	I0078579	13076510	31000	423	4310	69100	704.77
					31000	423	5940	69100	52.43
78071685	11/01/2024	A00201875Amazon Capital Services	I0078535	1J4P-N3TJ-7DT3	33428	310	5830	69200	38.18
					33528	310	5830	69200	38.18
					33588	310	5830	69200	76.37
			I0078536	1KDQ-W3DL-T3XQ	35815	314	4310	69700	121.23
			I0078569	1NQR-K9T3-79XV	31000	423	4310	69100	194.85
			I0078576	1LGL-96JP-FDJ7	31000	423	4115	69100	264.79
			I0078578	1GNK-JRTR-NQLP	12433	314	4311	69800	362.16
			I0078589	11K7-DYF6-4LPG	11000	205	4311	12042	31.99
78071686	11/01/2024	A00200044American General Media	I0078543	CC-1240934164	12676	115	5970	67100	1,750.00
			I0078549	IN-1240934105	12676	115	5970	67100	1,050.00
			I0079542	IN-1240934106	12676	115	5970	67100	260.00
					12755	115	5970	67100	2,260.00
78071687	11/01/2024	A00200053Apple Computer Inc.	I0078580	MB21228398	12681	223	5644	12042	3,908.67
78071688	11/01/2024	A00064930Aycock, Bette J.	I0078523	101124	11000	205	5710	12042	675.72
78071689	11/01/2024	A00272600Beard Family Trust	I0078526	NOV 24	12560	223	5610	09565	3,800.00
78071690	11/01/2024	A00334819Brady Industries	I0078516	9276021	11000	431	4310	65300	100.95
78071691	11/01/2024	A00200109Brown & Reich Petroleum, Inc	I0078534	48828	39000	314	4316	64991	99.40
					12433	314	4316	69800	99.41
			I0078548	48827	11000	432	4316	65100	129.75
					11000	432	4316	65500	518.08
78071692	11/01/2024	A00294037Campos, Emmanuel V.	I0078533	101724	11000	301	5710	64500	413.68
78071693	11/01/2024	A00200146Carolina Biological Supply C	I0078585	52732589RI	11000	209	4311	04011	437.39
			I0078586	52738367RI	11000	209	4311	04011	53.20
78071694	11/01/2024	A00201685Cengage Learning	I0078591	85114029	31000	423	4110	69100	10,246.50
					31000	423	5940	69100	1,343.68
78071695	11/01/2024	A00200758Champion, Diana K.	I0078522	10/11/24	11000	205	5710	12042	375.72
78071696	11/01/2024	A00335974Daugherty, Devin	I0078518	102224	12648	223	5710	60103	412.58
78071697	11/01/2024	A00329796Farmer, Jonathan	I0078525	101724	11000	224	5710	60200	594.49
78071698	11/01/2024	A00312275Groveman, Susan D.	I0078528	102924	11000	115	5710	67100	43.42
78071699	11/01/2024	A00200655Henry Schein, Inc.	I0078551	15231647	12681	223	4310	12042	218.94
			I0078552	15299966	11000	205	4311	12042	1,618.88
78071700	11/01/2024	A00304876Ingram Book Group LLC	I0078566	84073841	31000	423	4310	69100	45.50
					31000	423	5940	69100	9.00
78071701	11/01/2024	A00344496L2 Brands, LLC	I0078557	IN24299609	31000	423	4310	69100	142.75
					31000	423	5940	69100	11.31
78071702	11/01/2024	A00330042Lotus Bakersfield Corp.	I0078540	IN-1240997639	12755	115	5970	67100	2,500.00
			I0078541	IN-1240997630	12755	115	5970	67100	6,490.00
78071703	11/01/2024	A00327810Minuteman Press Panorama Cit	I0078587	80551	31000	423	5971	69100	179.67
					31000	423	5940	69100	20.92
			I0078588	80511	31000	423	5971	69100	577.44
					31000	423	5940	69100	41.85
78071704	11/01/2024	A00200498Office Depot	I0078544	385436434001	11000	210	4310	13052	53.01
78071704	11/01/2024	A00200498Office Depot	I0078545	387065740001	11000	210	4310	13052	402.52
			I0078547	385286101002	11000	421	4310	67200	10.44
			I0078560	386988671001	11000	212	4310	61100	102.49
			I0078561	387506777002	11000	202	4310	60100	71.63
			I0078562	387787243001	11000	210	4310	13052	59.89
			I0078574	388721278001	31000	423	4321	69100	1.88

78071705	11/01/2024	A00315956Orkin Pest Control	I0078567	271595174	35819	357	5631	69700	7,180.00
78071706	11/01/2024	A00288637Otis Elevator Company	I0078546	F10000201562	11000	431	5641	65100	95.00
78071707	11/01/2024	A00201272Owens, Patricia A.	I0078529	102624	12433	314	5710	69800	8.00
78071708	11/01/2024	A00201241Payne, Aarron L.	I0078517	101924	12681	223	5210	09565	103.00
			I0078519	011125	12681	223	5710	09565	3,725.00
78071709	11/01/2024	A00201629Payne, Bryan K.	I0078520	011225	12681	223	5710	09565	3,725.00
78071710	11/01/2024	A00200541Proforma	I0078568	B788014657B	31000	423	4310	69100	2,220.96
					31000	423	5940	69100	161.18
78071711	11/01/2024	A00342456Rosales Tree & Lawn Services	I0078513	OCT 24	11000	435	5633	65192	600.00
			I0078514	OCT. 24	11000	435	5633	65191	400.00
78071712	11/01/2024	A00337152Smith, Kenneth	I0078521	102324	11000	202	5710	67500	453.69
78071713	11/01/2024	A00234793Southwest Signs	I0078558	33480	31000	423	4310	69100	1,948.00
			I0078577	33554	31000	423	4310	69100	519.50
78071714	11/01/2024	A00277399Sundgren, Lori A.	I0078524	102524	12495	319	5710	61900	139.36
78071715	11/01/2024	A00200417Sysco Food Service of Ventur	I0078563	379766743	12679	320	4410	64900	1,315.07
78071716	11/01/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078550	9703	12620	227	4311	61900	3,177.39
78071717	11/01/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078556	2441	12910	301	4310	64900	1,396.43
78071718	11/01/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078584	2517	12909	351	4310	64900	896.42
78071719	11/01/2024	A00200832Taft College Foundation	I0078583	725	11000	110	5710	66003	40.00
78071720	11/01/2024	A00200432Taft Union High School	I0078537	25-006	11000	431	5633	69610	2,230.14
			I0078559	2033	11000	110	5970	66003	400.00
78071721	11/01/2024	A00312691TC State Financial Aid Clear	I0078527	102124	12549	353	7510	73200	1,161,023.00
78071722	11/01/2024	A00200282True Value Home Center	I0078553	487504	11000	431	4310	69200	133.77
			I0078554	487790	35819	357	4310	69700	19.46
78071722	11/01/2024	A00200282True Value Home Center	I0078555	487956	11000	431	4310	65100	146.56
			I0078565	487473	35819	357	4310	69700	28.12
			I0078570	487620	31000	423	4310	69100	75.25
					11000	431	4310	65100	16.15
			I0078571	487581	11000	431	4310	65100	40.02
			I0078572	487590	35827	357	4310	69700	11.90
			I0078573	487562	35819	357	4310	69700	28.12
			I0078590	488035	11000	431	4310	65100	93.92
78071723	11/01/2024	A00210209ULINE	I0078575	183358107	31000	423	4321	69100	17.99
					31000	423	5940	69100	26.56
78071724	11/01/2024	A00237177United Rentals Northwest, In	I0078582	239726601-001	11000	431	5610	65100	9,091.89
78071725	11/01/2024	A00344817VIA ADVENTURES, INC.	I0078564	40939	11000	352	5750	69610	1,904.00
78071726	11/01/2024	A00294733West Kern Adult Education Ne	I0078530	NOV 24	12603	125	7410	73100	80,781.00
			I0078531	SEP 24	12603	125	7410	73100	80,782.00
			I0078532	OCT 24	12603	125	7410	73100	80,781.00
78071727	11/01/2024	Cancelled Check							
78071728	11/01/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078539	09-26-24	11000	435	5810	65192	152.05
78071729	11/01/2024	A00286901WinCraft, Incorporated	I0078581	785116	31000	423	4310	69100	563.50
					31000	423	5940	69100	3.00
78071730	11/04/2024	A00333872Alvarez, Saul	S0061371		11000		9526		450.00
78071731	11/04/2024	A00099145Asuncion, Candi M.	S0061392		11000		9526		138.00
78071732	11/04/2024	A00335781Bautista, Edgar	S0061372		11000		9526		450.00
78071733	11/04/2024	A00340289Bricker, Kiera D.	S0061375		11000		9526		184.00
78071734	11/04/2024	A00339132Carlton, Madison P.	S0061393		11000		9526		230.00
78071735	11/04/2024	A00338180Cruz, Ashley	S0061374		11000		9526		450.00
78071736	11/04/2024	A00332216Cupa, Karizma L.	S0061368		11000		9526		138.00
78071737	11/04/2024	A00336279Dua, Kwadwo A.	S0061373		11000		9526		450.00

78071738	11/04/2024	A00342104Gonzalez, Alexia N.	S0061379		11000		9526		450.00
78071739	11/04/2024	A00342199Gonzalez, Emelee L.	S0061380		11000		9526		450.00
78071740	11/04/2024	A00318506Gonzalez, Jayde R.	S0061390		11000		9526		80.00
78071741	11/04/2024	A00318831Hillard, Ally D.	S0061391		11000		9526		2.00
78071742	11/04/2024	A00332365Kendrick, Kalin C.	S0061369		11000		9526		2,500.00
78071743	11/04/2024	A00333253Marquez, Jose G.	S0061370		11000		9526		448.00
78071744	11/04/2024	A00345160Mejia, Jamar J.	S0061385		11000		9526		450.00
78071745	11/04/2024	A00313070Moland, Kenaeya R.	S0061389		11000		9526		25.00
78071746	11/04/2024	A00341249Moron, Rogelio	S0061378		11000		9526		450.00
78071747	11/04/2024	A00340450Ramirez, Idalia E.	S0061376		11000		9526		276.00
78071748	11/04/2024	A00343479Ramos, Nevaeh A.	S0061383		11000		9526		450.00
78071749	11/04/2024	A00304485Rangel, Alyssa J.	S0061388		11000		9526		450.00
78071750	11/04/2024	A00343255Rivera, Melisa A.	S0061382		11000		9526		450.00
78071751	11/04/2024	A00331926Rodriguez, Ashley	S0061367		11000		9526		450.00
78071752	11/04/2024	A00340543Rodriguez Campos, Joselyn	S0061377		11000		9526		450.00
78071753	11/04/2024	A00345260Rodriguez Delgado, Raymundo	S0061386		11000		9526		450.00
78071754	11/04/2024	A00002119Shelby, Karen A.	S0061387		11000		9526		448.00
78071755	11/04/2024	A00331811Silva Garcia, Priscila	S0061366		11000		9526		450.00
78071756	11/04/2024	A00328470Valenzuela-Torres, Jose D.	S0061365		11000		9526		450.00
78071757	11/04/2024	A00342434Zaragoza, Yasmin K.	S0061381		11000		9526		450.00
78071758	11/04/2024	A00345091Zimmerle, Lusia	S0061384		11000		9526		450.00
78071759	11/12/2024	A00293918A&B Athletics	I0078650	7139	11000	352	4310	69610	175.37
78071760	11/12/2024	A00200017A.P.I. Plumbing	I0078660	24796	35819	357	4310	69700	1,560.00
			I0078672	28661	11000	431	4310	65500	69.83
			I0078673	28651	11000	431	4310	65100	32.48
			I0078674	28646	35827	357	4310	69700	324.75
78071761	11/12/2024	A00306660Advanced Data Storage, Inc.	I0078678	0191993	11000	411	5990	67300	97.75
78071762	11/12/2024	A00262852Altenhofel, Kevin	I0078619	012925	35000	360	5710	67701	523.46
78071763	11/12/2024	A00201875Amazon Capital Services	I0078621	1RCV-P4XY-FTPT	11000	209	4311	49999	122.48
			I0078644	1CMY-3R3M-3D7G	12681	223	4310	09565	1,168.39
			I0078645	1N7H-MPHM-G1VW	12433	314	4310	69800	706.71
			I0078646	1D4K-V3PP-LP1J	12681	223	4310	09565	2,386.78
			I0078647	1MY9-CV4J-7YCK	11000	212	4318	61100	86.37
			I0078649	1MWV-MTCY-DTLV	12681	223	4310	09565	134.13
			I0078654	14HH-3MGF-FMC7	11000	205	4311	12042	39.05
			I0078657	1W4M-TCDD-7JDC	12477	203	6310	61200	676.18
			I0078663	197L-YKF7-HTQL	11000	352	4318	69610	26.93
78071764	11/12/2024	A00288646Amazon Web Services, Inc.	I0078606	1864573813	11000	113	5644	67801	1,724.38
78071765	11/12/2024	A00200044American General Media	I0078640	SEPT 2024 1/5	12676	115	5970	67100	20,000.00
			I0078641	OCT 2024 2/5	12676	115	5970	67100	20,000.00
78071766	11/12/2024	A00200053Apple Computer Inc.	I0078634	MB20212352	12681	223	5644	12042	389.48
78071767	11/12/2024	A00329175Association for Title IX Adm	I0078620	35962	35000	360	5710	67701	1,299.00
78071768	11/12/2024	A00320892Barnes Welding	I0078629	0063460168	12560	223	4311	09565	4,026.36
78071769	11/12/2024	A00261766Benco Dental Supply Co.	I0078658	1U909960	11000	205	4311	12042	1,438.69
78071770	11/12/2024	A00200116Burt Electric & Communicatio	I0078676	TC0926	33428	310	4411	69200	1,211.33
					33528	310	4411	69200	1,211.33
					33588	310	4411	69200	1,211.34
78071771	11/12/2024	A00234659Cahoon, Nathan E.	I0078607	102524	11000	209	5710	17016	180.90
78071772	11/12/2024	A00258703College House	I0078662	92796	31000	423	4310	69100	597.00
					31000	423	5940	69100	50.25

78071773	11/12/2024	A00200213Council of Chief Librarians	I0078656 24-104	11000	203	5210	61200	150.00
78071774	11/12/2024	A00336434Delgado, Emily	I0078617 OCT 24	12676	351	5710	64900	207.70
78071775	11/12/2024	A00200238Department of Justice	I0078627 766055	32000	422	5985	69400	32.00
78071775	11/12/2024	A00200238Department of Justice	I0078627 766055	12681	223	5990	60103	128.00
				39000	312	5985	64991	32.00
				11000	203	5985	61200	32.00
78071776	11/12/2024	A00265229DK&M Property	I0078599 110424A	39000	314	5610	64991	1,854.55
78071777	11/12/2024	A00277845Double D Cleaning Service	I0078635 112	12560	223	5875	09565	505.00
78071778	11/12/2024	A00253023Ellucian Company LLC	I0078637 900424842	11000	353	5641	64600	55,527.00
				11000	358	5641	62100	25,918.63
				12000	319	5641	63200	25,918.63
				11000	421	5643	71004	42,790.99
				11000	411	5641	67300	43,111.00
				11000	202	5642	60100	24,995.75
				11000	113	5643	67801	36,770.00
78071779	11/12/2024	A00325532Executive Express Lines Inc.	I0078648 10943	11000	352	5750	69610	2,800.00
78071780	11/12/2024	A00332921Ferrilli	I0078623 SIN007754	11000	113	5510	67801	6,745.00
78071781	11/12/2024	A00319544FFP Fund V Lessee1, LLC	I0078592 2025-F5L1-00001	11000	431	5830	65700	16,012.58
78071782	11/12/2024	A00200323Flinn Scientific, Inc.	I0078642 3070013	11000	209	4311	19051	2,604.52
			I0078643 3071135	11000	209	4311	19051	38.87
78071783	11/12/2024	A00329125Foundation Properties Inc	I0078618 DEC 24	39000	314	5610	64991	2,181.82
78071784	11/12/2024	A00283264Frontier California Inc.	I0078604 5703100724	11000	431	5840	65700	191.12
78071785	11/12/2024	A00040528Gardner, Gina L.	I0078608 10/11/24	11000	205	5710	12042	782.66
			I0078609 10-11-24	12650	205	5899	12042	151.00
78071786	11/12/2024	A00202913Getty, Shelley M.	I0078593 102324	11000	209	5645	17011	21.99
			I0078612 102524	11000	209	5710	17011	180.90
78071787	11/12/2024	A00200627Gonzalez, Lourdes	I0078616 10/27/24	12916	321	5710	64900	956.24
78071788	11/12/2024	A00332342Hudl	I0078652 H00105615	11000	352	6412	69610	2,564.10
78071789	11/12/2024	A00337165Lopez, Jaime	I0078610 OCT 24	11000	202	5710	60100	179.56
			I0078611 102024	11000	202	5710	67500	1,064.76
78071790	11/12/2024	A00271247Mendenhall, Janis L.	I0078615 102624	12000	311	5710	64200	2,563.02
78071791	11/12/2024	A00336840Merino Juarez, Steven	I0078597 102124	11000	113	5710	67801	823.72
78071792	11/12/2024	A00339386Nexstar Media Inc	I0078626 4564824-1	12755	115	5970	67100	5,000.00
78071793	11/12/2024	A00334628Ocelot	I0078622 0031-08	12569	353	5641	64600	6,051.00
78071794	11/12/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078595 100624	11000	435	5830	65192	835.08
				11000	435	5820	65192	27.67
78071795	11/12/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078602 101724	11000	431	5830	65700	34,879.04
				39000	314	5830	64991	5,117.64
				12433	314	5830	69800	568.64
				33428	310	5830	69200	2,051.80
				33528	310	5830	69200	2,051.80
				33588	310	5830	69200	4,103.59
78071796	11/12/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078603 10/17/24	33428	310	5820	69200	43.32
				33528	310	5820	69200	43.32
				33588	310	5820	69200	86.61
78071797	11/12/2024	A00324842Payne, Kenneth E.	I0078598 DEC 24	39000	314	5610	64991	2,110.92
78071798	11/12/2024	A00200522Pepsi-Cola Company	I0078625 46987351	32000	422	4410	69400	1,327.40
			I0078667 45793605	31000	423	4310	69100	8.92
78071799	11/12/2024	A00346164Romualdo, Raul A.	I0078638 2	12909	351	5641	64900	600.00
78071800	11/12/2024	A00307141Ruiz, Christopher J.	I0078666 2425-18	11000	352	5510	69610	500.00

78071801	11/12/2024	A00321763Signs of Success, Inc.	I0078653	76724	11000	110	4310	66003	225.59
					11000	110	4310	66003	75.00
78071802	11/12/2024	A00337933Sorenson Communications, LLC	I0078594	PI-000011551	12000	311	5641	64200	1,350.00
78071803	11/12/2024	A00200393Sparkletts	I0078639	101024	11000	205	5641	12042	76.44
78071804	11/12/2024	A00200417Sysco Food Service of Ventur	I0078624	379774341	32000	422	4410	69400	11,288.30
					32000	422	4411	69400	2,108.85
					32000	422	4411	69400	596.39
			I0078651	379782051	12679	320	4410	64900	1,116.11
			I0078655	379774399	12679	320	4410	64900	1,452.36
78071805	11/12/2024	A00319064T-Mobile USA Inc.	I0078613	111924	39000	314	5840	64991	243.66
			I0078614	11/19/24	35000	360	6412	67701	29.43
78071806	11/12/2024	A00200419T.C. Clearing Account	I0078664	080124	11000	421	5912	67200	4,280.34
78071807	11/12/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078628	2592	11000	110	4310	66003	233.39
78071808	11/12/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078631	0678	12000	303	7605	73200	32.15
78071809	11/12/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078632	5874	12000	303	7605	73200	1,297.38
78071810	11/12/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078633	5742	12000	303	4310	64300	75.78
78071811	11/12/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078636	5743	11000	301	4310	64500	37.89
78071812	11/12/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078665	100124	12000	303	7604	73200	43,180.36
					12000	303	7608	73200	6,300.00
78071813	11/12/2024	A00252942TC Federal Financial Aid Cle	I0078668	101124	11000	353	7130	73900	2,500.00
78071814	11/12/2024	A00336205TPx Communications	I0078605	182279475-0	11000	431	5840	65700	596.56
78071815	11/12/2024	A00200282True Value Home Center	I0078670	488305	11000	431	4310	65100	77.92
			I0078671	488272	11000	431	4310	69200	16.23
			I0078675	488091	11000	431	4310	65100	125.92
78071816	11/12/2024	A00243766Tweedy, Allisa M.	I0078596	102124	12681	223	5710	60103	560.58
78071817	11/12/2024	A00324752UKG INC	I0078661	300091785	12571	411	5985	67300	6,192.99
78071818	11/12/2024	A00243587United Healthcare Insurance	I0078677	NOV 24	11000	412	3350	59100	24,866.77
78071819	11/12/2024	A00200433Vibul Tangpraphaphorn, M.D.	I0078659	090324	11000	352	5980	08350	88.00
					11000	202	5980	08351	22.00
78071820	11/12/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078538	09/26/24	11000	431	5810	65700	153.33
					39000	314	5810	64991	28.27
					12433	314	5810	69800	3.14
78071821	11/12/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078600	102424	33428	310	5810	69200	18.02
					33528	310	5810	69200	18.02
78071821	11/12/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078600	102424	33588	310	5810	69200	36.05
78071822	11/12/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078601	10/24/24	11000	435	5810	65192	142.21
78071823	11/12/2024	A00286901WinCraft, Incorporated	I0078630	778964	31000	423	4310	69100	1,114.06
					31000	423	5940	69100	65.00
78071824	11/15/2024	A00323665Absolute Mitigation Services	I0078688	3971	12375	310	5631	69200	15,570.57
78071825	11/15/2024	A00327542Alvarado, Cecilia	I0078690	110324	12909	351	5710	64900	414.14
78071826	11/15/2024	A00201875Amazon Capital Services	I0078725	1R44-RJ93-CKC3	11000	114	4310	70999	105.42
			I0078729	1XGC-Y93K-PYVD	12681	223	4310	09565	149.26
			I0078730	1KP9-MD67-9GK7	31000	423	4310	69100	53.36
			I0078733	1DR9-FRCJ-LXMF	31000	423	4310	69100	137.43
			I0078739	1NF1-QWH9-HQV4	12681	223	4310	09565	252.22
			I0078741	1J6M-DJ9W-FL41	12433	314	4311	69800	74.68
			I0078742	1MKN-TMPG-9KX1	12433	314	4311	69800	329.24
			I0078743	1YRD-WJCJ-GWJJ	11000	358	4310	62100	108.83
			I0078751	1N9Q-Y7XT-K4YG	11000	209	4311	49999	86.59
78071827	11/15/2024	A00200043American Express	I0078705	11005102524	11000	000	7211	00000	14,117.74
78071828	11/15/2024	A00202445AT&T Mobility	I0078711	110224	11000	353	6415	64600	120.72

78071829	11/15/2024	A00320892Barnes Welding	I0078726	0063463973	12560	223	4311	09565	158.68
			I0078727	0063463496	12560	223	4311	09565	1,784.22
			I0078728	0063463495	12560	223	4311	09565	221.65
78071830	11/15/2024	A00200093Black/Hall Construction	I0078693	430-0080 PAY RE	41400	000	6121	71002	24,893.51
78071831	11/15/2024	A00334819Brady Industries	I0078749	9347250	11000	431	4310	65300	323.67
			I0078750	9347249	11000	431	4310	65300	881.10
78071832	11/15/2024	A00200116Burt Electric & Communicatio	I0078720	TC1001	11000	431	5631	65100	2,239.00
78071833	11/15/2024	A00200119C.A. Reding Company, Inc.	I0078744	7225040	31000	423	5971	69100	5.99
78071834	11/15/2024	A00200146Carolina Biological Supply C	I0078715	52696737RI	11000	209	4311	04014	114.20
78071835	11/15/2024	A00072113Chavira, Carlos P.	I0078708	128	12000	305	4410	64301	920.00
					12000	305	4410	64301	920.00
					12600	309	4410	64992	0.00
78071836	11/15/2024	A00200467Cotto, Apolonia	I0078706	100824	12000	303	5710	64300	143.50
78071837	11/15/2024	A00200235Cutrona, Myisha J.	I0078692	110424	12679	320	4410	64900	421.81
78071838	11/15/2024	A00341342Daley, Pearl	I0078710	110624	12000	319	5710	63200	621.00
78071839	11/15/2024	A00335974Daugherty, Devin	I0078702	OCT 24	12648	223	5710	60103	133.06
78071840	11/15/2024	A00200307Farmer Bros. Company	I0078718	90197130	32000	422	4410	69400	1,108.62
78071841	11/15/2024	A00338652Faulconer, Lauren M.	I0078687	101524	12000	303	7606	73200	85.00
78071842	11/15/2024	A00200308Federal Express Corporation	I0078691	8-675-94802	11000	401	5940	67705	114.49
78071843	11/15/2024	A00200744Francois, Megan S.	I0078707	109	12000	303	5710	64300	120.00
					12000	303	5730	64300	360.00
78071844	11/15/2024	A00283264Frontier California Inc.	I0078700	4770110224	11000	435	5840	65192	83.34
78071845	11/15/2024	A00317357Garcia, Amber M.	I0078709	110324	11000	353	5710	64600	601.20
78071846	11/15/2024	A00200618Gardener's Supply	I0078719	41849	11000	352	4312	69611	2,143.38
					11000	352	5310	69610	2,143.37
78071847	11/15/2024	A00200645Hardy Diagnostics	I0078735	402506	11000	209	4311	04012	363.04
			I0078736	404468	11000	209	4311	04012	71.45
			I0078737	402898	11000	209	4311	04012	242.99
			I0078738	402003	11000	209	4311	04012	507.42
			I0078752	402002	11000	209	4311	04012	113.83
78071847	11/15/2024	A00200645Hardy Diagnostics	I0078753	402001	11000	209	4311	04012	136.20
78071848	11/15/2024	A00227772MBS Textbook Exchange, Inc.	I0078734	IPR4546253	31000	423	4115	69100	5,741.82
78071849	11/15/2024	A00213701MCM Group	I0078732	534305	31000	423	4310	69100	357.00
					31000	423	5940	69100	24.99
78071850	11/15/2024	A00327810Minuteman Press Panorama Cit	I0078740	80600	31000	423	5971	69100	607.99
					31000	423	5940	69100	20.94
78071851	11/15/2024	A00251929Oja, Michelle E.	I0078686	110724	11000	210	5710	20014	425.00
78071852	11/15/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078679	110724	11000	435	5830	65191	55.36
					11000	435	5820	65191	9.74
78071853	11/15/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078683	103024	11000	431	5820	65700	206.09
78071854	11/15/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078685	102924	12560	223	5830	09565	1,392.27
78071855	11/15/2024	A00200522Pepsi-Cola Company	I0078716	21310406	32000	422	4410	69400	141.84
			I0078717	45793606	32000	422	4410	69400	1,176.23
78071856	11/15/2024	A00279071PrestoSports Inc.	I0078748	SI-90996	11000	352	5641	69610	1,750.00
78071857	11/15/2024	A00283052S-Comm, Inc	I0078723	10647	12375	310	4310	69200	2,105.00
78071858	11/15/2024	A00337933Sorenson Communications, LLC	I0078696	PI-000011710	12000	311	5641	64200	3,000.00
78071859	11/15/2024	A00200393Sparkletts	I0078746	100424	12560	223	4310	09565	88.93
78071860	11/15/2024	A00201787Standard Insurance Company	I0078689	NOV 24	11000	411	3410	67300	455.70
					11000	411	3420	67300	1,375.06
78071861	11/15/2024	A00286277Synapse Technologies, Inc.	I0078731	2097	11000	113	5643	67801	4,559.27

78071862	11/15/2024	A00200417Sysco Food Service of Ventur	I0078721	379766746	33429	310	4410	69250	2,274.28
			I0078722	379766745	33429	310	4411	69250	715.42
			I0078724	379781979	32000	422	4410	69400	13,684.71
					32000	422	4411	69400	1,719.26
					32000	422	4411	69400	1,283.65
					32000	422	5940	69400	29.67
78071863	11/15/2024	A00319064T-Mobile USA Inc.	I0078701	11-19-24	11000	431	5840	65100	108.53
			I0078713	11.19.24	12676	351	5840	64900	147.15
78071864	11/15/2024	A00252942TC Federal Financial Aid Cle	I0078698	110124	11000	353	7130	64600	3,214.00
78071865	11/15/2024	A00200293United Parcel Service	I0078695	.0000969726444	31000	423	5940	67705	478.69
78071866	11/15/2024	A00336843Valadez, Jose A.	I0078703	10-31-24	12620	227	5740	61900	2,280.74
			I0078704	10.31.24	12620	227	5740	61900	870.68
78071867	11/15/2024	A00329754Valsamides, Nicholas	I0078697	102724	11000	421	5710	67200	324.70
78071868	11/15/2024	A00200338Verizon Wireless	I0078712	9977631727	11000	357	5840	69700	133.51
78071869	11/15/2024	A00337143Watts Process Machinery	I0078747	W2620	12560	223	4311	09565	1,346.10
78071870	11/15/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078680	10-24-24	11000	431	5810	65700	153.33
					39000	314	5810	64991	28.27
					12433	314	5810	69800	3.14
78071871	11/15/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078682	103124	33428	310	5810	69200	15.43
					33528	310	5810	69200	15.43
					33588	310	5810	69200	30.84
78071872	11/15/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078684	10/31/24	11000	431	5810	65700	277.17
					39000	314	5810	64991	51.09
					12433	314	5810	69800	5.68
78071873	11/15/2024	A00275443WestAir Gases & Equipment In	I0078694	0080588033	31000	423	4321	69100	47.60
			I0078745	0011915462	11000	352	6412	69610	764.57
78071874	11/15/2024	A00200360Westec	I0078699	29028	11450	204	5641	09543	37,642.50
78071875	11/15/2024	A00250711White, Alexcia R.	I0078681	11/01/24	12000	303	5730	64300	0.00
					12000	303	5710	64300	38.00
78071876	11/15/2024	A00271089Zermeno, Mireya C.	I0078714	09/25/24	12921	202	5710	67500	13.40
78071877	11/18/2024	A00288683Balli, Jessica R.	S0061403		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071878	11/18/2024	A00246976Connick, Christina R.	S0061402		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071879	11/18/2024	A00333907Estes, Alyssa L.	S0061398		11000		9526		2,620.00
78071880	11/18/2024	A00332363Gage, Laporsha	S0061399		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071881	11/18/2024	A00332221Quezada, Yaritza	S0061400		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071882	11/18/2024	A00330494Ramirez, Valerie L.	S0061401		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071883	11/18/2024	A00329903Ramos, Vanessa M.	S0061404		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071884	11/18/2024	A00246856Robbins, Mary B.	S0061405		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071885	11/18/2024	A00205697Simpkins, Dominique L.	S0061395		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071886	11/18/2024	A00061732Stinson, Megan D.	S0061394		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071887	11/18/2024	A00338670White, Sabrina S.	S0061397		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071888	11/18/2024	A00339924Yslas, Brooklyn A.	S0061396		11000		9526		2,000.00
78071889	11/20/2024	A00200023Abate-A-Weed	I0078805	1044935	11000	431	4310	65500	701.53
78071890	11/20/2024	A00327115ABC Occupational Medical Cen	I0078788	EM020115	12571	411	5985	67300	30.00
78071891	11/20/2024	A00306660Advanced Data Storage, Inc.	I0078783	0192982	11000	207	5990	49999	25.30
78071892	11/20/2024	A00339371Alvarez, Maximiliano	I0078760	10-30-24	12620	227	5740	61900	4,432.04
			I0078761	10.30.24	12620	227	5740	61900	180.00
			I0078762	10 30 24	12620	227	5740	61900	965.46
78071893	11/20/2024	A00201875Amazon Capital Services	I0078772	196L-F4FP-H14X	12477	203	6310	61200	997.61
			I0078773	1M69-DKDY-31JF	12910	301	4310	64900	100.12
			I0078794	11K7-DYF6-W6YM	12909	351	4310	64900	164.33

			I0078795	1MP7-HNWG-6MGP	12477	203	6310	61200	165.90
78071894	11/20/2024	A00344109ARRC Technology	I0078810	STDINV64960	12681	223	5612	09565	22,193.08
			I0078811	STDINV64963	12681	223	5612	09565	5,775.00
78071895	11/20/2024	A00200109Brown & Reich Petroleum, Inc	I0078803	49194	39000	314	4316	64991	80.55
					12433	314	4316	69800	80.55
78071896	11/20/2024	A00200153CCCCIO	I0078764	1724775180	11000	202	5710	60100	575.00
78071897	11/20/2024	A00200161CDW-G	I0078778	AA8LU6U	11000	110	6412	66003	749.58
			I0078779	AA8W12V	12681	223	5644	12042	351.99
78071898	11/20/2024	A00200182City of Taft Police Departme	I0078808	1024WKCCD	32000	422	5985	69400	30.00
					11000	203	5985	61200	30.00
					12681	223	5990	60103	30.00
78071899	11/20/2024	A00280761County of Kern Public Works	I0078758	100636011	11000	431	5850	65500	509.03
78071900	11/20/2024	A00337763HD SUPPLY, INC	I0078784	830207064	11000	431	4310	65300	6,820.10
			I0078787	826023244	11000	431	4310	65300	1,144.42
78071901	11/20/2024	A00200655Henry Schein, Inc.	I0078796	17001251	11000	205	4311	12042	473.26
			I0078801	12440756	11000	352	4310	69619	109.90
78071902	11/20/2024	A00244581Independent Fire and Safety,	I0078807	68630	11000	431	5631	65100	912.00
78071903	11/20/2024	A00200656Jacobi, Victoria J.	I0078759	110624	11000	210	5710	22011	1,397.03
78071904	11/20/2024	A00325895Linde Gas & Equipment Inc.	I0078780	45863309	11000	205	5641	12042	1,089.45
78071905	11/20/2024	A00253920Mancomm, Inc.	I0078806	3291	31000	423	4110	69100	1,292.52
78071906	11/20/2024	A00307058Minor, Leslie B.	I0078765	102224	11000	202	5710	60100	952.34
78071907	11/20/2024	A00200498Office Depot	I0078774	389809315001	32000	422	4310	69400	185.68
			I0078775	389164850001	11000	209	4310	19051	57.98
			I0078781	386206641001	39000	314	5990	64991	194.41
			I0078798	388720100001	31000	423	4321	69100	10.07
			I0078799	388721280001	31000	423	4321	69100	40.17
			I0078800	390356473001	11000	213	4310	11051	144.33
			I0078802	389936111001	11000	352	4310	69610	58.38
78071908	11/20/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078754	111024	11000	431	5820	65700	396.99
78071909	11/20/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078755	11/07/24	11000	431	5820	65700	2,326.37
78071910	11/20/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078756	110824	35827	357	5820	69700	647.25
78071911	11/20/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078757	11-07-24	11000	431	5820	65700	1,466.86
78071912	11/20/2024	A00200508P. G. & E.	I0078768	110524	11000	435	5830	65192	564.54
					11000	435	5820	65192	38.06
78071913	11/20/2024	A00317367Quadient Leasing USA, Inc.	I0078797	P1543315	11000	423	5610	69100	166.60
78071914	11/20/2024	A00321772Sinclair Broadcast Group, In	I0078790	24775-2	12755	115	5970	67100	2,000.00
			I0078792	25197-2	12755	115	5970	67100	7,500.00
78071915	11/20/2024	A00337933Sorenson Communications, LLC	I0078766	PI-000011839	12000	311	5641	64200	3,000.00
78071916	11/20/2024	A00211077Strata Information Group	I0078782	55887	12569	353	5510	64600	1,572.50
78071917	11/20/2024	A00330155Strautman, James A.	I0078793	241020	11000	115	5510	67100	3,512.50
78071918	11/20/2024	A00277399Sundgren, Lori A.	I0078763	11/07/24	12495	319	5710	61900	100.10
78071919	11/20/2024	A00200417Sysco Food Service of Ventur	I0078791	379789972	12679	320	4410	64900	913.31
78071920	11/20/2024	A00200423Taft City School District	I0078809	25-37	39000	314	4312	69800	402.08
					39000	314	5632	69800	41.00
					11000	432	4312	67703	327.18
					11000	432	5632	67703	246.00
78071921	11/20/2024	A00200862Taft College Bookstore	I0078785	2967	32000	422	4310	69400	519.60
78071922	11/20/2024	A00200222Taft Midway Driller	I0078789	103124	11000	110	4211	66003	67.60
78071923	11/20/2024	A00256341Terminix Commercial	I0078771	452190616	33428	310	5860	69200	92.75
					33528	310	5860	69200	92.75
					33588	310	5860	69200	185.50

78071924	11/20/2024	A00200282True Value Home Center	I0078786 487066	11000	431	4310	65100	18.39
78071925	11/20/2024	A00202272VWR International	I0078777 8817287399	11000	209	4311	19051	79.95
78071926	11/20/2024	A00232538Ward's Natural Science	I0078776 8817243153	11000	209	4311	04011	36.77
78071927	11/20/2024	A00279084Watts, Cliff H.	I0078770 OCT 24	11000	421	5710	67200	60.03
78071928	11/20/2024	A00200355West Kern Water District	I0078769 110724	11000	435	5810	65191	40.78
78071929	11/20/2024	A00201081Westside Waste Management Co	I0078767 64237	11000	431	5850	65700	6,083.69
				12433	314	5850	69800	95.60
				39000	314	5850	64991	541.71
				12560	223	5850	09565	141.96
78071930	11/20/2024	A00271281WKCCD-Taft College Grant Cle	I0078804 10242024	32000	422	5912	64900	69.00

Taft College Purchase Order Activity Report 1-November-2024 through 30-November-2024

FY 24-25

USER ID	ACTIVITTY DATE	VENDOR NUMBER	NAME	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	DATE	REQ. DATE	PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT	CL	C	A
BYOUNG	11/04/2024	A00310598	Li, Xiaohong	P0065912	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	$457.54			
		A00336840	Merino Juarez, Steven	P0065973	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$835.11			
	11/21/2024	A00255644	U.S. Bank Equipment Finance	P0066019	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$8,397.77			
	11/26/2024	A00200139	Card Integrators	P0066051	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$1,024.85			
		A00200721	Kiwanis Club of Taft	P0066108	11/26/2024	11/26/2024	$976.00			
		A00200161	CDW-G	P0066054	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$2,959.67			
						TOTAL USER	$14,650.94			
DDURAN	11/05/2024	A00251929	Oja, Michelle Elizabeth.	P0065981	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$425.00			
				P0065982	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$309.00			
	11/06/2024	A00200307	Farmer Bros. Company	P0065977	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$8,000.00			
		A00201773	American Association of Comm	P0065959	10/29/2024	10/29/2024	$7,111.00			
		A00294514	Championship Awards	P0065958	10/29/2024	10/29/2024	$1,596.29			
	11/13/2024	A00200356	West Side Recreation & Park	P0065989	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$1,400.00			
		A00200498	Office Depot	P0066000	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$26.39			
				P0066001	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$177.57			
		A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0066029	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$28.12			
	11/14/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066035	11/14/2024	11/14/2024	$2,380.90			
		A00200498	Office Depot	P0066036	11/14/2024	11/14/2024	$119.04			
	11/19/2024	A00200161	CDW-G	P0066034	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$9,628.98			
		A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0066050	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$3,000.00			
		A00200498	Office Depot	P0066071	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$129.43			
		A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0066055	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$43.30			
		A00201690	Kulzer-Reyes, Kelly R.	P0066061	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$79.99			
		A00311814	Travis, Lori L.	P0066047	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$120.00			
	11/26/2024	A00336291	Lagmay, Romeo	P0066111	11/26/2024	11/26/2024	$20.00			
		A00201773	American Association of Comm	P0066107	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$7,111.00			
		A00200498	Office Depot	P0066095	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$93.11			
		A00250001	Blake, Paul Anderson.	P0066104	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$241.81			
				P0066105	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$200.00			
	11/27/2024	A00200498	Office Depot	P0066115	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	$68.91			
						TOTAL USER	$42,309.84			
DMONTOYA	11/26/2024	A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0066072	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$124.49			
						TOTAL USER	$124.49			

Taft College Purchase Order Activity Report 1-November-2024 through 30-November-2024

FY 24-25

USER ID	ACTIVITTY DATE	VENDOR NUMBER	NAME	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	DATE	REQ. DATE	PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT	CL	C	A
DNAVARRO	11/13/2024	A00273618	Redrock Software Corp.	P0065983	11/05/2024	11/05/2024	$3,739.00			
	11/19/2024	A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0066027	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$178.60			
				P0066028	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$389.49			
						TOTAL USER	$4,307.09			
DRIOS	11/21/2024	A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0066062	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$49.97			
		A00280588	Tarango, Rosa Elva.	P0066081	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$37.85			
						TOTAL USER	$87.82			
DVOHNOUT	11/19/2024	A00202770	Townsend, Terry D.	P0066070	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$1,475.00			
	11/26/2024	A00323735	Guzman, Natalia	P0066089	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	$77.00			
						TOTAL USER	$1,552.00			
GRUIZ	11/04/2024	A00347731	Gonzalez, Angel	P0065971	11/01/2024	11/01/2024	$4,500.00			
	11/13/2024	A00341355	One Hundred Designs, LLC	P0065993	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$322.59			
	11/15/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066037	11/14/2024	11/14/2024	$23.80			
	11/19/2024	A00336434	Delgado, Emily	P0066063	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$6.00			
		A00200235	Cutrona, Myisha J.	P0066048	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$410.00			
	11/26/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066084	11/21/2024	11/21/2024	$147.77			
						TOTAL USER	$5,410.16			
HCASH	11/04/2024	A00347515	Atomic Jolt Inc.	P0065972	10/27/2024	10/27/2024	$3,500.00			
						TOTAL USER	$3,500.00			
JWHITE	11/06/2024	A00200182	City of Taft Police Departme	P0065916	10/24/2024	10/24/2024	$90.00			
		A00262852	Altenhofel, Kevin	P0065980	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$1,275.68			
		A00329175	Association for Title IX Adm	P0065978	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$1,299.00			
	11/20/2024	A00200238	Department of Justice	P0066080	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$288.00			
						TOTAL USER	$2,952.68			
KSTEARMAN	11/18/2024	A00200145	Carney's Office Equipment	P0066060	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$2,026.75			
	11/19/2024	A00200518	Pearson Education	P0066065	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$10,000.00			
		A00218940	Roaring Spring Paper Product	P0066066	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$4,000.00			
	11/25/2024	A00234628	MPS	P0066094	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$5,650.00			

Taft College Purchase Order Activity Report 1-November-2024 through 30-November-2024 | FY 24-25

USER ID	ACTIVITTY DATE	VENDOR NUMBER	NAME	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	DATE	REQ. DATE	PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT	CL C A
	11/26/2024	A00200518	Pearson Education	P0066109	11/26/2024	11/26/2024	$20,000.00	
		A00227772	MBS Textbook Exchange, Inc.	P0066110	11/26/2024	11/26/2024	$483.48	
		A00200127	California Dept. of Educatio	P0066097	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$2,125.00	
		A00200434	Teacher's College Press	P0066103	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$580.00	
		A00203431	Grimes, Jessica R.	P0066099	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$3,000.00	
		A00234628	MPS	P0066098	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$5,650.00	
		A00239585	High Tide Press	P0066102	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$850.00	
		A00200143	Carlson, Kamala A.	P0066100	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$6,000.00	
						TOTAL USER	$60,365.23	
LMURPHY	11/05/2024	A00200076	Bandy, Ingrun K.	P0065963	10/30/2024	10/30/2024	$58.00	
		A00325056	Rossi, Mallori	P0065964	10/30/2024	10/30/2024	$58.00	
		A00200655	Henry Schein, Inc.	P0065970	10/31/2024	10/31/2024	$143.84	
	11/19/2024	A00200167	Central Valley Conference	P0066017	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$11,200.00	
		A00200076	Bandy, Ingrun K.	P0065915	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	$466.52	
		A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0065987	11/05/2024	11/05/2024	$194.31	
		A00325056	Rossi, Mallori	P0066011	11/08/2024	11/08/2024	$59.00	
				P0066012	11/08/2024	11/08/2024	$59.00	
	11/26/2024	A00325532	Executive Express Lines Inc.	P0066086	11/21/2024	11/21/2024	$5,448.22	
		A00342788	Zide's Sport Shop	P0066057	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$1,829.43	
		A00347557	OES INC	P0066016	11/08/2024	11/08/2024	$9,292.18	
		A00343865	CCCPEKD	P0066091	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	$270.63	
	11/27/2024	A00332347	CVCOA - Central Valley Confe	P0066116	11/27/2024	11/27/2024	$714.45	
						TOTAL USER	$29,793.58	
LWHITE	11/19/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066049	11/18/2024	11/22/2024	$4,500.00	
	11/26/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066088	11/21/2024	11/21/2024	$1,272.06	
						TOTAL USER	$5,772.06	
MALVAREZ	11/05/2024	A00243766	Tweedy, Allisa Marie.	P0065979	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$560.58	
	11/13/2024	A00320892	Barnes Welding	P0066013	11/08/2024	11/08/2024	$548.83	
				P0066014	11/08/2024	11/08/2024	$101.71	
		A00336843	Valadez, Jose A.	P0065997	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$870.70	
		A00339371	Alvarez, Maximiliano	P0065992	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$965.46	
				P0065994	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$180.00	
	11/19/2024	A00320892	Barnes Welding	P0066056	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$650.15	
	11/26/2024	A00348304	Engitype LLC	P0066083	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$3,472.38	
						TOTAL USER	$7,349.81	

Taft College Purchase Order Activity Report 1-November-2024 through 30-November-2024

FY 24-25

USER ID	ACTIVITTY DATE	VENDOR NUMBER	NAME	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	DATE	REQ. DATE	PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT	CL	C	A
MBLANCO	11/01/2024	A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0065933	10/25/2024	10/25/2024	$13.53			
	11/05/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0065984	11/05/2024	11/05/2024	$49.62			
	11/07/2024	A00200376	Nicholas, Barbara J.	P0065988	11/05/2024	11/05/2024	$15,000.00			
	11/13/2024	A00252942	TC Federal Financial Aid Cle	P0066015	11/08/2024	11/08/2024	$3,214.00			
	11/15/2024	A00327622	Salesforce.org, Inc	P0066043	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$34,900.00			
	11/21/2024	A00335524	TimelyMD	P0066059	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$95,400.00			
		A00317777	Watermark Insights LLC	P0066045	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$16,767.64			
		A00327623	Jitterbit, Inc.	P0066044	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$23,000.00			
	11/22/2024	A00348329	Nicholas Consulting LLC	P0066093	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	$15,000.00			
	11/26/2024	A00252942	TC Federal Financial Aid Cle	P0066106	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$1,726.00			
		A00328288	Cal Pro Specialties	P0066076	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$2,749.55			
						TOTAL USER	$207,820.34			
MMATTHEWS	11/13/2024	A00200655	Henry Schein, Inc.	P0066007	11/07/2024	11/13/2024	$870.56			
		A00261766	Benco Dental Supply Co.	P0066009	11/07/2024	11/13/2024	$843.58			
	11/26/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066085	11/21/2024	11/26/2024	$69.95			
		A00348429	Paradigm Dental Demonsration	P0066101	11/25/2024	12/13/2024	$851.88			
	11/27/2024	A00200655	Henry Schein, Inc.	P0066114	11/27/2024	12/06/2024	$656.14			
		A00261766	Benco Dental Supply Co.	P0066113	11/27/2024	12/06/2024	$628.11			
						TOTAL USER	$3,920.22			
MPAYNE	11/13/2024	A00200161	CDW-G	P0066020	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$4,333.88			
						TOTAL USER	$4,333.88			
MSANCHEZ	11/13/2024	A00072113	Chavira, Carlos P.	P0066003	11/07/2024	11/21/2024	$4,000.00			
		A00200744	Francois, Megan S.	P0066018	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$779.40			
		A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066004	11/07/2024	11/21/2024	$500.00			
	11/19/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0066040	11/14/2024	12/20/2024	$5,000.00			
						TOTAL USER	$10,279.40			
MSILVEIRA	11/06/2024	A00342610	California Department of Soc	P0065944	10/28/2024	10/28/2024	$147,997.24			
	11/15/2024	A00201160	Hall Silveira, Margaret M.	P0066038	11/14/2024	11/14/2024	$63.00			
		A00202046	Salinas, Cassie L.	P0066039	11/14/2024	11/14/2024	$63.00			
						TOTAL USER	$148,123.24			

Taft College Purchase Order Activity Report 1-November-2024 through 30-November-2024

FY 24-25

USER ID	ACTIVITTY DATE	VENDOR NUMBER	NAME	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	DATE	REQ. DATE	PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT	CL	C	A
MTOFTE	11/13/2024	A00200198	Community College League of	P0065991	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$35,575.00			
	11/26/2024	A00200128	California Library Assoc.	P0066092	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	$150.00			
						TOTAL USER	$35,725.00			
NFIGUEROA	11/19/2024	A00311324	CWDL, CPAs	P0066032	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$23,400.00			
		A00329754	Valsamides, Nicholas	P0066033	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$162.04			
	11/20/2024	A00220442	Serban Sound & Communication	P0066079	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$18,462.11			
						TOTAL USER	$42,024.15			
SCRISS	11/06/2024	A00201875	Amazon Capital Services	P0065965	10/30/2024	10/30/2024	$550.00			
				P0065966	10/30/2024	10/30/2024	$230.00			
						TOTAL USER	$780.00			
SGOMEZ	11/06/2024	A00200282	True Value Home Center	P0065924	10/24/2024	10/24/2024	$113.73			
		A00200309	United Refrigeration, Inc.	P0065908	10/23/2024	10/23/2024	$3,412.16			
		A00200662	Hobart Corporation	P0065941	10/28/2024	10/28/2024	$2,972.64			
		A00202335	Fastenal Industrial & Constr	P0065952	10/28/2024	10/28/2024	$524.16			
		A00321194	C & P Sanitary Supply, INC	P0065925	10/24/2024	10/24/2024	$14,277.30			
		A00321763	Signs of Success, Inc.	P0065930	10/25/2024	10/25/2024	$37,489.18			
	11/13/2024	A00200017	A.P.I. Plumbing	P0065986	11/05/2024	11/05/2024	$107.18			
				P0066025	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$216.50			
		A00200282	True Value Home Center	P0066010	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$142.96			
				P0066021	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$131.12			
				P0066022	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$19.46			
				P0066023	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$78.84			
		A00200309	United Refrigeration, Inc.	P0066008	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$5,719.90			
		A00200629	Grainger	P0066005	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$24.14			
		A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0065967	10/30/2024	10/30/2024	$128.81			
		A00228756	Country Auto & Truck Taft	P0066026	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$245.70			
		A00339389	Technical Smoke Testing Inc.	P0066024	11/12/2024	11/12/2024	$210.05			
		A00347986	TOPCOPPER INVESTIGATIVE SERV	P0066031	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$5,000.00			
		A00200423	Taft City School District	P0065917	10/24/2024	10/24/2024	$1,016.26			
	11/19/2024	A00200017	A.P.I. Plumbing	P0065985	11/05/2024	11/05/2024	$20,598.00			
		A00200423	Taft City School District	P0066042	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$518.65			
	11/21/2024	A00200282	True Value Home Center	P0066074	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$74.22			
				P0066075	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$78.70			
		A00200629	Grainger	P0066046	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$837.10			
	11/22/2024	A00200423	Taft City School District	P0066041	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$2,669.83			

Taft College Purchase Order Activity Report 1-November-2024 through 30-November-2024

FY 24-25

USER ID	ACTIVITTY DATE	VENDOR NUMBER	NAME	PURCHASE ORDER NUMBER	DATE	REQ. DATE	PURCHASE ORDER AMOUNT	CL	C	A
	11/26/2024	A00200282	True Value Home Center	P0066078	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$285.40			
						TOTAL USER	$96,891.99			
TBLANCO	11/06/2024	A00200862	Taft College Bookstore	P0065961	10/29/2024	10/29/2024	$269.24			
				P0065962	10/29/2024	10/29/2024	$1,136.79			
	11/07/2024	A00200069	Bakersfield Californian	P0065996	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$365.98			
	11/08/2024	A00200043	American Express	P0066006	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$14,117.74			
	11/13/2024	A00200360	Westec	P0065995	11/06/2024	11/06/2024	$37,642.50			
	11/22/2024	A00200272	Total Compensation Systems I	P0066090	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	$3,330.00			
	11/25/2024	A00200360	Westec	P0066096	11/25/2024	11/25/2024	$37,642.50			
	11/26/2024	A00200043	American Express	P0066112	11/26/2024	11/26/2024	$21,211.54			
						TOTAL USER	$115,716.29			
THOLDER	11/06/2024	A00307514	Great River Learning	P0065975	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$11,600.00			
		A00321763	Signs of Success, Inc.	P0065974	11/04/2024	11/04/2024	$650.00			
	11/07/2024	A00200582	MV Sport	P0065999	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$600.00			
		A00275443	WestAir Gases & Equipment In	P0065998	11/07/2024	11/07/2024	$649.50			
	11/13/2024	A00324299	Ace Uniforms LLC	P0066030	11/13/2024	11/13/2024	$500.00			
	11/19/2024	A00200298	Elsevier Health Science	P0066069	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$4,000.00			
		A00201685	Cengage Learning	P0066052	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$16,000.00			
		A00227772	MBS Textbook Exchange, Inc.	P0066053	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$16,000.00			
		A00279155	Jones & Bartlett Learning, L	P0066068	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$6,000.00			
		A00328281	Vista Higher Learning, Inc.	P0066058	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$8,750.00			
	11/21/2024	A00342292	Sutter's Mill Specialties	P0066077	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$2,100.00			
						TOTAL USER	$66,849.50			
TROWDEN	11/07/2024	A00303325	Monster Worldwide, Inc.	P0065919	10/24/2024	10/24/2024	$10,000.00			
	11/19/2024	A00200991	Rowden, Tiffany L.	P0066064	11/18/2024	11/18/2024	$1,343.56			
						TOTAL USER	$11,343.56			

West Kern Community College District
Board of Trustees Meeting
December 18, 2024

A. Academic Employment

1. NTT Faculty Assignments

Item	Name	Assignment	Rate	Effective Date

2. Faculty Extra Duty Assignments

Item	Name	Assignment	Stipend	Effective Date

3. Faculty and Adjunct Assignments

Item	Name	Assignment	Hourly Rate	Effective Date

4. Coaching Assignments

Item	Name	Assignment	Stipend Amount	Effective Date

West Kern Community College District
Board of Trustees Meeting
December 18, 2024

B. Non-Academic Employment

1. Classified

Item	Name	Assignment	Range/ Step	FTE	Hourly Rate	Effective Date
a.	Azbill, Brielee	Direct Support Coordinator	13/A	50.0%	$21.95	12/16/2024
b.	Green, Sarah	Direct Support Coordinator	13/A	50.0%	$21.95	12/16/2024
c.	Miller, Christopher	Maintenance Worker/Groundskeeper, PT	22/A	47.5%	$27.05	11/25/2024
d.	Norris, Jason	Instructional Technician - Curriculum	24/B	100.0%	$29.84	12/10/2024
e.	Smith, Julius	Lead Evening Custodian	16/A	100.0%	$23.33	12/9/2024

2. Administration

Item	Name	Assignment	Range/ Step	FTE	Rate	Effective Date
a.	Daugherty, Devin	Dean of CTE and Workforce Development	21/3	100.0%	$12,357.58/Monthly	11/18/2024
b.	Lopez, Jaime	Dean of Instruction	21/2	100.0%	$11,769.17/Monthly	11/18/2024
c.	Hampton, Todd	Acting Superintendent/President	29	100.0%	$25,000/Monthly	9/19/2024

3. Confidential

Item	Name	Assignment	Range/ Step	FTE	Rate	Effective Date
a.	Blanco, Melissa	Executive Assistant, Student Services-reclass	10/5	100.0%	$7,814.75	12/1/2024

West Kern Community College District
Board of Trustees Meeting
December 18, 2024

C. Separations

1. Academic

Item	Name	Assignment	Retired?	Effective Date
a.	Gonzalez, Lourdes	EOPS/CARE/NextUp & CalWORKs Coordinator/Counselor	Yes	1/31/2025

2. Classified

Item	Name	Position	Retired?	Effective Date
a.	Delgado, Emily	Academic Advisor	No	1/3/2025
b.	Owens, Patricia	TIL Weekend Support Aide	Yes	12/30/2024

3. Administration

Item	Name	Position	Retired?	Effective Date
a.	Bell, Damon	Vice President of Student Services	Yes	12/31/2024
b.	Hampton, Todd	Acting Superintendent/President	No	1/12/2025

4. Confidential

Item	Name	Position	Status	Effective Date

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT GENERAL FUND UNRESTRICTED
BUDGETED SOURCES OF FUNDS AT ACCOUNT LEVEL 1
REVENUE ACCOUNTS FISCAL YEAR 2024-2025

Account Level	Account Level Description	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD Activity	Encumbrances	Balance
8600	State Revenues	28,451,850	28,451,850	15,486,413	0	12,965,437
8800	Local Revenues	8,359,925	8,360,025	251,023	0	8,109,003
8900	Other Financing Sources	0	0	119	0	-119
Summary		**$ 36,811,775**	**$ 36,811,875**	**$ 15,737,555**	**$ -**	**$ 21,074,321**

West Kern Community College District General Fund Unrestricted

Budgeted Sources of Funds at Account Level 1

Expenditure Accounts Fiscal Year 2024-2025

For the Month Ending November 30, 2024

Account Level	Account Level Description	Adopted Budget	Adjusted Budget	YTD Activity	Encumbrances	Balance
1000	Academic Salaries	11,767,887	11,606,806	4,425,963	0	7,180,843
2000	Classified & Other Nonacademic Sala	7,141,066	7,322,194	2,672,358	0	4,649,837
3000	Employee Benefits	10,658,488	10,594,551	3,632,798	308,780	6,652,973
4000	Supplies and Materials	502,002	494,897	109,151	111,077	274,669
5000	Other Operating Expenses & Services	5,156,591	5,210,111	1,856,325	869,019	2,484,767
6000	Capital Outlay	567,107	564,582	29,534	55,425	479,623
7000	Other Outgo	111,000	111,000	20,198	59,510	31,292
7200	Transfers	1,120,931	1,120,931	14119.74	150	1,106,661
		$ 37,025,072	**$ 37,025,072**	**$ 12,760,446**	**$ 1,403,962**	**$ 22,860,664**

Disbursement Register of Expenditures Greater than $10,000
for the Month of November 2024

Check Number	Check Date	Vendor Name	Description	Net Amount
78071694	11/01/2024	Cengage Learning	Textbooks	11,590.18
78071726	11/01/2024	West Kern Adult Education Network JPA	2024-25 AEBG Pass-through to WKAEN	80,781.00
78071726	11/01/2024	West Kern Adult Education Network JPA	2024-25 AEBG Pass-through to WKAEN	80,781.00
78071726	11/01/2024	West Kern Adult Education Network JPA	2024-25 AEBG Pass-through to WKAEN	80,782.00
78071721	11/01/2024	TC State Financial Aid Clearing Account	FY 34-25 SSCG Funds	1,161,023.00
78071804	11/12/2024	Sysco Food Service of Ventura	Food Supplies	13,993.54
78071781	11/12/2024	FFP Fund V Lessee1, LLC	Fore Front Power - Solar Energy	16,012.58
78071765	11/12/2024	American General Media	AGM Digital Agreement 9/1/24 - 1/31/2025	20,000.00
78071818	11/12/2024	United Healthcare Insurance Company	2024-25 District Paid Retiree Supp RX Plan	24,866.77
78071795	11/12/2024	P. G. & E.	P.G.E - District 24/25 Electric Charges	48,772.51
78071812	11/12/2024	Taft College Bookstore	EOPS Bookservice 2425	49,480.36
78071778	11/12/2024	Ellucian Company LLC	Ellucian Annual Renewal 24-25 - Financial Aid	255,032.00
78071827	11/15/2024	American Express	AMEX October 2024 Charges	14,117.74
78071824	11/15/2024	Absolute Mitigation Services	Mold remediation/Repair	15,570.57
78071862	11/15/2024	Sysco Food Service of Ventura	Food Supplies	16,717.29
78071830	11/15/2024	Black/Hall Construction	Black Hall Construction - ASO Park Monument	24,893.51
78071874	11/15/2024	Westec	WESTEC Invoice #29028	37,642.50
78071894	11/20/2024	ARRC Technology	ARCC Welding Project w/change order	22,193.08
				1,974,249.63

ASO
Balance Sheet
As of November 30, 2024

	Nov 30, 24
ASSETS	
Current Assets	
Checking/Savings	
ASO Safe1	164,686.19
ASO Safe1 - Savings	144.06
Total Checking/Savings	164,830.25
Total Current Assets	164,830.25
TOTAL ASSETS	**164,830.25**
Restricted Funds	
ASO General - Operating	39,468.03
Athletics	24,480.76
Baseball Club	18,383.07
Best Buddies	4,813.00
Circle K Club	329.00
Cougar Pride Club	1,279.75
DH Class of 2025	795.25
DH Club General	554.04
ECE	2,598.99
Golf Club Mens	422.54
Golf Club Womens	1,121.25
Intervarsity Club	1,543.19
NSLS Club	3,128.22
Performing Arts	2,402.62
Soccer Club - Mens	6,800.24
Soccer Club - Womens	5,526.83
Social Science/ Research	21.47
Softball Club	6,945.63
STEM	1,525.76
TC Cares	609.00
TIL Reunion	1,461.73
Uniform Replacement	26,947.59
Veterans Club	1,639.91
Women's Athletic Club	6,301.87
Women's Basketball Club	5,730.51
Total Restricted Funds	**164,830.25**

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 01, 2024 03:23:33PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
645979

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL** IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$816,087.40**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$698.13	$698.13
RESTRICTED FUNDS	84097	0886	5490	$335.77	$335.77
CHILD DEVELOPMENT	84496	0886	5490	$656,982.00	$656,982.00
TIL	84697	0886	5490	$132,996.48	$132,996.48
CAFETERIA	84699	0886	5490	$25,075.02	$25,075.02

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$816,087.40**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $816,087.40 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250047

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit

Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250047 To 250047
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE	ENTERED	DESCRIPTION				
	LN. DI	DETAIL DESCR	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-			AMOUNT	A/R
250047	11/01/2024	11/01/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB	UNAPPROVED		
	1. 78	INSURANCE REIMBURSTMENTS	11000-412-8876-67300			654.13	N
	2. 78	DEGREE VERIFY	11000-301-8879-64500			44.00	N
	3. 78	LIBRARY PROGRAMS	12201-203-8892-61200			335.77	N
	4. 78	CAFETERIA SALES	32000-422-8841-69400			25,075.02	N
	5. 78	CC GENERAL	33428-310-8621-69200			154,424.00	N
	6. 78	CC STATE PRESCHOOL	33528-310-8621-69200			196,286.00	N
	7. 78	CC MIGRANT BILINGUAL	33591-310-8621-69200			104,574.00	N
	8. 78	CC MIGRANT ED GRANT	33588-310-8621-69200			201,698.00	N
	9. 78	TIL REGIONAL CENTERS	39000-314-8699-64991			132,996.48	N
				TOTAL AMOUNT		816,087.40 *	
				DISTRICT TOTAL		816,087.40 **	
				GRAND TOTAL		816,087.40 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 01, 2024 03:11:03PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
645978

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL** IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$3,976.50**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
BOOKSTORE	84698	0886	5490	$3,976.50	
					$3,976.50

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$3,976.50**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $3,976.50 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250046

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit
Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250046 To 250046
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE / LN.	DI	ENTERED / DETAIL DESCR	DESCRIPTION	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-	AMOUNT	A/R
250046	11/01/2024		11/01/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1.	78	Bookstore Sales		31000-423-8841-69100	3,976.50	N
					TOTAL AMOUNT	3,976.50 *	
					DISTRICT TOTAL	3,976.50 **	
					GRAND TOTAL	3,976.50 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 01, 2024 03:05:41PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
645977

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL** IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$37,246.19**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$37,246.19	
					$37,246.19

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$37,246.19**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $37,246.19 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250045

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED
NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED
NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit
Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250045 To 250045
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE	ENTERED	DESCRIPTION			
	LN. DI	DETAIL DESCR	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-		AMOUNT	A/R
250045	11/01/2024	11/01/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1. 78	Student Receipts	11000-000-9161-00000		37,246.19	N
				TOTAL AMOUNT	37,246.19 *	
				DISTRICT TOTAL	37,246.19 **	
				GRAND TOTAL	37,246.19 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 15, 2024 03:16:58PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
646994

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$242,854.77**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$85,444.50	$85,444.50
RESTRICTED FUNDS	84097	0886	5490	$139,894.00	$139,894.00
CHILD DEVELOPMENT	84496	0886	5490	$6,559.60	$6,559.60
TIL	84697	0886	5490	$6,570.92	$6,570.92
CAFETERIA	84699	0886	5490	$4,385.75	$4,385.75

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$242,854.77**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $242,854.77 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250050

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED
NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED
NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit

Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250050 To 250050
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE	ENTERED	DESCRIPTION			
	LN. DI	DETAIL DESCR	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-		AMOUNT	A/R
250050	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1. 78	INSURANCE REIMBURSMENTS	11000-412-8876-67300		2,051.90	N
	2. 78	Reimb. Celebration Comm.	11000-110-4310-66003		231.00	N
	3. 78	WEST KERN OPEB	11000-412-5990-73900		45,750.00	N
	4. 78	TRANSCRIPT FEES	11000-000-8879-00000		273.10	N
	5. 78	WESTEC ENROLLMENT	11450-204-8874-70990		37,138.50	N
	6. 78	DENTAL HYGIENE CLINIC REVENUE	12650-205-8892-12042		425.00	N
	7. 78	EOPS Meal Money Returned	12000-303-5730-64300		76.00	N
	8. 78	MESA Program	12620-227-8629-61900		139,393.00	N
	9. 78	CAFETERIA SALES	32000-422-8841-69400		4,385.75	N
	10. 78	CC CAPK	33700-310-8892-69200		6,559.60	N
	11. 78	TIL REGIONAL CENTERS	39000-314-8699-64991		3,378.40	N
	12. 78	Kern Regional Training	39000-314-2150-64991		3,192.52	N
				TOTAL AMOUNT	242,854.77 *	
				DISTRICT TOTAL	242,854.77 **	
				GRAND TOTAL	242,854.77 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 15, 2024 02:56:48PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
646989

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$8,126.48**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$8,126.48	
					$8,126.48

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$8,126.48**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $8,126.48 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250049

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit
Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250049 To 250049
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE	ENTERED	DESCRIPTION			
	LN. DI	DETAIL DESCR	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-		AMOUNT	A/R
250049	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1. 78	Student Receipts	11000-000-9161-00000		8,126.48	N
				TOTAL AMOUNT	8,126.48 *	
				DISTRICT TOTAL	8,126.48 **	
				GRAND TOTAL	8,126.48 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 15, 2024 02:50:23PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
646988

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$123,355.40**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
BOOKSTORE	84698	0886	5490	$123,355.40	
					$123,355.40

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$123,355.40**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $123,355.40 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250048

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit
Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250048 To 250048
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE / LN.	DI	ENTERED / DETAIL DESCR	DESCRIPTION	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-	AMOUNT	A/R
250048	11/15/2024		11/15/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1.	78	Bookstore Sales		31000-423-8841-69100	123,355.40	N
					TOTAL AMOUNT	123,355.40 *	
					DISTRICT TOTAL	123,355.40 **	
					GRAND TOTAL	123,355.40 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 22, 2024 03:03:38PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
647537

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$17,731.33**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$427.23	$427.23
RESTRICTED FUNDS	84097	0886	5490	$10,833.00	$10,833.00
CHILD DEVELOPMENT	84496	0886	5490	$4,372.54	$4,372.54
TIL	84697	0886	5490	$1,738.56	$1,738.56
CAFETERIA	84699	0886	5490	$360.00	$360.00

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$17,731.33**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $17,731.33 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT**
CARD: $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250054

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED
NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED
NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit

Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250054 To 250054
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE	LN.	DI	ENTERED DETAIL DESCR	DESCRIPTION	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-		AMOUNT	A/R
250054	11/22/2024			11/22/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB	UNAPPROVED		
		1.	78	INSURANCE REIMBURSMENTS		11000-412-8876-67300		427.23	N
		2.	78	CDTC UNITS		12427-210-8699-69200		10,833.00	N
		3.	78	CAFETERIA SALES		32000-422-8841-69400		360.00	N
		4.	78	CIL & Fed Reimbursment		33429-310-8159-69250		4,372.54	N
		5.	78	TIL REGIONAL CENTERS		39000-314-8699-64991		1,738.56	N
							TOTAL AMOUNT	17,731.33 *	
							DISTRICT TOTAL	17,731.33 **	
							GRAND TOTAL	17,731.33 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 22, 2024 02:51:42PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
647532

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$52,746.89**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
BOOKSTORE	84698	0886	5490	$52,746.89	
					$52,746.89

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$52,746.89**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $52,746.89 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250053

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit
Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250053 To 250053
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE / LN.	DI	ENTERED / DETAIL DESCR	DESCRIPTION	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-	AMOUNT	A/R
250053	11/22/2024		11/22/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1.	78	Bookstore Sales		31000-423-8841-69100	52,746.89	N
					TOTAL AMOUNT	52,746.89 *	
					DISTRICT TOTAL	52,746.89 **	
					GRAND TOTAL	52,746.89 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 22, 2024 02:47:08PM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
647529

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$13,333.42**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$13,333.42	
					$13,333.42

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$13,333.42**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: BANK **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $13,333.42 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $0.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit #250052

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit

Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250052 To 250052
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE / LN.	ENTERED / DI	DESCRIPTION / DETAIL DESCR	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-	AMOUNT	A/R
250052	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	WKKCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED		
	1.	78	Student Receipts	11000-000-9161-00000	13,333.42	N
				TOTAL AMOUNT	13,333.42 *	
				DISTRICT TOTAL	13,333.42 **	
				GRAND TOTAL	13,333.42 ***	

COUNTY OF KERN

ELECTRONIC RECORD OF DEPOSIT

SEC.26900-26902 GOV.CODE

USER NAME
Miriam Dagnino

SUBMIT DATE
Nov 22, 2024 10:29:53AM

PROCESS DATE
NOT PROCESSED AT THIS TIME

DEPT NO.
0886

EROD NO.
647471

THE AUDITOR - CONTROLLER OF KERN COUNTY, HEREBY CERTIFIES THAT THE AMOUNT DUE
THE TREASURER OF SAID COUNTY FOR MONEYS COLLECTED BY **WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DIST-GENERAL**
IN SETTLEMENT OF THE FOLLOWING ACCOUNTS IS THE SUM OF **$91,285.00**

DESCRIPTION OF DEPOSIT	FUND NO.	DEPT NO.	REVENUE CODE	AMOUNT	FUND TOTAL
GENERAL FUND	84096	0886	5490	$91,285.00	
					$91,285.00

TOTAL DEPOSIT: **$91,285.00**

GENERAL DEPOSIT NOTES:

SITE OF DEPOSIT: TTC **ACCOUNT DEPOSITED:** General **CASH:** $0.00 **CHECKS:** $0.00 **DIRECT DEPOSIT:** $91,285.00 **CREDIT CARD:** $0.00
NOTES: Deposit # 250051

SECTION 26901 GOVERNMENT CODE
I HEREBY SWEAR THAT THIS IS A TRUE AND CORRECT RECORD OF THE TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THE KERN COUNTY TREASURER TO AND INCLUDING:

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
AUDITOR'S AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

NOT PROCESSED

NOT SIGNED
TTC AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE

WKCCD Deposit

Date last used from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999
Transaction Number from: 250051 To 250051
Date entered from: 00/00/0000 To 99/99/9999

APPROVED AND UNAPPROVED TRANSACTIONS

NUMBER	DATE / LN.	ENTERED / DI	DESCRIPTION / DETAIL DESCR	-FUND-ORG-ACCT-PROGR-		AMOUNT	A/R
250051	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	WKCCD Deposit	ENTERED BY: MXDB UNAPPROVED			
	1.	78	School Apportionment WKCC	11971-000-8691-00000		91,285.00	N
					TOTAL AMOUNT	91,285.00 *	
					DISTRICT TOTAL	91,285.00 **	
					GRAND TOTAL	91,285.00 ***	

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Travel Period: **11/01/2024-11/30/2024**

Employee	Event/Purpose	Location	Travel Start Date	Travel End Date	Estimated Cost	Processing Date
White, Lexi	UC Berkley Central Valley Showcase Field Trip	Berkley, CA	11/1/2024	11/2/2024	$ 38.00	10/24/2024
Alvarado, Cecilia	Colegas Conference	Sacramento, CA	11/3/2024	11/6/2024	$ 1,966.76	7/29/2024
Garcia, Amber	Chancellor's Office New Director's Training	Sacramento, CA	11/3/2024	11/6/2024	$ 286.95	10/31/2028
Gonzalez, Lourdes	2024 EOPS/Financial Aid Coordination Training	Sacramento, CA	11/4/2024	11/6/2024	$ 1,374.11	9/17/2024
Bandy, Kanoe	3C2A Fall Conference	Burbank, CA	11/6/2024	11/8/2024	$ 955.45	10/31/2028
Daley, Pearl	Athletic Conference	Los Angeles, CA	11/6/2024	11/8/2024	$ 719.76	9/17/2024
Jacobi, Victoria	2024 Fall Plenary Academic Senate	Visalia, CA	11/6/2024	11/9/2024	$ 1,397.03	10/11/2024
Li, Xiaohong	Data Governance Advisory Workshop Kick-Off	Sacramento, CA	11/6/2024	11/6/2024	$ 457.54	10/24/2024
Beasley, Michelle	ASCCC 2024 Fall Plenary Session	Visalia, CA	11/7/2024	11/9/2024	$ 1,418.76	10/7/2024
Duron, Candace	ASCCC Spring Plenary	Visalia, CA	11/7/2024	11/9/2024	$ 955.79	10/11/2024
Sundgren, Lori	ASCCC Fall Plenary	Visalia, CA	11/7/2024	11/8/2024	$ 675.09	9/23/2024
Azbill, Crystal	Vendor Luncheon Network with Resources	Bakersfield, CA	11/8/2024	11/8/2024	$ -	10/24/2024
Bokelman, Tristan	Vendor Luncheon Network with Resources	Bakersfield, CA	11/8/2024	11/8/2024	$ -	10/24/2024
May, James	Educational Field Trip	San Andreas Fault	11/8/2024	11/8/2024	$ 20.00	9/9/2024
Romero, Megan	Outreach Fair and Luncheon	Bakersfield, CA	11/8/2024	11/8/2024	$ 650.00	10/24/2024
del Rosario, Heather	UKG Aspire Conference	Las Vegas, NV	11/10/2024	11/15/2024	$ 4,269.72	6/6/2024
Rowden, Tiffany	UKG Aspire Conference	Las Vegas, NV	11/10/2024	11/15/2024	$ 4,269.72	6/6/2024
Roth, Rebecca	EL-WIN Conference	Fresno, CA	11/14/2024	11/14/2024	$ -	11/14/2024
Webster, Kyle	Microbiology Conference	Pittsburgh, PA	11/14/2024	11/27/2024	$ 2,816.00	7/2/2024
Webster, Kyle	Microbiology Conference	Pittsburgh, PA	11/14/2024	11/17/2024	$ 2,816.00	7/18/2024
Lytle, Steve	Leo Carrillo State Park	Malibu, CA	11/15/2024	11/15/2024	$ 212.80	9/23/2024
Bandy, Kanoe	CVC Volleyball Coaches Meeting	Lemoore, CA	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$ 58.00	10/31/2028
Blanco, Trudi	CCLC Exec. Assist. Leadership Workshop	San Francisco, CA	11/19/2024	11/21/2024	$ 1,787.99	10/31/2028
Criss, Sarah	Exec. Assistant Leadership Workshop & Policy Procedure	San Francisco, CA	11/19/2024	11/21/2024	$ 1,898.80	8/13/2024
Dodson, John	Fall Transition Fair - Virtual	Ventura, CA	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$ -	10/23/2024
Romero, Megan	Fall Transition Fair - Virtual	Ventura, CA	11/20/2024	11/20/2024	$ -	10/23/2024
Acosta, Saul	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,361.50	10/22/2024
Andrade, Sofia	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,726.54	10/22/2024
Blake, Paul	Fieldtrip - Frito Lay	Bakersfield, CA	11/21/2024	11/21/2024	$ 6.00	10/24/2024
Farewell, Julia	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,726.54	10/22/2024
Gonzalez, Monserrat	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,361.50	10/22/2024
Guzman, Natalie	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,726.54	10/22/2024
Montoya, Raul	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,726.54	10/15/2024
Robles, Luz	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,361.50	10/22/2024
Valle-Perdomo, Tiffany	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/21/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,361.50	10/22/2024
Cuevas, Jay	Student Senate Advocacy Academy	Sacramento, CA	11/22/2024	11/24/2024	$ 1,361.50	10/24/2024
May, James	Educational Field Trip	Ventura, CA	11/22/2024	11/22/2024	$ 20.00	9/9/2024
Getty, Shelley	Presenting at the AMATYC Conference	Atlanta, GA	11/13/2024	11/17/2024	$ -	11/20/2024
Rossi, Mallori	CVC Volleyball Coaches Meeting	Lemoore, CA	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$ 58.00	11/20/2024

WEST KERN COMMUNITY COLLEGE DISTRICT

Travel Period: **11/01/2024-11/30/2024**

Employee	Event/Purpose	Location	Travel Start Date	Travel End Date	Estimated Cost	Processing Date
Rossi, Mallori	VB Meeting	Los Medanos, CA	11/21/2024	11/21/2024	$ 59.00	11/20/2024
Travis, Lori	Tour of Local News Station	Bakersfield, CA	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$ 120.00	1/24/1900
Lgmay, Romeo	Bakersfield Jockey Club	Bakersfield, CA	11/19/2024	11/19/2024	$ 20.00	12/2/2024